

E S S E N T I A L S

BergHOFF®

INTRODUCTION

THE STORY OF BERGHOFF

4 - 5

BERGHOFF STUDIO

6 - 7

AWARDS

6 - 7

ESSENTIALS

8 - 9

COLLECTION

POTS AND PANS

10 - 23

KITCHEN KNIVES

24 - 31

KITCHEN ACCESSORIES

32 - 49

FLATWARE

50 - 61

COFFEE AND TEA

62 - 67

WINE AND BAR

68 - 71

TO GO

72 - 77

BARBECUE

78 - 83

INDEX

ARTICLE NUMBER LIST

SPECIFICATION ICONS

84 - 85





THE STORY OF BERGHOFF

Welcome to BergHOFF, where affordable quality and design are guaranteed for everyone. At BergHOFF, our mission is simple: to deliver the finest products at the most competitive prices, all while embracing functional and innovative designs.

Explore a world of culinary excellence as we curate an extensive range of categories, including cookware, utensils, knives, bakeware, storage, and more. Our commitment is to provide you with a complete cooking experience, where each product is meticulously crafted to fit seamlessly into your kitchen.

Discover the essence of BergHOFF as we unveil a captivating array of series and products. Our catalogue is a testament to our commitment to bringing you the best designs at the best prices. What sets us apart is our relentless pursuit of perfection, manifested through annual additions that complement existing series and the constant development of ground-breaking, innovative products.

Join us on a journey of culinary sophistication and witness the convergence of quality, affordability, and cutting-edge design. At BergHOFF, your cooking experience is our priority, and we invite you to explore the extraordinary.



BERGHOFF STUDIO

The BergHOFF Studio is the heart of innovation where our dynamic team of creatives, marketers, product designers, and graphic designers work together to craft the future of cookware, kitchenware, and sustainable packaging.

From sparking inspiration to setting trends and creating innovative products, BergHOFF Studio is where culinary dreams come to life.

Whether we're launching a new product line or breathing new life into an existing series, our skilled and seasoned team thrives on meeting and exceeding creative and operational challenges.

Experience the art of cooking redefined with BergHOFF Studio.

AWARDS

Enter in the world of BergHOFF, where we take pride in not just crafting kitchenware but in creating masterpieces that inspire. Our commitment to excellence is evident in every step, from the initial sketch to the final product – a true labour of love.

For over 30 years, our dedication and passion for kitchenware have been recognised worldwide. We are honoured to have received numerous international design awards, a testament to our unwavering pursuit of originality and innovation. At BergHOFF, our designs don't just decorate kitchens; they make a statement, that captures the hearts of design juries around the world.



Discover our award-winning products



reddot





ESSENTIALS

Having the right tools for the right job is essential for an easy and rewarding cooking experience. Essentials is that selection of equipment that no cook should be without. It's a **wide range of quality tools** that provides any chef with a solid basis for everyday cooking tasks.

When you equip your kitchen with BergHOFF Essentials, you're sure to have **everything you need** to get you through the day. From your first cup of coffee in the morning to the complete set of items you need to prepare and present a delicious dinner, this line has got you covered!

FACTS

FUNDAMENTAL MUST-HAVES
FOR EVERY KITCHEN

CLASSIC DESIGNS THAT NEVER
GO OUT OF STYLE

COOKWARE PRODUCTS
COVERING ALL CATEGORIES

EASY TO COMBINE COLLECTION

POTS AND PANS

With the right pot or pan you'll cook your meal to perfection every single time. Whether you want to fry chicken, poach an egg, sauté vegetables or slow cook a roast, in the varied collection of BergHOFF pots and pans any cook is sure to find the cookware his or her kitchen calls for.



THE PERFECT COATING

BergHOFF offers two types of non-stick cookware ideal for the preparation of all your fragile ingredients. In any aluminium and some cast iron pots as well as some stainless steel pots you'll find a coating that serves as a buffer between your ingredients and the body material. In general, BergHOFF is using a CeraGreen or a FernoGreen non-stick coating. Curious to find out what's the difference? Keep on reading!

CERAGREEN NON-STICK COATING

BergHOFF's ceramic non-stick coating is called CeraGreen. This CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating is made of strong, natural-based material and comes in many mineral-based blends. Our ceramic coating is healthy*: does not contain any PFAS, which is better for you and the environment.

A ceramic coating has a good non-stick performance, allowing you to cook with little to no fat. This ceramic coating is the perfect alternative for common PTFE non-stick coatings in terms of durability, non-stick performance and maintenance.

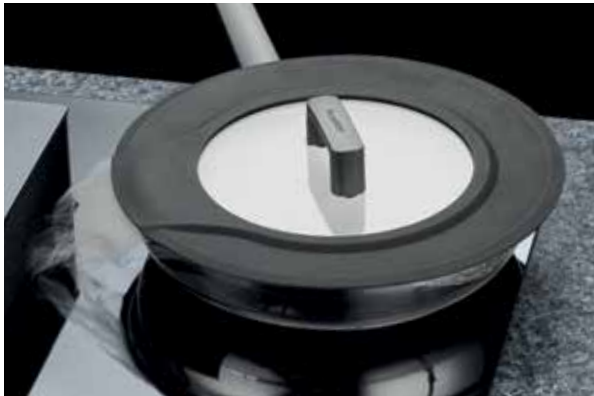
CeraGreen is available in many colours from light to dark, all **resistant** to colour transmission, while cooking.

* Contains NO PFAS and NO PFAS were used during the manufacturing process, unlike pans with PTFE coating.
Lower CO₂ emissions during production than PTFE-coated pans.
Contains no "Substance of Very High Concern" (SVHC) at a concentration > 0.1% weight by weight, as currently appearing in the European ECHA "Candidate list for authorization". Regarding toxic substances, complies according the REACH-regulation (EG) N° 1907/2006.

FERNOGREEN NON-STICK COATING

Inside all aluminium cookware as well as some stainless steel cookware you'll find a coating that acts as a buffer between your food and the body of the cookware. FernoGreen is an industrial non-stick coating used for cookware (PTFE) and bakeware (silicone-polyester).

This unique coating is renowned for its ultimate non-stick properties. It prevents food from sticking to the pan while cooking, even with an absolute minimum of oil. PTFE coatings repel oil, water, and nutrients. Sugars, gluten, and proteins cannot adhere to the surface. Just make sure you take good care of your cookware by using soft utensils, never cut into your pan and use protectors when storing to avoid scratching the coating. Our FernoGreen coating does not contain PFOA, GEN-X, BPA, APEO, NMP or PFOS.



SUSTAINABLE FORMULA LABEL

Best for you, your health, and the environment. This Sustainable Formula label meets important environmental and health requirements. It has a significant contribution and impact on sustainability issues. It guarantees the PTFE non-stick coating is:

1 Produced without pollutants:

Our aim is to protect the environment and thus human life in the whole production process. Therefore, all substances on the SVHC list (Substances of Very High Concern) of the EC REACH Regulation 1907/2006, are banned from the formulation of our coatings.

2 Resource-efficiently produced:

Our manufacturers consistently focus on the development of coatings that are produced and processed as resource efficiently as possible. (CO₂-neutral production / Closed loop water usage / water-thinnable coating materials)

3 Produced in a safe working environment:

We insist on a safe working environment in the processing and manufacture of our coatings, because we do not use substances listed in Annex XVII (EC REACH Regulation 1907/2006), even though their use for the production of coatings is permitted there.

The above will be monitored and adapted continuously to the latest EU legislation, which is strictly controlled by accredited third-party test labs.





ENERGY-EFFICIENT COOKING

Let's face it, we are all looking for ways to save energy in the kitchen these days. After all, nobody likes waiting for a pot of water to boil. Good news, BergHOFF cookware will save you a lot of energy thanks to the excellent energy efficiency of its cookware series.

Always looking for the best solution, BergHOFF combines suitable and effective high-quality materials to optimise energy-efficient cooking. For example, BergHOFF's encapsulated base technology combines the heat induction capacity of the high-magnetic stainless steel with the excellent thermal conductivity of the aluminium core disk. This capsule base technology is designed for maximum efficiency, durability and cooking pleasure.

In general, using BergHOFF cookware means less cooking time and equals more energy savings for you and your family! By taking a few small steps, you save energy, time and thus money. Discover our tips & tricks below.

TIPS & TRICKS

- 1 Use full disk cookware or cookware with a high-grade capsule technology.
- 2 Cooking with designated lids significantly reduces cooking time.
- 3 Use the right pots & pans: The diameter of the base of your pots and pans should match the cooking zone to minimise energy loss.
- 4 Passive cooking: Take advantage of the residual heating in your cookware by taking it off the cooktop and let your dish rest for a few more minutes using the lid until the cooking time is done properly. Not only will you save energy but also reduce CO₂ emissions up to 80%.
- 5 Cook with less water or even steam your dishes: saving vitamins and cooking time, resulting in less energy consumption.
- 6 Make one-pot dishes in a wok or skillet.
- 7 Do not leave your extractor hood on the highest setting and clean the filter regularly.
- 8 Defrost and cool: Defrost frozen ingredients in the fridge to reduce energy consumption.



Watch video



2-in-1:
2 covers
included!

When you've got limited time to put dinner on the table, **these high-quality pressure cookers** are the answer. The stainless steel cookers get your meal ready in half the time, are suitable for all cooktops and have convenient **scaling markings inside**. Just lock the lid and cook your vegetables, sear your meat or brown your onions in the blink of an eye thanks to the base that **transfers heat fast and evenly** throughout the complete surface. No need to worry about safety thanks to the **quick-release** and **open-lid regulator**, the lid lock and overpressure plug.

- Full disk base conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction
- High-quality stainless steel
- Convenient capacity markings inside
- 2 covers included: pressure cover & regular glass cover



PRESSURE COOKER SET 4+7L
1101872

1x body Ø 22,00 x 12,00 cm | Ø 8 3/4 x 4 3/4" (4,00 L – 4.2 qt)
1x body Ø 22,00 x 18,50 cm | Ø 8 3/4 x 7 1/4" (7,00 L – 7.4 qt)
1x pressure cover
1x glass cover



Material: Body: Stainless steel - Base: Capsuled base - Handle: Phenolic resin -
Cover: Stainless steel + phenolic resin pressure regulator



PRESSURE COOKER 6L
1101870

Ø 22,00 x 16,50 cm | Ø 8 3/4 x 6 1/2"
6,00 L | 6.3 qt



Where the engine of a **downdraft** vent would have to work too hard to ensure complete extraction of the steam and odours coming from traditional cookware, BergHOFF brings cookware ranges of **pots that guide the steam from inside the pot directly to the vent**. This way the downdraft cooktop needs to use minimal power, which means energy-efficient cooking, and preventing odours from lingering in the kitchen.

Hotel downdraft pots and pans are made from **high-quality stainless steel** to withstand the test of time. An optimal steam extraction is guaranteed by the perfect sealing of the pot's rim with the ingenious silicone ring of the lid. Prepare your meals on any kind of cooktop, including induction. These pots and pans are ovenproof without the glass lid. Afterwards you can put them in the dishwasher for an easy clean-up.

- High-quality stainless steel
- Durable material for everyday use
- Ergonomic design
- Great for energy-efficient cooking
- No lingering odours
- Measuring scale inside
- Multilayered (3-layers) bottom for optimal heat distribution
- Glass lid with stainless steel rim and silicone rim guarantees an optimal steam extraction
- The pot guides the steam from inside the pot directly towards the downdraft vent
- Perfect fit for all downdraft systems & regular cooktops



7-PC COOKWARE SET
1132008

1x Covered saucepan	16,00 cm 6 1/4"	1,60 L 1.7 qt
1x Covered casserole	20,00 cm 8"	3,60 L 3.8 qt
1x Covered stockpot	24,00 cm 10"	6,20 L 6.5 qt
1x Frying pan	24,00 cm 10"	2,10 L 2.2 qt

SUITABLE
FOR
DOWNDRAFT
EXHAUST
SYSTEMS



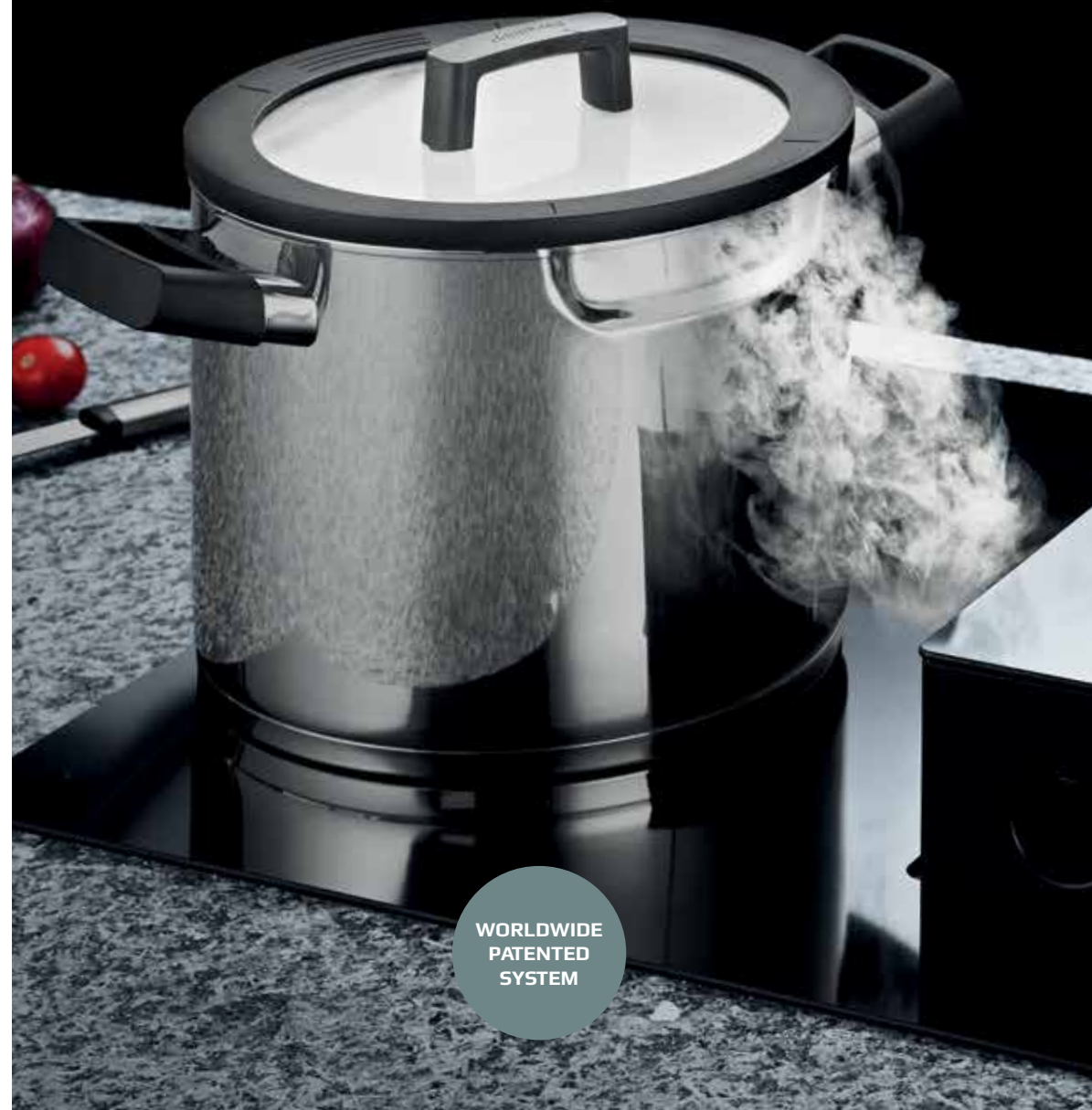
Material: Body: Stainless steel - Base: Capsuled base - Handle: Stainless steel -
Cover: Glass + silicone rim

DOWNDRAFT
PERFECT for all cooktops,
cooker hoods and downdraft
exhaust systems





Watch video



BERGHOFF TURNS THE WAY OF COOKING UPSIDE DOWN

BergHOFF's innovative UqonIQ cookware series is a perfect fit for all cooktops, cooker hoods and downdraft exhaust systems. These pots and pans ensure a controlled steam release and direct the steam from inside the pot directly to the exhaust fan. This not only eliminates any lingering odours but also minimizes heat loss for energy-efficient cooking.

The BergHOFF UqonIQ downdraft pots and pans come with a matching glass lid that has integrated air ducts in its silicone rim to stimulate the air flow. The lid can either be used to close off the pot in order to speed up the heating process, create a low pressure cooker and preserve the heat and flavours in the pot during cooking, or, when rotated 180 degrees, to let the air escape and guide the steam from inside the pot directly towards the downdraft vent.

- Worldwide patented system
- Patented technology guarantees an optimal steam extraction
- Great for energy-efficient cooking
- Glass lid with integrated air ducts
- Stay-cool handles
- Possibility to close off the pot by rotating the lid 180 degrees
- No lingering odours



reddot winner 2020
best of the best



DESIGN
AWARD
2020

DOWNDRAFT

PERFECT for all cooktops,
cooker hoods and downdraft
exhaust systems





Condensates are drawn from the pan so that odours are eliminated and the food becomes extra crispy



1111048

Frying pan non-stick 24,00 cm | 10"



**CERA
GREEN**
NON STICK

1111051

3 qt
4.4 qt



A collection of three stainless steel cooking pots of different sizes. Each pot has a black plastic handle and a black lid. They are arranged in a cluster, with the largest pot in the background and two smaller ones in the foreground.

1111049

☐ 3 qt
☐ 4.4 qt
☐ 6 qt



**CERA
GREEN**
NON STICK

KITCHEN KNIVES

With our BergHOFF knives you can master any cooking task.
Cut, slice and dice any ingredient with confidence!





A KNIFE FOR EVERY CUTTING TASK

One of the most important tools in your kitchen is your knife collection. There are many different types of kitchen knives, each designed for a specific purpose. Read more about the different types of knives and their uses, and find your perfect partner for chopping, slicing and dicing!

PARING KNIFE

A paring knife can be described as a small, lightweight knife with a straight cutting edge. It usually measures between 6 and 10 cm (2 ½ and 4 inches). This all-purpose knife is ideal for peeling and other small tasks.



(SERRATED) UTILITY KNIFE

With a size between a paring knife and a chef's knife, between 10 and 18 cm (4 and 7 inches), combined with a straight cutting edge, the utility knife is suitable for all general cutting tasks. A serrated utility knife is especially used for slicing bread, meats or other foods with a hard crust or outer skin.



VEGETABLE KNIFE

A vegetable knife is designed to cut, dice, slice and chop vegetables, herbs or fruit, but not to cut meat. The blade of this knife is broad, light and has a rather thinner blade allowing you to cut cleaner. Most vegetable knives are 11 or 12 cm (4 ½ and 5 inches) long.



CHEF'S KNIFE

A chef's knife is usually 13 and 30 cm or 5 and 12 inches long. The chef's knife is the most commonly used knife in the kitchen for all kinds of tasks. The upward curved tip allows the knife to be tilted for easy cutting on the cutting board. The wide, heavy blade can make a chef's knife also suitable as a chopper.



SANTOKU KNIFE

An Asian-style knife of about 12 to 19 cm long (5 to 7 ½ inches) with a straighter edge than a chef's knife, it's an all-rounder for a variety of tasks. The wide blade allows for some typical activities such as crushing garlic and scooping up the chopped ingredients on the blade.



BONING KNIFE

The opposite of a cleaver or chopper, the boning knife has a thin, flexible blade of 10 to 16 cm (4 or 6 ¼ inches). It's used to remove the bones from cuts of meat. The thin blade allows it to get into small spaces. It is often available in a flexible or inflexible version. The flexible version is ideal for poultry and fish, while the inflexible version is good for beef and pork.



BREAD KNIFE

A bread knife is a fairly large knife between 15 and 25 cm (6 and 10 inches) with a serrated blade. It is used for food that is hard on the outside and soft in the middle, such as bread and other bakery goods.



CHOPPER / CLEAVER

This 15 to 18 cm (6 to 7 inches) long knife has a wide, rectangular, thick blade. It's made for cutting large pieces of meat and chopping its bones. Some of these choppers have a hole at the end for hanging on the rack.



CHEESE KNIFE

Characteristic of the cheese knife is the upwardly curved tip, which makes serving easier. For soft cheeses the knife has a serrated blade with holes to prevent the cheese from sticking to the blade. Hard cheeses require a firm blade to cut through the toughest varieties.



STEAK KNIFE

While other knives are used in the kitchen to prepare your meal, the steak knives are designed to be used at the table when steak or other meats is being served.



CARVING KNIFE

The carving knife is a large knife between 19 and 38 cm (7 ½ and 15 inches), and is used to cut thin slices of meat. They are generally shorter and wider than the so called slicing knives. You can combine the carving knife with a carving fork to hold the roast, for example.



CARVING FORK

When slicing poultry, roast, ham or other types of meat, a carving fork is used to hold the meat securely in place while cutting the meat with the carving knife. The carving fork makes sure you don't have to touch the meat and keeps your hands away from the sharp blades of the carving knife. Most carving forks are between 17 and 19 cm long (6 ¾ and 7 ½ inches).



POULTRY SHEARS

Poultry shears are specially designed to cut through bone, chicken skin and other tough materials. These shears can be used as general purpose kitchen shears, suited for a wide variety of heavy duty kitchen tasks.



3-IN-1 SHARPENER

1100033

20,50 cm | 8"



Dull knives are a thing of the past! With this handy **pull-through sharpener** you can sharpen your kitchen knives in 3 simple stages. The diamond surface prepares the knife for sharpening, the tungsten steel restores the cutting edge into a V-shape and the ceramic stone polishes the blade and removes any irregularities. The sharpener's **comfort-grip handle** with **non-slip base** ensures **extra stability**.



Material: Body: ABS - Base: Rubber - Mechanism: Diamond stone + Ceramic stone

ICON

ESSENTIALS



This knife block holds a versatile knife collection for everyday use and a convenient knife sharpener to keep the knife blades in top condition. The stainless steel knives have a **hand-sharpened blade** that's extremely sharp and **easy to maintain** and **ergonomic hollow handles** for a firm and safe grip. They are conveniently stored in a stylish wooden block that has a **non-skid base** for **extra stability**. The entire set is packed in a nice gift box.



8-PC KNIFE BLOCK
1308037

1x Peeling knife	6,50 cm 2 1/2"
1x Utility knife	12,00 cm 4 3/4"
1x Utility knife	15,00 cm 6"
1x Boning knife	15,00 cm 6"
1x Chef's knife	23,00 cm 9"
1x Bread knife	23,00 cm 9"
1x Sharpener	23,00 cm 9"
1x Wooden block	



Material block: Body: Wood Material knives: Body: Stainless steel

KITCHEN ACCESSORIES

Whether you're preparing, baking or cooking food, in our varied range of kitchen tools and accessories we've got the best utensils for every step of the way!





These tongs and spatulas have a **non-slip handle** with comfortable thumb rests and nylon heads that are safe for **non-stick cookware**. Each item is equipped with a hang loop for convenient storage.



SERVING TONGS

1100007

27,00 cm | 10 3/4"



SERVING TONGS

1100008

34,00 cm | 13 1/2"



SERVING SPATULA

1100009

26,00 cm | 10"



SERVING SPATULA

1100010

33,00 cm | 13"



Material: Body: Stainless steel + nylon



The BergHOFF graters are safe and robust in use. Their large surface area with **sharp stainless steel blades** ensures fast and convenient grating, slicing or shredding of a wide variety of ingredients. Most of our graters have an **ergonomic soft-grip handle** for optimal control.



4-SIDE SQUARE GRATER
1100191
22,00 cm | 9"



4-SIDE GRATER
1100192
24,00 cm | 6 1/4"



4-SIDE PYRAMID GRATER
1100039
23,00 cm | 9"



OVAL GRATER
1100194
16,00 cm | 6 1/4"



3-SIDE GRATER
1100136
21,00 cm | 8 1/4"



4-SIDE GRATER
1100038
23,50 cm | 9 1/4"



4-SIDE GRATER
1100032
23,00 cm | 9"



Material: Body: Stainless steel + nylon - Base: rubber



Perfectly even melon balls, an elegant butter curl or fine cocktail garnishes, with this 8-pc garnishing set you're **fully equipped** to prepare and decorate a wide variety of fruits, vegetables and other food items. Each piece features a **comfortable PP handle** and a **sturdy body in stainless steel**. The set comes in a nylon folding bag for **easy storage and transport**.

8-PC GARNISHING SET
IN FOLDING BAG
1108478



Material: Body: Stainless steel -
Handle: PP - Bag: Nylon



1x Lemon zester 13,50 cm | 5 1/4"



1x Melon baller (double) 17,00 cm | 6 3/4"



1x Melon baller 13,50 cm | 5 1/4"



1x Channel knife 14,00 cm | 5 1/2"



1x Butter curler 16,50 cm | 6 1/2"



1x Peeler 16,50 cm | 6 1/2"



1x Apple corer 18,00 cm | 7"

1x Folding bag 37,00 x 20,00 cm | 14 1/2 x 7 3/4"



2-PC SCISSORS SET

1106254
24,00 cm | 9 1/2"



Material: Blade: Stainless steel -
Handle: PP + TPR - Cover: PP



MULTI-BLADE SCISSORS WITH BRUSH

1106253
1x multi-blade scissors 20,50 cm | 8"
1x cleaning brush 7,50 x 2,50 cm | 3 x 1"



Material scissors: stainless steel blades, dark grey PP and light grey TPR handle Material brush: PP



KITCHEN SCISSORS

1106255
22,00 cm | 8 3/4"



Materials: Blade: Stainless steel - Handle: PP + TPR



SALT AND PEPPER MILL

1106244
6,50 x 6,50 x 19,00 cm | 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 7 1/2"



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel + acryl -
Grinder: Ceramic

With **two condiments in one mill**, this item is the perfect tool to spice up all your dishes. No need for a separate salt and pepper pot, just turn clockwise to grind one spice and counterclockwise to grind the other. Thanks to the **adjustable ceramic grinding mechanism** you can choose with the flick of the wrist whether you want your spices to be finely or coarsely ground. Talk about a convenient and **space-saving tool!**



PEPPER MILL

1106245
6,00 x 6,00 x 26,50 cm
(2 1/4 x 2 1/4 x 10 1/2")



Material: Body: Wood - Grinder: Ceramic

Spicy, spicier, spiciest, these iconic shaped pepper mills help you to add that finishing touch of freshly ground spices to your dishes. They feature a **heavy-duty mechanism** for grinding peppercorns and salt crystals that's made from **corrosion-resistant ceramic** and can be **adjusted from fine to coarse**.



PEPPER MILL

1106247
5,00 x 5,00 x 16,50 cm
(2 x 2 x 6 1/2")

Take your pick from this complete set of kitchen tools to equip your kitchen with the best items for everyday use. Each tool is made from **high-quality stainless steel**, making it very durable, hygienic and easy to clean. The ergonomic design ensures a **comfortable use** while the **integrated hanging loop** allows for **easy storage** on a rack.



BOTTLE OPENER
1301053
16,00 cm | 6 1/4"



PIZZA CUTTER
1301058
20,00 cm | 7 3/4"



APPLE CORER
1301052
24,50 cm | 9 3/4"



SERVING SPOON
1301062
32,50 cm | 12 3/4"



POTATO MASHER
1301059
27,50 cm | 10 3/4"



SPATULA
1301065
32,50 cm | 12 3/4"



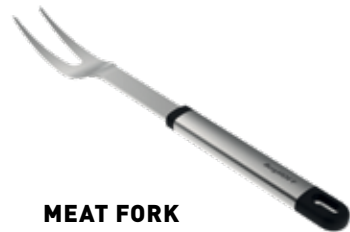
MEAT HAMMER
1301056
25,00 cm | 9 3/4"



GARLIC PRESS
1301067
19,00 cm | 7 1/2"



SOUP LADLE
1301064
35,00 cm | 13 3/4"



MEAT FORK
1301054
33,50 cm | 13 1/4"



SKIMMER
1301063
33,00 cm | 13"



SPAGHETTI SPOON
1301057
33,50 cm | 13 1/4"



WHISK
1301066
30,00 cm | 12"



CHINESE TURNER
1301055
35,00 cm | 13 3/4"



RICE SPOON
1301060
30,00 cm | 11 3/4"



Material: Body: Stainless steel -
Handle: Stainless steel + PP



Opening a bottle, pressing a clove of garlic, peeling fruits and vegetables or cracking nuts, it's a piece of cake with these reliable kitchen tools! Equip your kitchen with the nutcracker, garlic press and peeler and you've got an efficient toolset that will last a lifetime. The tools are made of **solid zinc alloy** so they **won't rust** and are **dishwasher safe** for **easy cleaning**.



NUT CRACKER
1301106
19,00 cm - 7 1/2"



GARLIC PRESS
1301107
19,50 cm - 7 3/4"



PEELER
1301109
17,00 cm - 6 3/4"



Material: Body: Zink alloy



8-PC SET MIXING BOWLS

1106251

1x Mixing bowl with lid	16,00 cm 6 1/4"
1x Mixing bowl with lid	18,00 cm 7"
1x Mixing bowl with lid	20,00 cm 8"
1x Mixing bowl with lid	24,00 cm 10"



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel - Base: TPR - Cover: PP

From a couple of eggs to a batch of pancake batter or a summer salad, easily mix anything you need with this set of stainless steel mixing bowls. Thanks to the **rubber non-skid base** the bowls won't move or slip off the countertop while you're mixing and won't scratch your valuable kitchen surface. Got any fruit, vegetables or leftovers you want to store? Just use the formfitting lids to seal the mixing bowls and you've got yourself four **high-quality food containers**! Once you're done using the bowls, you can save valuable storage space by stacking them inside one another.



CANISTER W/ACRYL LID

1106366

8,00 x 12,00 cm
7 3/4 x 3 1/4"



CANISTER W/ACRYL LID

1106403

12,00 x 11,00 cm
4 3/4 x 4 1/4"



CANISTER W/ACRYL LID

1111034

6,00 x 5,00 cm
2 1/4 x 2"



CANISTER W/ACRYL LID

1111037

5,00 x 6,00 cm
2 x 2 1/4"



Material: Body: 18/10 stainless steel - Cover: Acrylic



ROUND MESH COLANDER

1100062

19,50 x 8,00 cm | 7 3/4 x 3 1/4"

1109499

25,50 x 10,50 cm | 10 x 4"



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel - Handle: 18/10 Stainless steel + TPR overmould

A batch of freshly boiled pasta, a portion of Brussels sprouts or a handful of strawberries, whatever you're preparing, strain or wash it in a jiffy in this stainless steel round mesh colander. The fine mesh body easily drains all water or grease from your food. On top of that, the sturdy cross-welded feet provide a solid base and the TPR covered handles guarantee a **safe and comfortable grip**. Afterwards you easily clean the colander by putting into the dishwasher.

FLATWARE

Perfectly balanced with practicality and style, the BergHOFF cutlery is designed to suit any occasion. It's durable for everyday use yet possesses all the elegance you'd expect for a more formal setting.



ESSENCE



Straightforward yet dynamic, the Essence flatware exudes a masculinity that stands out on the dinner table. With this set of flatware designer Ralph Kraemer has created a precise and harmonious flatware that nicely balances rectangular surfaces with clear curves. It combines a sober design and technique, resulting in a charming and attractive symmetry that gives the flatware a well-proportioned look.



ESSENCE
30-PC FLATWARE SET

1230500	
6x Knife	22,50 cm 8 3/4"
6x Spoon	21,50 cm 8 1/4"
6x Fork	21,00 cm 8 1/2"
6x Cake fork	15,50 cm 6"
6x Coffee/tea spoon	15,00 cm 5 3/4"

ESSENCE
72-PC FLATWARE SET

1272605	
12x Cake fork	15,50 cm 6"
12x Fork	21,00 cm 8 1/2"
12x Knife	22,50 cm 8 3/4"
12x Spoon	21,50 cm 8 1/4"
12x Coffee/tea spoon	15,00 cm 5 3/4"
2x Serving spoon	23,00 cm 9"
1x Salad fork	25,00 cm 9 3/4"
1x Salad spoon	25,00 cm 9 3/4"
1x Soup ladle	32,50 cm 12 3/4"
1x Gravy/sauce ladle	19,50 cm 7 1/2"
2x Cold meat fork	19,00 cm 7 1/2"
1x Cream spoon	19,00 cm 7 1/2"
1x Cake server	26,00 cm 10 1/4"
1x Sugar spoon	14,50 cm 5 3/4"
1x Sugar tongs	12,00 cm 4 3/4"



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel



Whether you're serving an everyday family dinner or setting the scene for a festive evening, the Folia flatware will give an elegant touch to your table. The graceful, elongated collar provides a subtle contrast to the wider handle and the shapely notch that accompanies your grip. Combining a sleek design with a pleasant feel. Designer Ralph Kraemer has combined a sleek design with a comfortable feel to create a complete set of stainless steel flatware that you'll enjoy for years to come!

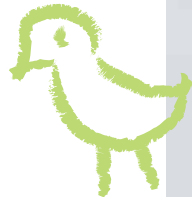


- FOLIO**
30-PC FLATWARE SET
1230503
- | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| 6x Knife | 22,50 cm 8 3/4" |
| 6x Spoon | 20,50 cm 8" |
| 6x Fork | 20,50 cm 8" |
| 6x Cake fork | 15,00 cm 6" |
| 6x Coffee/tea spoon | 14,50 cm 5 3/4" |

- FOLIO**
72-PC FLATWARE SET
1272609
- | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| 12x Cake fork | 15,00 cm 6" |
| 12x Fork | 20,50 cm 8" |
| 12x Knife | 22,50 cm 8 3/4" |
| 12x Spoon | 20,50 cm 8" |
| 12x Coffee/tea spoon | 14,50 cm 5 3/4" |
| 2x Serving spoon | 22,50 cm 8 3/4" |
| 1x Salad fork | 23,00 cm 9" |
| 1x Salad spoon | 23,00 cm 9" |
| 1x Soup ladle | 30,50 cm 12" |
| 1x Gravy/sauce ladle | 18,00 cm 7" |
| 2x Cold meat fork | 18,50 cm 7 1/4" |
| 1x Cream spoon | 18,50 cm 7 1/4" |
| 1x Cake server | 26,00 cm 10 1/4" |
| 1x Sugar spoon | 14,00 cm 5 1/2" |
| 1x Sugar tongs | 12,00 cm 4 3/4" |



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel



The children's set includes a table spoon, fork and knife. The more discreet Folio Kids are specially designed for children who want to eat by themselves but whose hands are too small to use the adult flatware. Of course, the same high-quality stainless steel is used for our little customers.

FOLIO KIDS

3-PC FLATWARE SET

1204032

1x Knife 17,50 cm | 7"

1x Fork 16,00 cm | 6 1/4"

1x Spoon 16,00 cm | 6 1/4"



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel





Shine like a star when you place the Heritage flatware on your dinner table! This stunningly detailed set features gold-coloured linings on both the front and back side of the handle, giving the flatware an instantly sophisticated look and feel. The rectangular surface of the handles creates a harmonious balance with the curved edges of the flatware. By combining a graceful outline with a lightweight, comfortable grip, designer Ralph Kraemer has created an elegance that makes this set into a timeless gem.



HERITAGE		
30-PC FLATWARE SET		
1230502		
6x Knife	23,00 cm 9"	
6x Spoon	20,50 cm 8"	
6x Fork	20,50 cm 8"	
6x Cake fork	15,00 cm 6"	
6x Coffee/tea spoon	14,50 cm 5 3/4"	

HERITAGE		
72-PC FLATWARE SET		
1272607		
12x Cake fork	15,00 cm 6"	
12x Fork	20,50 cm 8"	
12x Knife	23,00 cm 9"	
12x Spoon	20,50 cm 8"	
12x Coffee/tea spoon	14,50 cm 5 3/4"	
2x Serving spoon	22,00 cm 8 3/4"	
1x Salad fork	23,00 cm 9"	
1x Salad spoon	23,00 cm 9"	
1x Soup ladle	28,00 cm 11"	
1x Gravy/sauce ladle	18,00 cm 7"	
2x Cold meat fork	18,00 cm 7"	
1x Cream spoon	18,00 cm 7"	
1x Cake server	27,00 cm 10 3/4"	
1x Sugar spoon	12,00 cm 4 3/4"	
1x Sugar tongs	14,00 cm 5 1/2"	



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel

FINESSE



Whether you're planning a gourmet dinner or you just want to add a dash of delicacy to your everyday family meals, the Finesse flatware is the perfect addition to your table setting. The flatware has soft, flowing curves that create an elegant silhouette. The fine edge and collar of the handles combined with the gently rounded body, ensure that Finesse flatware is comfortable to hold and will add a touch of class to any table.



**FINESSE
30-PC FLATWARE SET**

1230504	
6x Knife	23,00 cm 9"
6x Spoon	21,00 cm 8 1/4"
6x Fork	20,50 cm 8"
6x Cake fork	15,00 cm 6"
6x Coffee/tea spoon	14,50 cm 5 3/4"

**FINESSE
72-PC FLATWARE SET**

1272608	
12x Cake fork	15,00 cm 6"
12x Fork	20,50 cm 8"
12x Knife	23,00 cm 9"
12x Spoon	21,00 cm 8 1/4"
12x Coffee/tea spoon	14,50 cm 5 3/4"
2x Serving spoon	23,00 cm 9"
1x Salad fork	23,00 cm 9"
1x Salad spoon	23,00 cm 9"
1x Soup ladle	31,00 cm 12 1/4"
1x Gravy/sauce ladle	19,00 cm 7 1/2"
2x Cold meat fork	19,00 cm 7 1/2"
1x Cream spoon	19,00 cm 7 1/2"
1x Cake server	26,00 cm 10 1/4"
1x Sugar spoon	14,00 cm 5 1/2"
1x Sugar tongs	12,00 cm 4 3/4"



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel

COFFEE AND TEA

With the right coffee and tea accessories you'll master the art of making the perfect hot beverage in no time. Teapots, kettles, French presses, ... you're sure to find your cup of tea in our assorted coffee and tea range.





MOCHA

1100188

9,50 cm | 3 3/4" 0,55 L | 0.58 qt



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel -
Handle: Phenolic resin

Making the perfect cup of cappuccino or latte is not just about the coffee, it's also about the milk. This stainless steel espresso pitcher is a great accessory to help you froth your milk when you need that shot of caffeine. The long **stay-cool handle** ensures your hand stays well clear of the heat source while the special pouring lip allows for **drip-free pouring**. Thanks to the curved shape you'll get a great result every time!



WHISTLING KETTLE 'CAMI'

1104998

Ø 19,00 x 25,00 cm (Ø 7 1/2 x 10")

1,90 L (2 qt)



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel - Base: Capsule base
- Handle: Phenolic resin

It's suitable for any kind of stovetop, including induction and features a **practical lid that simplifies filling and cleaning**, as well as a **flip-up spout cover for safe and easy pouring**.



WHISTLING KETTLE

1104175

2,50 L | 2.6 qt



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel - Base: Capsuled base
Handle: Phenolic resin

This stainless steel whistling kettle has a **practical lid that simplifies filling and cleaning** as well as an **ergonomic soft-touch handle for a safe grip**.



FRENCH PRESS MAESTRO

1107128

0,35 L | 0.37 qt

1107129

0,60 L | 0.63 qt



Material: Body: Borosilicate glass + stainless steel -
Cover: PP



FRENCH PRESS MAESTRO

1107131

1,00 L | 1.10 qt

FRENCH PRESS AROMA

1100146

0,35 L | 0.37 qt

1100084

0,80 L | 0.84 qt



Material: Body: Glass -
Handle: Stainless steel + PP -
Cover: Stainless steel



Thanks to the various available sizes, it's very easy to
make just the right amount of coffee or tea.
Discover here how to create a delicious cup of coffee.

WINE AND BAR

To enjoy a delicious wine or champagne to the fullest, it is important that you use the right wine and bar accessories. BergHOFF's Wine and Bar accessories put ease of use and enjoyment first.





To enjoy a delicious wine to the full, it is important to use the right opener. The stylish corkscrew easily removes the cork from the bottle. Thanks to the long wings, only minimal force is needed to press down. The electric wine opener is designed to fit all traditional wine bottles and opens up to 30 bottles on a single charge. Easily remove the seal from the bottle with the included foil cutter. Simple but effective, the classic wine opener opens any bottle with a maximum of stability and comfort. Cut the foil with the retractable knife, insert the corkscrew into the cork and pull the cork out of the bottle, it's child's play!



WINE OPENER

1100063
11,00 cm | 4 1/2"



Material: Body: Stainless steel



CORKSCREW

1301105
20,00 cm - 8"



Material: Body: Zink alloy

ELECTRIC WINE OPENER

1100197
28,50 cm | 11 1/4"

- 1x Wine opener
- 1x Foil cutter
- 1x Stand



Material: Body: ABS



TO GO

BergHOFF To go products are the ideal solution to take your lunch to school or work, keep soup or coffee hot for a whole day or a durable travel mug to get your coffee from at your favourite coffee shop.



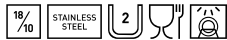


Made from high-quality stainless steel and equipped with a double-walled construction, this travel mug and thermal flasks will keep your drinks warm in the winter and cool in the summer. It fits easily in your hand, backpack or handbag. The thermal flasks also have a lid that doubles as a handy drinking cup.



TRAVEL MUG

1107133
9,00 cm | 3 1/2" 0,33 L | 0.35 qt

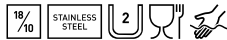


Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel
- Cover: PP



THERMAL FLASK

1100250
29,00 cm | 11 1/2" 0,95 L | 1.00 qt



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel -
Handle: PP - Cover: Stainless steel



THERMAL FLASK ORION

1100184
25,00 cm | 9 3/4" 0,50 L | 0.53 qt

1100186
33,50 cm | 13" 1,00 L | 1.1 qt



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel +
rubber - Cover: Stainless steel + rubber



In the office, at school or on the go, this stainless steel lunch box and food container makes it easy to enjoy a balance lunch wherever you are. The silicone stretch band around the lunch box keeps the lid in place. The convenient handle on the side of the food container makes it easy to carry, and the double-walled construction ensures that your food stays hot or cold up to 6 hours. Thanks to the high-quality stainless steel, both items are easy to clean.



LUNCH BOX
1100196

21,00 x 14,50 x 7,00 cm | 8 1/4 x 5 3/4 x 2 3/4"



Material: Body: Stainless steel -
Cover: PP - Sleeve: Silicone



FOOD CONTAINER
1107132

10,00 cm | 4" 0,85 L | 0.90 qt



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel + PP -
Cover: 18/10 Stainless steel + PP

BARBECUE

No matter whether you consider yourself a grilling pro or if you just like the occasional summer BBQ, the BergHOFF barbecue tools are the key to a delicious grill meal. With an assortment of well-chosen accessories, you'll get the most out of your grilling experience every single time.





6-PC BARBECUE SET IN CASE

1108180

1x Small brush	46,00 cm 18"
1x Barbecue knife	41,00 cm 16 1/4"
1x Meat fork	43,50 cm 17 1/4"
1x Slotted turner	45,50 cm 18"
1x Tongs	45,50 cm 18"
1x Case	50,00 x 20,00 x 8,00 cm 19 3/4 x 7 3/4 x 3 1/4"



Material tools: Body: Stainless steel - Handle: Stainless steel
Material case: Aluminium



6-PC BARBECUE SET
IN FOLDING BAG

1108187

1x Small brush	46,00 cm 18"
1x Barbecue knife	41,00 cm 16 1/4"
1x Meat fork	43,50 cm 17 1/4"
1x Slotted turner	45,50 cm 18"
1x Tongs	45,50 cm 18"
1x Folding bag	50,00 x 11,00 cm 19 3/4 x 4 1/4"



Material tools: Body: Stainless steel - Handle: Stainless steel
Material case: Aluminium





**9-PC BARBECUE SET
IN APRON**

1100189

1x Salt cellar	6,00 cm 2 1/4"
1x Pepper pot	6,00 cm 2 1/4"
1x Steak fork	24,00 cm 9 1/2"
1x Steak knife	25,00 cm 9 3/4"
1x Slotted turner	43,00 cm 16 3/4"
1x Meat fork	44,00 cm 17 1/4"
1x Tongs	44,00 cm 17 1/4"
1x Glove	
1x Apron	






































Material tools: Body: Stainless steel - Handle: Stainless steel
Material case: Aluminium

INDEX

1100007	35	1111037	49
1100008	35	1111048	23
1100009	35	1111049	23
1100010	35	1111051	23
1100032	37	1132008	19
1100033	29	1204032	57
1100038	37	1230500	53
1100039	37	1230502	59
1100062	49	1230503	55
1100063	71	1230504	61
1100084	67	1272605	53
1100136	37	1272607	59
1100146	67	1272608	61
1100184	75	1272609	55
1100186	75	1301052	44
1100188	65	1301053	44
1100189	83	1301054	45
1100191	37	1301055	45
1100192	37	1301056	44
1100194	37	1301057	45
1100196	77	1301058	44
1100197	71	1301059	44
1100250	75	1301060	45
1101870	17	1301062	44
1101872	17	1301063	45
1104175	65	1301064	45
1104998	65	1301065	44
1106244	43	1301066	45
1106245	43	1301067	44
1106247	43	1301105	71
1106251	48	1301106	47
1106253	41	1301107	47
1106254	41	1301109	47
1106255	41	1308037	31
1106366	49		
1106403	49		
1107128	67		
1107129	67		
1107131	67		
1107132	77		
1107133	75		
1108180	81		
1108187	81		
1108478	39		
1109499	49		
1111034	49		

ICONS

	induction		induction base
	halogen		double wall
	gas		cold grip system
	vitro-ceramic		food approved
	electric		energy saving
	downdraft		patented
	ovenproof		perfect environment
	microwave safe		freezer proof
	dishwasher safe		max 180°C / 356°F
	handwash		max 200°C / 392°F
	18/10		max 230°C / 446°F
	stainless steel		max 250°C / 482°F
	carbon steel		max 260°C / 500°F
	aluminium		max 280°C / 536°F
	cast-zinc alloy		
	cast iron		
	cast alumium		
	bamboo		
	forged		
	hand-sharpened knives		
	capsuled base		

ABS	Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene
PP	Polypropylene
TPR	Thermoplastic rubber
TPE	Thermoplastic elastomer
SAN	Styrene-acrylonitrile
PVD	Physical Vapor Deposition



Follow us!





INTRODUCTION

THE STORY OF BERGHOFF

4 - 5

BERGHOFF STUDIO

6-7

AWARDS

6-7

SUSTAINABILITY STRATEGY

8-9

LEO

10-11

CREATE THE LEO LOOK

12-13

COLLECTION

POTS & PANS

14 - 65

KITCHEN ACCESSORIES

66 - 99

KITCHEN KNIVES

100 - 137

STORAGE

138 - 145

OVENWARE

146 - 161

TO GO

162 - 183

FLATWARE

184 - 185

OUTDOOR

186 - 193

INDEX

ARTICLE NUMBER LIST

SPECIFICATION ICONS

196 - 197



THE STORY OF BERGHOFF

Welcome to BergHOFF, where affordable quality and design are guaranteed for everyone. At BergHOFF, our mission is simple: to deliver the finest products at the most competitive prices, all while embracing functional and innovative designs.

Explore a world of culinary excellence as we curate an extensive range of categories, including cookware, utensils, knives, bakeware, storage, and more. Our commitment is to provide you with a complete cooking experience, where each product is meticulously crafted to fit seamlessly into your kitchen.

Discover the essence of BergHOFF as we unveil a captivating array of series and products. Our catalogue is a testament to our commitment to bringing you the best designs at the best prices. What sets us apart is our relentless pursuit of perfection, manifested through annual additions that complement existing series and the constant development of ground-breaking, innovative products.

Join us on a journey of culinary sophistication and witness the convergence of quality, affordability, and cutting-edge design. At BergHOFF, your cooking experience is our priority, and we invite you to explore the extraordinary.



BERGHOFF STUDIO

The BergHOFF Studio is the heart of innovation where our dynamic team of creatives, marketers, product designers, and graphic designers work together to craft the future of cookware, kitchenware, and sustainable packaging.

From sparking inspiration to setting trends and creating innovative products, BergHOFF Studio is where culinary dreams come to life.

Whether we're launching a new product line or breathing new life into an existing series, our skilled and seasoned team thrives on meeting and exceeding creative and operational challenges.

Experience the art of cooking redefined with BergHOFF Studio.

AWARDS

Enter in the world of BergHOFF, where we take pride in not just crafting kitchenware but in creating masterpieces that inspire. Our commitment to excellence is evident in every step, from the initial sketch to the final product – a true labour of love.

For over 30 years, our dedication and passion for kitchenware have been recognised worldwide. We are honoured to have received numerous international design awards, a testament to our unwavering pursuit of originality and innovation. At BergHOFF, our designs don't just decorate kitchens; they make a statement, that captures the hearts of design juries around the world.



Discover our award-winning products



SUSTAINABILITY STRATEGY

MOVING TOWARDS A SUSTAINABLE TOMORROW

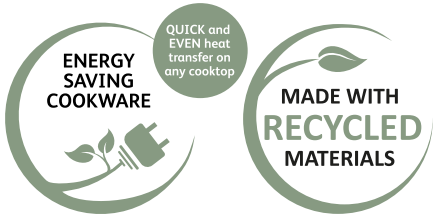
At BergHOFF, we love our planet as much as you do. That’s why we design durability, reusability and recyclability into all the kitchenware & cookware collections to minimize the impact of our products on nature. Examples are kitchen tools with double functions, jars that prevent food waste and smart cookware for more energy-efficient cooking.

We strongly believe in a total environment of saving energy, efficiency and time. The new generation BergHOFF kitchenware fits the needs of today’s customers in a changing world. People today are looking for solutions to reduce the impact of the rising energy prices on their daily lives. BergHOFF is ready to respond to this evolution with new cookware series in different price categories. The new series are made with recycled materials, have a healthy ceramic coating without PFAS and are energy-efficient, which results in saving energy, time and money!

BergHOFF believes in functional product design in consideration of the 3R strategy of waste management, to move towards a sustainable tomorrow. Together we can make a difference and at BergHOFF we are implementing these 3R’s step by step.

REUSE DUCE CYCLE

The **3 key focus areas** of BergHOFF for a sustainable tomorrow.



REUSE

Our qualitative products are designed in a way to improve the overall product lifespan, where reusability of products is a key objective for a sustainable tomorrow.

REDUCE

Reducing energy consumption: We strongly believe in an environment of saving energy, efficiency and time. All of BergHOFF’s cookware is incredibly energy-efficient due to the qualitative base for a quick and even heat distribution, resulting in time efficient cooking and avoids burned edges. You save energy, time and money.

Reducing plastics in packaging: We also reduce plastics in our packaging, such as poly bags and plastic laminations, to help the climate, as long as the safety is guaranteed.

RECYCLE

We keep ‘design to recycle’ in mind for both our products and packaging.

Recycling packaging: Most of our paper packaging is 100 % recyclable and contains no plastics. We intent to have a FSC certified paper-based packaging which is 100 % recyclable.

Recyclable or recycled materials: The majority of our new products are made with recyclable and/or recycled resources.



Watch video

Together we can make a difference!



Discover Leo's story

Leo

Fresh, fun and functional, this collection instantly adds a trendy touch to your kitchen. Leo represents a young and playful cook who loves simple yet clever must-haves to complete his kitchen and cookware.

Leo reflects a modern personality who likes to mix and match in order to add that **personal touch to the kitchen without compromising on performance**.

For Leo lovers cooking equals pure fun with the right tools that are both fashionable and functional. The feel-good vibe fabricated by this collection comes from **a harmonious mix of dynamic colours, pure shapes and a technical ingenuity that unites comfort and design** in straightforward multifunctional kitchen utensils. Easy to combine with the various BergHOFF series, the surprising Leo designs are the perfect tools to create fun memories and spirited cooking adventures.

FACTS

MULTIFUNCTIONAL
AND EASY TO COMBINE
PLAYFUL DESIGNS WITH

SMART FUNCTIONS TO BRIGHTEN
UP YOUR KITCHEN

MIX OF COLOURS
AND MATERIALS

SUSTAINABLE AND EASY TO
COMBINE COLLECTION





GRAPHITE



BALANCE



GLINTS

CREATE THE LOOK WITH LEO

Within the Leo collection, we offer complete cookware, knives and kitchen accessories series to suit every type of cook and every style of kitchen interior. Whether you have a warm, rustic or a more modern straight-line design kitchen, you'll always find a Leo series to match your kitchen's overall look.

Discover our cross-category & most elaborated series: Balance, Graphite & Glints.



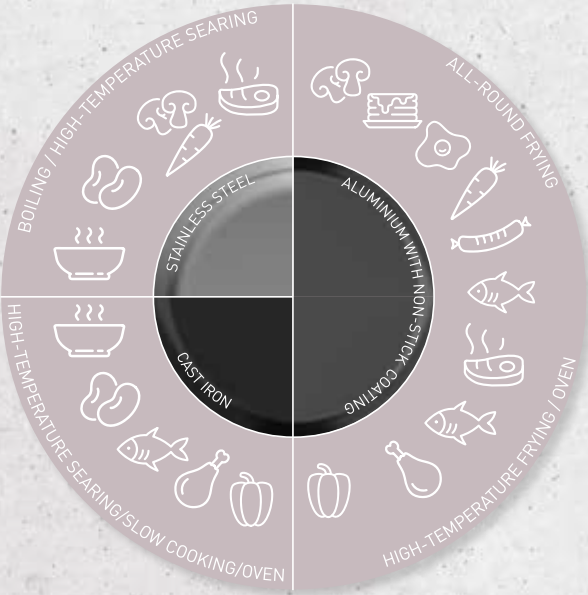
POTS & PANS

THE RIGHT COOKWARE FOR EVERY USE

Choosing the right cookware for a specific job is easier said than done. The amount of cookware styles, coatings and colours can often be overwhelming. BergHOFF created cookware to tackle all types of challenges in your kitchen. Whether you're aiming for a perfectly seared steak, roasting crispy vegetables or boiling a perfect seasoned soup. BergHOFF has got you covered! We created a checklist to guide you through the large amount of cookware available on the market, to help you choosing the right cookware according to the ingredients and dish you prefer.

- 1/ **Make sure your new cookware matches your cooktop and oven.** BergHOFF offers cookware that fits all kinds of cooktops, including induction.
- 2/ **Size does matter.** Use the correct size of cookware to avoid hot spots and improve energy-efficient cooking.
- 3/ **Choose your cookware according to your ingredients.** A delicate fish or an authentic steak requires a different cooking approach. BergHOFF offers an assortment of cookware ideal for the preparation of all possible ingredients.
- 4/ **Choose your cookware according to the dish and the baking result you would like to achieve.** Do you want your steak to be medium or rare? Are you looking for a quick stir-fry dish or a slow-cooked stew?

In general, BergHOFF offers three types of high-quality cookware to cover all ingredients and baking results: **stainless steel**: ideal for boiling and high-temperature searing, **non-stick cookware**: ideal for all-round frying and **cast iron cookware**: perfect to prepare slow-cooked stews. The diagram shows you the perfect fit with our cookware based on your ingredients and baking result.



	STAINLESS STEEL	ALUMINIUM	CAST IRON
	The perfect partner for high-temperature searing & boiling	The all-round non-stick partner in your kitchen	For lovers of slow-cooking
MATERIALISATION	Made with qualitative recycled stainless steel. Available in uncoated finish for high-temperature searing and boiling or coated (CeraGreen) finish for non-stick frying.	Made with qualitative recycled aluminium and always coated with non-stick coating for a perfect non-stick result.	Made with durable cast iron and with enamel coating to preserve the perfect amount of flavour and taste in your ingredients.
INGREDIENTS	Meat Vegetables Soup Potatoes Pasta ...	Prepared meat Delicate fish Delicate ingredients ...	Soup Goulash Slow-cooked dishes ...
RESULT	Seared Boiled	Crispy Low-fat	Soft Tender



THE PERFECT PARTNER FOR HIGH-TEMPERATURE SEARING: (RECYCLED) STAINLESS STEEL COOKWARE

There is a reason why most professional chefs prefer (recycled) stainless steel cookware. Stainless steel is just what you want in terms of **durability**. Life long cooking pleasure is guaranteed! In general, BergHOFF stainless steel cookware is a sustainable choice for the environmentally conscious, modern kitchen.

Next to this, (recycled) stainless steel cookware allows you **to cook at high temperatures** and is completely PFOA- and PTFE-free. The multi-layered, conductive base is the perfect partner in **energy-efficient cooking**. When you've enjoyed your meal, just pop your (recycled) stainless steel cookware in the dishwasher. No need to worry about using metal utensils while cooking, as this cookware is **scratch-resistant**.

Every (recycled) stainless steel product is **100% recyclable** and made from plastic-free, renewable materials that can be reused again and again. (Recycled) stainless steel cookware is available uncoated, ideal if you are looking for heat-resistant and extreme durable cookware, and available with CeraGreen non-stick coating, ideal to prepare more fragile ingredients.

The BergHOFF cookware made with recycled stainless steel, has the same quality and characteristics as any other item made from virgin stainless steel.



THE ALL-ROUND NON-STICK PARTNER IN YOUR KITCHEN: (RECYCLED) ALUMINIUM COOKWARE:

(Recycled) aluminium is known for its **excellent heat distribution**. It conducts heat faster than stainless steel cookware. Aluminium cookware is always combined with a **non-stick coating** and therefore suitable for healthy cooking with a **minimum of fat** and guarantees **easy food release**.

In general, BergHOFF is using two types of coatings for (recycled) aluminium cookware: **a healthy* (PFAS-free) ceramic non-stick coating**, called CeraGreen or a **durable industrial non-stick coating**, called FernoGreen. Both coatings have high-quality non-stick performances. BergHOFF cookware, made with recycled aluminium, has the same quality and characteristics as any other item made from virgin aluminium.



FOR LOVERS OF SLOW-COOKING: CAST IRON COOKWARE

Enamelled cast iron is best used at low to medium heat for an even heat distribution. It retains no odours or flavours and is non-reactive, making it **ideal for slow cooking, sauteing and baking**. Cook with non-metallic tools to avoid cracking the enamel.

* Contains NO PFAS and NO PFAS were used during the manufacturing process, unlike pans with PTFE coating.
Lower CO₂ emissions during production than PTFE-coated pans.
Contains no "Substance of Very High Concern" (SVHC) at a concentration > 0.1% weight by weight, as currently appearing in the European ECHA "Candidate list for authorization".
Regarding toxic substances, complies according the REACH-regulation (EG) N° 1907/2006.

THE PERFECT COATING

BergHOFF offers two types of non-stick cookware ideal for the preparation of all your fragile ingredients. In any aluminium and some cast iron pots as well as some stainless steel pots you'll find a coating that serves as a buffer between your ingredients and the body material. In general, BergHOFF is using a CeraGreen or a FernoGreen non-stick coating. Curious to find out what's the difference? Keep on reading!

CERAGREEN NON-STICK COATING

BergHOFF's ceramic non-stick coating is called CeraGreen. This CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating is made of strong, natural-based material and comes in many mineral-based blends. Our ceramic coating is healthy*: does not contain any PFAS, which is better for you and the environment.

A ceramic coating has a good non-stick performance, allowing you to cook with little to no fat. This ceramic coating is the perfect alternative for common PTFE non-stick coatings in terms of durability, non-stick performance and maintenance.

CeraGreen is available in many colours from light to dark, all resistant to colour transmission, while cooking.

* Contains NO PFAS and NO PFAS were used during the manufacturing process, unlike pans with PTFE coating.
Lower CO₂ emissions during production than PTFE-coated pans.
Contains no "Substance of Very High Concern" (SVHC) at a concentration > 0.1 % weight by weight, as currently appearing in the European ECHA "Candidate list for authorization". Regarding toxic substances, complies according the REACH-regulation (EG) N° 1907/2006.

FERNOGREEN NON-STICK COATING

Inside all aluminium cookware as well as some stainless steel cookware you'll find a coating that acts as a buffer between your food and the body of the cookware. FernoGreen is an industrial non-stick coating used for cookware (PTFE) and bakeware (silicone-polyester).

This unique coating is renowned for its ultimate non-stick properties. It prevents food from sticking to the pan while cooking, even with an absolute minimum of oil. PTFE coatings repel oil, water, and nutrients. Sugars, gluten, and proteins cannot adhere to the surface. Just make sure you take good care of your cookware by using soft utensils, never cut into your pan and use protectors when storing to avoid scratching the coating. Our FernoGreen coating does not contain PFOA, GEN-X, BPA, APEO, NMP or PFOS.



SUSTAINABLE FORMULA LABEL

Best for you, your health, and the environment. This Sustainable Formula label meets important environmental and health requirements. It has a significant contribution and impact on sustainability issues.

It guarantees the PTFE non-stick coating is:

1 Produced without pollutants:

Our aim is to protect the environment and thus human life in the whole production process. Therefore, all substances on the SVHC list (Substances of Very High Concern) of the EC REACH Regulation 1907/2006, are banned from the formulation of our coatings.

2 Resource-efficiently produced:

Our manufacturers consistently focus on the development of coatings that are produced and processed as resource efficiently as possible. (CO₂-neutral production / Closed loop water usage / water-thinnable coating materials)

3 Produced in a safe working environment:

We insist on a safe working environment in the processing and manufacture of our coatings, because we do not use substances listed in Annex XVII (EC REACH Regulation 1907/2006), even though their use for the production of coatings is permitted there.

The above will be monitored and adapted continuously to the latest EU legislation, which is strictly controlled by accredited third-party test labs.

FERNO GREEN
NON STICK
CLASSIC

FERNO GREEN
NON STICK
ULTRA

FERNO GREEN
NON STICK
EXPERT

SUSTAINABLE
FORMULA

CERA GREEN
NON STICK

PFOS

PFOS

BPA

GEN-X

APEO

NMP

PFAS

COATING MADE FROM NATURAL BASED INGREDIENTS

ENERGY-EFFICIENT COOKING

Let's face it, we are all looking for ways to save energy in the kitchen these days. After all, nobody likes waiting for a pot of water to boil. Good news, BergHOFF cookware will save you a lot of energy thanks to the excellent energy efficiency of its cookware series.

Always looking for the best solution, BergHOFF combines suitable and effective high-quality materials to optimise energy-efficient cooking. For example, BergHOFF's encapsulated base technology combines the heat induction capacity of the high-magnetic stainless steel with the excellent thermal conductivity of the aluminium core disk. This capsule base technology is designed for maximum efficiency, durability and cooking pleasure.

In general, using BergHOFF cookware means less cooking time and equals more energy savings for you and your family! By taking a few small steps, you save energy, time and thus money. Discover our tips & tricks below.

TIPS & TRICKS

- 1 Use full disk cookware or cookware with a high-grade capsule technology.
- 2 Cooking with designated lids significantly reduces cooking time.
- 3 Use the right pots & pans: The diameter of the base of your pots and pans should match the cooking zone to minimise energy loss.
- 4 Passive cooking: Take advantage of the residual heating in your cookware by taking it off the cooktop and let your dish rest for a few more minutes using the lid until the cooking time is done properly. Not only will you save energy but also reduce CO₂ emissions up to 80 %.
- 5 Cook with less water or even steam your dishes: saving vitamins and cooking time, resulting in less energy consumption.
- 6 Make one-pot dishes in a wok or skillet.
- 7 Do not leave your extractor hood on the highest setting and clean the filter regularly.
- 8 Defrost and cool: Defrost frozen ingredients in the fridge to reduce energy consumption.



Watch video



NEW

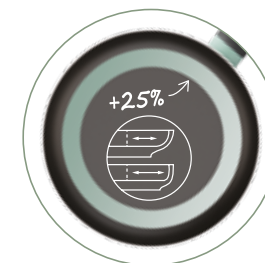
22 | 23

GLINTS

Brighten up your kitchen

The vibrant Leo Glints series is the ideal go to pots and pans to brighten up your kitchen. This series has everything you need to make your life easier. Thanks to the stay-cool handles you don't need pot holders, giving you a comfortable grip and full control. The seamless interior makes washing up a breeze! The smart design with straight edges, the pans give you 25 % more cooking space. Made from recycled aluminium and with our healthy, PFAS-free, CeraGreen coating, this series is your eco-conscious choice for cooking for the whole family.

- Made with recycled aluminium
- Healthy CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating (PFAS-free)
- Conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Clever designed body that provides 25 % larger cooking surface
- Ovenproof up to 180°C / 356°F
- Lightweight material that's easy to handle
- Stay-cool handles for extra comfort and safety
- Clear glass lid with integrated venting hole
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction
- Easy food release
- Easy to clean



NEW

NEW



**FRYING PAN
NON-STICK**

3950603

20,00 cm (7 3/4")
1,20 L (1.26 qt)

3950604

24,00 cm (9 2/4")
1,85 L (1.95 qt)

3950605

28,00 cm (11")
2,85 L (3.00 qt)

3950606

32,00 cm (12 3/4")
6,70 L (7.10 qt)



**GRILL PAN
NON-STICK**

3950608

26,00 cm (10 1/4")
2,35 L (2.48 qt)



**PANCAKE PAN
NON-STICK**

3950607

24,00 cm (9 2/4")
0,70 L (0.74 qt)



**WOK
NON-STICK**

3950609

28,00 cm (11")
4,10 L (4.33 qt)



GLASS COVER

3950325

20,00 cm (8 3/4")

3950326

24,00 cm (9 3/4")

3950327

28,00 cm (11 2/4")

3950328

33,00 cm (13")



Material: Body: recycled pressed aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen -
Base: waterdrop base disk - Cover: tempered glass lid + stainless steel rim - Handle(s): phenolic resin.





NEW



2-PC FRYING PAN SET
NON-STICK

3950613

- Frying pan 20,00 cm (7 3/4") - 1,20 L (1,26 qt)
- Frying pan 24,00 cm (9 2/4") - 1,85 L (1,95 qt)



4-PC FRYING PAN SET
NON-STICK WITH TURNER

3950614

- Frying pan 20,00 cm (7 3/4") - 1,20 L (1,26 qt)
- Frying pan 24,00 cm (9 2/4") - 1,85 L (1,95 qt)
- Grill pan 26,00 cm (10 1/4") - 2,35 L (2,48 qt)
- Pancake pan 24,00 cm (9 2/4") - 0,70 L (0,74 qt)
- Slotted turner 35,00 x 8,00 x 4,50 cm (13 3/4 x 3 1/4 x 1 3/4")



7-PC COOKWARE SET NON-STICK

3950615

3950636

- Frying pan 24,00 cm (9 2/4") - 1,85 L (1,95 qt)
- Covered saucepan 18,00 cm (7") - 1,95 L (2,00 qt)
- Covered casserole 20,00 cm (7 3/4") - 2,80 L (3,00 qt)
- Covered casserole 24,00 cm (10") - 5,60 L (5,90 qt)

AL MAX 180°C 356°F (w/o lid)
Material: Body: recycled pressed aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: waterdrop base
Cover: tempered glass lid + stainless steel rim - Handle(s): phenolic resin.
Material slotted turner: Body: recycled PP + TPE overmould - Head: nylon + silicone



NEW

Cook with confidence

READY, SET, COOK!

Introducing the new kid on the block: the versatile 8-pc Leo Bolt cookware set! Made from recycled stainless steel and featuring our healthy (PFAS-free) CeraGreen coating on the smallest frying pan, perfect for easy food release and clean-up, this is the healthy way to cook with little to no oil. This series with coloured handles is the choice for those who want to combine sustainability, durability and a trendy look.

- Made with recycled stainless steel
- Capsuled base disk conducts heat fast and evenly
- Coated pan: Healthy CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating (PFAS-free)
- Stay-cool handles for extra comfort and safety
- Ovenproof up to 150°C / 356°F
- Pots: Glass cover to preserve the heat and the flavours
- Glass lid with integrated venting hole to avoid rattling
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction





NEW

32 | 33
BOLT



8-PC COOKWARE SET

3950637

Covered saucepan	18,00 cm (7") - 2,00 L (2.11 qt)
Covered casserole	20,00 cm (8") - 3,30 L (3.49 qt)
Covered stockpot	24,00 x 14,50 cm (9 2/4 x 5 3/4") - 6,10 L (6.44 qt)
Frying pan non-stick	20,00 cm (8") - 3,30 L (3.49 qt)
Frying pan	24,00 cm (9 2/4") - 2,10 L (2.22 qt)



Material pots: Body: recycled stainless steel - Base: capsuled base - Cover: tempered glass + stainless steel rim -
Handles: phenolic resin. Material pan: Body: recycled stainless steel - Coating: non-stick CeraGreen - Base: capsuled
base - Cover: tempered glass + stainless steel rim - Handle: phenolic resin.

The perfect mix between performance, health and sustainability

Looking for sustainable cookware with great performance? Meet Leo Balance, cookware made with recycled aluminium combined with a healthy ceramic non-stick coating. Balance cookware is not only made with recycled materials, it is also highly energy-efficient thanks to the optimal conductive properties of aluminium and the full disk base that heats fast and evenly without hot spots. With Balance, BergHOFF has created a cookware series that reduces both cooking time and energy which means in more quality time and money for you and your family!

All cookware is available in two trending colours: 'Moonmist'-grey and 'Desert Sage'-green, a colour to suite all tastes. Balance cookware is suitable for any kind of cooktop, including induction and exhaust downdraft systems.

So whether you're frying, sautéing, braising, stir-frying or stewing, simply place your ingredients in the pot or pan of your choice and keep an eye on your food through the clear glass lid, or how to combine energy-efficient cooking and keeping full control on your cooking process.

Balance cookware is the perfect mix between:

- Performance: Energy-efficient cooking
 - Health: Healthy CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating
 - Sustainability: Made with recycled aluminium
- Made with recycled aluminium
 - Healthy (PFAS-free) CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating
 - Full disk base that conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
 - Stay-cool handles for extra comfort and safety
 - Lightweight material that's easy to handle
 - Ovenproof up to 180°C / 356°F
 - Clear glass lid with integrated air duct and straining function
 - Silicone rim that prevents rattling
 - Special knob with spoon rest function
 - Suitable for all cooktops, including induction and exhaust downdraft systems
 - Easy food release
 - Easy to clean



BALANCE

Each item is available in two different colours
which means you can mix and match as you prefer.

MOONMIST

SAGE



**COVERED SAUCEPAN
NON-STICK**

3950425

3950448

18,00 cm (7")

2,00 L (2.10 qt)



COVERED CASSEROLE NON-STICK

3950428

3950451

20,00 cm (7 3/4")

3,10 L (3.30 qt)



The collapsible
“Steam and Strain”
steamer insert
fits on any 24 cm
cooking pot
p.: 83



**COVERED STOCKPOT
NON-STICK**

3950429

3950452

24,00 cm (9 2/4")

4,40 L (4.65 qt)

3950430

3950453

24,00 cm (9 2/4")

5,50 L (5.81 qt)



**COVERED STOCKPOT
NON-STICK**

3950431

3950454

28.00 cm (11")

6,20 L (6.55 qt)



Material: Body: recycled forged aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: full disk
Cover: tempered glass lid + silicone rim - Handle(s): phenolic handles + soft-touch



Each item is available in two different colours
which means you can mix and match as you prefer.

- MOONMIST
- SAGE



COVERED 2-HANDLE SAUTÉ
PAN NON-STICK

- 3950427
- 3950450
26,00 cm (10 1/4")
2,90 L (3.10 qt)



COVERED SAUTÉ PAN
NON-STICK

- 3950426
- 3950449
26,00 cm (10 1/4")
2,90 L (3.10 qt)



PANCAKE PAN
NON-STICK

- 3950433
- 3950456
26,00 cm (10 1/4")
0,80 L (0.84 qt)



OMELETTE PAN
NON-STICK

- 3950434
- 3950457
25,00 cm (10")



GRILL PAN
NON-STICK

- 3950435
- 3950458
24,00cm (9 2/4")
1,80 L (1.90 qt)
- 3950436
- 3950459
28,00 cm (10")
2,60 L (2.75 qt)



COVERED WOK
NON-STICK

- 3950432
- 3950455
28,00 cm (11")
4,20 L (4.40 qt)



FRYING PAN
NON-STICK

- 3950420
- 20,00 cm (8")
1,20 L (1.30 qt)
- 3950421
- 24,00 cm (9 2/4")
1,70 L (1.80 qt)
- 3950422
- 28,00 cm (11")
2,50 L (2.60 qt)
- 3950423
- 30,00 cm (12")
2,90 L (3.10 qt)
- 3950424
- 32,00 cm (12 3/4")
3,30 L (3.50 qt)
- 3950443
- 20,00 cm (8")
1,20 L (1.30 qt)
- 3950444
- 24,00 cm (9 2/4")
1,70 L (1.80 qt)
- 3950445
- 28,00 cm (11")
2,50 L (2.60 qt)
- 3950446
- 30,00 cm (12")
2,90 L (3.10 qt)
- 3950447
- 32,00 cm (12 3/4")
3,30 L (3.50 qt)



Material: Body: recycled forged aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: full disk
Cover: tempered glass lid + silicone rim - Handle(s): phenolic handles + soft-touch





BALANCE

GLASS COVER

3950437	3950460
20,00 cm (8")	20,00 cm (8")
3950438	3950461
24,00 cm (10")	24,00 cm (10")
3950439	3950462
28,00 cm (11")	28,00 cm (11")
3950440	3950463
32,00 cm (12 2/4")	32,00 cm (12 2/4")



Stay-cool handle for extra comfort and safety and equipped with a spoon rest



Material: tempered glass with silicone rim

Each item is available in two different colours which means you can mix and match as you prefer.

- MOONMIST
- SAGE

FRYING PAN NON-STICK WITH TURNER

3950441	
3950464	
Frying pan	24,00 cm (9 2/4") - 1,70 L (1.80 qt)
Turner	35,00 x 8,00 x 4,50 cm (13 3/4 x 3 1/4 x 1 3/4")



4-PC FRYING PAN SET NON-STICK WITH TURNER

3950442	
Frying pan	20,00 cm (7 3/4") - 1,20 L (1.30 qt)
Frying pan	24,00 cm (9 2/4") - 1,70 L (1.80 qt)
Grill pan	25,00 cm (9 3/4") - 1,80 L (1.90 qt)
Pancake pan	25,50 cm (10") - 0,80 L (0.84 qt)
Slotted turner	35,00 x 8,00 x 4,50 cm (13 3/4 x 3 1/4 x 1 3/4")



Material: Body: recycled forged aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: full disk
Cover: tempered glass lid + silicone rim - Handle: phenolic with soft-touch
Material slotted turner: Handle: recycled PP with TPE overmould - Head: nylon with silicone



NEW

STONE+

Elegance, comfort & smart functions

Cook with confidence with our sustainable Leo Stone+ cookware! This series will inspire any cook who loves subtle and elegant design combined with surprisingly smart functions. Made with recycled aluminium, to ensure perfect heat conductivity, and covered with a ceramic non-stick (PFAS-free) coating, it is an obvious and sustainable choice for your kitchen. The removable silicone sleeves ensure you to safely take pots out of the oven and off the cooktop. They feature as an extra safety when straining boiling water.

- Made with recycled aluminium
- Healthy (PFAS-free) CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating
- Cast aluminium body that distributes heat fast and evenly
- Dot base disk that conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Stay-cool removable silicone sleeves for extra comfort and safety
- Lightweight material that's easy to handle
- Covered pots: Ovenproof up to 230°C / 446°F (without silicone sleeves - lid: 180°C/356°F)
- Pan: Ovenproof up to 180°C / 356°F
- Clear glass lid with integrated air duct and straining function
- Silicone rim that prevents rattling
- Special knob with spoon rest function
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction and downdraft exhaust systems
- Easy food release
- Easy to clean



Cast aluminium body
Optional heat
distribution -
No hot spots



Integrated straining
function.
Lid with silicone edge
that prevents rattling



Special knob with
spoon rest function



STONE+

NEW



COVERED SAUCEPAN
NON-STICK

3950591
18,00 cm (7")
2,00 L (2.10 qt)



COVERED CASSEROLE
NON-STICK

3950592
20,00 cm (8")
2,70 L (2.90 qt)



COVERED STOCKPOT
NON-STICK

3950593
24,00 x 11,00 cm (9 2/4 x 4 2/4")
4,40 L (4.60 qt)



COVERED STOCKPOT
NON-STICK

3950594
24,00 x 14,00 cm (9 2/4 x 5 1/4")
5,60 L (5.90 qt)



The collapsible
"Steam and Strain"
steamer insert
fits on any 24 cm
cooking pot

Material: Body: recycled cast aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: dot base
Cover: tempered glass + silicone rim - Handles: recycled cast aluminium + removable silicone sleeves



NEW

NEW

STONE+



**FRYING PAN
NON-STICK**

3950586

20,00 cm (8")

1,20 L (1.27 qt)

3950587

24,00 cm (9 2/4")

2,20 L (2.30 qt)

3950588

28,00 cm (11")

3,00 L (3.20 qt)



**PANCAKE PAN
NON-STICK**

3950590

25,00 cm (10")

0,70 L (0.74 qt)



**COVERED TWO HANDLE
SAUTÉ PAN NON-STICK**

3950595

28,00 cm (11")

4,70 L (5.00 qt)



**GRILL PAN
NON-STICK**

3950589

26,00 cm (10 1/4")

2,10 L (2.20 qt)



**COVERED WOK PAN
NON-STICK**

3950596

28,00 cm (11")

4,40 L (4.60 qt)



**WOK
NON-STICK**

3950597

30,00 cm (11 3/4")

5,00 L (5.28 qt)



GLASS COVER

3950322

20,00 cm (8")

3950323

24,00 cm (9 2/4")

3950324

28,00 cm (11")



Material: Body: glass + silicone rim - Handle: silicone



Material: Body: recycled cast aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Disk: dot base
Cover: tempered glass + silicone rim - Long handle: phenolic resin + silicone insert



NEW

STONE+



2-PC FRYING PAN SET
NON-STICK

3950599

- Frying pan 24,00 cm (10") - 2,20 L (2.30 qt)
- Frying pan 28,00 cm (11") - 3,00 L (3.20 qt)



4-PC FRYING PAN SET
NON-STICK WITH TURNER

3950601

- Frying pan 20,00 cm (8") - 1,30 L (1.40 qt)
- Frying pan 24,00 cm (10") - 2,20 L (2.30 qt)
- Grill pan 26,00 cm (10 1/4") - 2,10 L (2.20 qt)
- Pancake pan 25,00 cm (10") - 0,70 L (0.73 qt)
- Slotted turner 35,00 x 8,00 x 4,50 cm - (14 x 3 1/4 x 2")

5-PC COOKWARE SET
NON-STICK

3950600

- Frying pan 24,00 cm (10") - 2,20 L (2.30 qt)
- Covered saucepan 18,00 cm (7") - 2,00 L (2.10 qt)
- Covered casserole 20,00 cm (8") - 2,70 L (2.90 qt)



Material: Body: recycled cast aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: dot base - Cover: tempered glass + silicone rim
Handles: recycled cast aluminium + removable silicone sleeves - Long handle: phenolic resin + silicone insert



GRAPHITE

The most versatile cookware series

Choosing the right cookware for a specific cooking task is easier said than done. The amount of cookware styles, coatings and colours can often be overwhelming. With following overview we would like to help you to make a clear choice, so you get the most out of your cooking experience. Whether you're looking for a slow-cook pot, the ideal steak pan, a plancha for sizzling vegetables or a healthy non-stick pan for frying eggs, Graphite has got you covered!

Leo Graphite is a versatile series of the best pots and pans to get each cooking job done like a pro. Recycled aluminium pots and pans with a healthy ceramic non-stick coating are the main components of the Graphite cookware series. Complemented by recycled stainless steel essentials for a lifetime of cooking fun in the kitchen and perfect for everyday use. From slow-cooked stews to savoury meat and vegetable dishes, the sustainable cast iron series is perfect for a wide range of one-pot recipes. All Graphite cookware is highly energy-efficient thanks to the optimal conductive properties of the full disk base and body and is suitable for all cooktops.

Whether you're ready to unleash your inner top chef or you've simply outgrown your starter set, Graphite cookware has got it all!

- Made with recycled aluminium and recycled stainless steel
- Healthy CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating (PFAS-free)
- Full disk base conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Stainless steel cookware: ovenproof up to 250°C / 482°F (without lid)
- Non-stick cookware: ovenproof up to 230°C / 446°F (without lid)
- Cast iron cookware: ovenproof up to 280°C / 536°F
- Glass lids are ovenproof up to 180° / 356°F
- Lightweight material that's easy to handle
- Clear glass lid to monitor the pot's content
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction
- Easy food release
- Easy to clean



GRAPHITE

FIND THE PERFECT MATCH WITH GRAPHITE COOKWARE!

BergHOFF is happy to help you choosing the right cookware according to the ingredients and dish you prefer. When choosing cookware, there are two important questions to keep in mind:

- 1. What baking/cooking result do you have in mind?
- 2. What ingredients will you use?

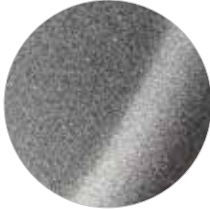
Match the answers with the diagram below to find your perfect fit with Graphite cookware. Enjoy your meal!



GRAPHITE

The perfect partner for high-temperature searing:
RECYCLED STAINLESS STEEL COOKWARE

- Made with recycled stainless steel
- Capsuled base conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Easy food release thanks to special surface treatment
- Ovenproof up to 250°C / 482°F (lid: 180°C / 356°F)
- Inside capacity marks
- Ideal for searing red meat and poultry
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction
- Dishwasher safe



Easy to clean and easy food release thanks to electrolysis surface treatment.



SAUCEPAN
3950490
16,00 cm (6 2/4")
1,60 L (1.70 qt)



COVERED CASSEROLE
3950491
16,00 cm (6 2/4")
1,60 L (1.70 qt)
3950492
20,00 cm (8")
3,40 L (3.60 qt)



COVERED STOCKPOT
3950493
24,00 cm (9 2/4")
6,00 L (6.30 qt)



STEAMER INSERT 20/24
3950494
24,00 cm (9 2/4")



FRYING PAN
3950495
24,00 cm (9 2/4")
2,00 L (2.10 qt)



COVERED WOK
3950496
28,00 cm (11")
4,90 L (5.20 qt)



Capsuled bottom of stainless steel cookware ensures a fast and even heat distribution for energy-efficient cooking



Material: Body: recycled stainless steel - Base: capsuled base
Cover: tempered glass + stainless steel rim - Handles: stainless steel

GRAPHITE

The all-round non-stick partner in your kitchen:
RECYCLED ALUMINIUM COOKWARE

- Made with recycled aluminium
- Healthy CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating (PFAS-free)
- Full disk base conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Lightweight material that's easy to handle
- Ovenproof up to 230°C / 446°F (lid: 180°C / 356°F)
- Long handles are assembled seamlessly on all Graphite frying items and saucepan
- Ideal for frying delicate ingredients
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction



COVERED CASSEROLE
3950485
20,00 cm (8")
3,10 L (3.30 qt)



FRYING PAN
3950477
20,00 cm (8") 1,20 L (1.30 qt)
3950478
24,00 cm (9 2/4") 1,70 L (1.80 qt)
3950479
28,00 cm (11") 2,40 L (2.60 qt)



PANCAKE PAN
3950568
26,00 cm (10 1/4")
0,70 L (0.74 qt)



OMELETTE PAN
3950480
25,00 cm (10")
0,80 L (0.84 qt)



PLANCHA
3950539
Inside dimensions:
32,30 x 21,10 x 2,00 cm (12 3/4 x 8 2/4 x 1)
Outside dimensions:
42,00 x 27,50 x 4,10 cm (16 3/4 x 11 x 1 3/4")



ROASTER WITH REMOVABLE RACK
3950540
Roaster:
Inside dimensions:
32,00 x 21,00 x 5,00 cm (12 3/4 x 8 2/4 x 2")
Outside dimensions:
42,00 x 28,00 x 7,00 cm (16 3/4 x 11 x 2 3/4")
Rack:
30,50 x 22,50 x 7,40 cm (12 x 8 3/4 x 3")



GRILL PAN
3950488
28,00 cm (11") 2,60 L (2.70 qt)



Stackable with plancha
for easy storage



Full disk base of aluminium cookware ensures a fast and even heat distribution for energy-efficient cooking



Material: Body: recycled forged aluminum - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: full base - Cover: tempered glass + stainless steel rim - Handles: stainless steel - Material plancha and roaster: Body: recycled cast aluminum - Base: full base - Material rack: Body: stainless steel



GRAPHITE

For lovers of slow-cooking:
CAST IRON COOKWARE

Cook like a pro with these versatile cast iron casseroles and stockpots. Perfect for slow-cooking recipes, they are easy to transfer from the cooktop to the oven to the table. Braise your meat for a tasty stew or a spicy curry and keep it nice and juicy thanks to the self-basting bumps on the inside of the lids. The lids have no visible screw for extra hygiene. Made from enamelled cast iron, it can be used on any kind of cooktop, including induction, and is fully ovenproof up to 280°C / 536°F.

The 26cm grill pan is perfect for searing steaks, fish fillets or a variety of vegetables. The raised grill lines leave the typical grill marks and allow fat and moisture to escape easily for an extra crispy result. The grill pan is stackable with the 26cm covered stockpot for easy storage. The universal lid fits both the casserole and the grill pan.

- Great heat & moisture retention
- Perfect for slow-cooking
- Strong & durable cast iron material
- High-quality enamelled coating
- Self-basting condensation bumps on the lid's interior
- Universal lid for cast iron casserole and grill pan
- Including two silicone sleeves to protect the enamelled coating for storage
- Oven proof up to 280°C / 536°F
- Stackable with the cast iron grill pan for easy storage
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction



NEW **COVERED CASSEROLE**
3950617
20,00 cm (8")
3,00 L (3.20 qt)



NEW **COVERED OVAL CASSEROLE**
3950616
27,00 x 22,00 cm (10 3/4" x 8 3/4")
4,80 L (5.00 qt)



COVERED STOCKPOT
3950466
26,00 cm (10 1/4")
5,70 L (6.00 qt)



GRILL PAN
3950467
26,00 cm (10 1/4")
2,10 L (2.20 qt)

Including two silicone sleeves to protect the enamelled coating for storage. Important note: The two silicone sleeves are an integral part of the product and are not part of the packaging and should not be discarded.



Material: Body: cast iron - Coating: enamel - Cover: cast iron + stainless steel knob - Handles: cast iron



reddot award 2023
winner

PHANTOM

The choice is yours

COOK ON THE HOB, POP IT IN THE OVEN OR SERVE DIRECTLY ON THE TABLE WITH PHANTOM COOKWARE

Leo Phantom is the perfect combination of sustainability, functionality and innovative, minimalistic design. Made with recycled cast aluminium and coated with our healthy CeraGreen coating, the lightweight pots and pans are the ideal choice for low fat cooking. Neatly stack, save space in cupboards and easy use in the oven thanks to the detachable handle on frying and grill pans. The removable silicone sleeves ensure you to safely take pots out of the oven and to safely strain boiling water. As unique in design, as versatile in use: create the perfect oven dish by removing the handle single handedly!

- Made with recycled aluminium
- Healthy CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating
- Full disk base that conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Lightweight material that's easy to handle
- Lid with integrated straining function
- Self-basting condensation bumps on the lid's interior
- Included removable silicone sleeves ensure you to safely take pots out of the oven and safe straining of boiling water
- Pans: ovenproof up to 230°C / 446°F (without detachable handle)
- Pans with fixed handle: ovenproof up to 180°C / 356°F
- Pots: ovenproof up to 230°C / 446°F (without silicone sleeves)
- Easily detachable handle for oven use and space-efficient storage
- Suitable for all cooktops including induction and downdraft exhaust systems
- Easy food release
- Easy to clean



PHANTOM



COVERED SAUCEPAN
NON-STICK

3950574

18,00 cm (7")
2,00 L (2.10 qt)



COVERED STOCKPOT
NON-STICK

3950575

20,00 cm (8")
2,60 L (2.70 qt)



Lid with self-basting
condensation bumps
on the interior.



COVERED STOCKPOT
NON-STICK

3950576

24,00 x 11,50 cm (9 2/4 x 4 2/4")
4,30 L (4.50 qt)



COVERED STOCKPOT
NON-STICK

3950578

28,00 x 13,00 cm (11 x 5 1/4")
7,20 L (7.60 qt)



Lid with integrated
straining function



The removable
silicone sleeves ensure
you to safely take the
pots out of the oven or
off the hob

Material: Body: recycled cast aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Cover: cast iron + stainless steel
Handles: recycled cast aluminium + silicone sleeves



PHANTOM



FRYING PAN
NON-STICK

3950569

20,00 cm (8")

1,20 L (1.27 qt)

3950570

24,00 cm (9 2/4")

2,00 L (2.10 qt)

3950571

28,00 cm (11")

2,90 L (3.00 qt)

3950572

32,00 cm (12 3/4")

3,90 L (4.12 qt)



GRILL PAN
NON-STICK

3950573

26,00 cm (10 1/4")

2,10 L (2.20 qt)

Frying pan and grill pan with easily detachable handle that allows use in the oven and space-efficient storage



WOK
NON-STICK

3950580

28,00 cm (11")

4,40 L (4.60 qt)

3950581

30,00 cm (12")

5,20 L (5.30 qt)



COVERED 2-HANDLE
SAUTÉ PAN NON-STICK

3950579

28,00 cm (11")

4,70 L (5.00 qt)

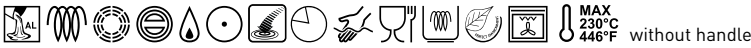


PANCAKE PAN
NON-STICK

3950582

25,00 cm (10")

0,70 L (0.74 qt)



Material: Body: recycled cast aluminium - Coating: non-stick CeraGreen - Base: full disk
Long handle: phenolic resin + stainless steel insert



Material: Body: recycled cast aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: full disk - Cover: recycled cast aluminium with stainless steel knob
Long handle: phenolic resin + stainless steel insert



A woman with long blonde hair, wearing a red sweater and blue jeans, stands in a kitchen. She is holding a small red tomato on a silver fork, balancing it on her nose. She is smiling at the camera. The kitchen has a white brick wall, a wooden shelf with potted plants, and a light blue refrigerator. On the counter in front of her are various kitchen items: a black frying pan with food, a white bowl of salad, a wooden knife block, a paper towel holder, a large black pot, and several fresh vegetables like carrots, onions, and leafy greens. A pineapple and bananas are also visible on the left side of the counter.

KITCHEN ACCESSORIES

BALANCE

Let's spoon

These utensils are an environmentally conscious designed series, with a focus on the reuse of raw materials. With these Balance utensils, you can set an example for the sustainable use of resources! A small ecological footprint for us and maximum enjoyment for you!

- Made with recycled plastics
- Doesn't scratch the non-stick coating of your cookware
- Ergonomic, soft-touch shape
- Heat resistant silicone head
- Lightweight material that's easy to handle
- Easy to clean, dishwasher safe



BALANCE



PASTA SPOON

3950412
30,50 x 7,00 x 4,50 cm
(12 x 2 3/4 x 1 3/4")

SERVING LADLE

3950417
31,00 x 9,00 x 7,00 cm
(12 2/4 x 3 2/4 x 3 3/4")

SERVING SPOON

3950413
32,50 x 6,50 x 4,00 cm
(12 3/4 x 2 1/2 x 1 1/2")

SPATULA

3950415
31,00 x 5,50 x 1,00 cm
(12 1/4 x 2 1/4 x 1/2")

SLOTTED TURNER

3950416
35,00 x 8,00 x 4,50 cm
(13 3/4 x 3 1/4 x 1 3/4")

SKIMMER

3950414
32,50 x 6,50 x 4,00 cm
(12 3/4 x 2 2/4 x 1 2/4")



Material: Head: nylon + silicone overmould - Handle: recycled PP + recycled TPE overmould
Material pasta spoon: Head: nylon - Handle: recycled PP + recycled TPE overmould

BALANCE



SERVING TONGS

3950566

27,00 x 4,50 x 2,50 cm
(10.6 x 1.7 x 1")



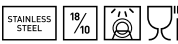
Material: Head: silicone
Handle: stainless steel



WHISK

3950418

Ø 7,00 x 28,00 cm
(Ø 2 3/4 x 11")



Material: Head: stainless steel +
silicone overmould - Handle: recycled
PP + recycled TPR overmould



POTATO MASHER

3950500

Ø 8,50 x 23,50 cm
(Ø 3 1/4 x 9 1/4")



Material: Head: nylon
Handle: recycled PP + recycled TPR
overmould



STRAIGHT PEELER

3950535

Ø 2,00 x 17,50 cm (Ø 3/4 x 6 3/4")



Material: Blade: stainless steel - Head: glass fiber reinforced recycled PP
Handle: recycled PP + TPR overmould



SERRATED Y-PEELER

3950534

13,00 x 7,50 x 2,50 cm (5 x 3 x 1")



Y-PEELER
WITH ZESTER

3950419

13,00 x 7,50 x 2,50 cm (5 x 3 x 1")



PIZZA CUTTER

3950536

19,00 x 8,00 x 2,50 cm
(7 2/4 x 3 1/4 x 1")



Material: Blade: stainless steel
Handle: recycled PP + recycled TPR
overmould



MEAT HAMMER

3950583

19,50 x 5,50 x 3,00 cm
(7 3/4 x 2 1/4 x 1 1/4")



Material: Head: aluminium
Handle: PP + TPR overmould



ICE CREAM SCOOP

3950638

18,50 x 4,50 x 4,00 cm
(7 1/4 x 1 3/4 x 1 1/2")



Material: Head: aluminium
Handle: PP + TPR overmould

NEW



GRAPHITE

Utensil like
never before

Utensils made from high-quality stainless steel in combination with recycled plastic handles for the best cooking results and for a lifetime of fun. Finished with soft silicone to prevent scratches and prolong the life of your beloved cookware set.

Never ending cooking fun is guaranteed with these Graphite utensils to complete your beloved cookware set and perfectly matching with the Graphite pots and pans.

- Handle made from recycled plastics
- Doesn't scratch the non-stick coating of your cookware
- Ergonomic, soft-touch shape
- Heat resistant silicone head
- Lightweight material that's easy to handle
- Easy to clean, dishwasher safe



GRAPHITE



3-PC UTENSIL SET

3950498

Slotted turner 34,50 x 8,70 cm (13 1/2 x 3")
Serving spoon 34,00 x 7,60 cm (13 1/2 x 3")
Soup Ladle 33,00 x 9,30 cm (13 x 3 3/4")

FLEXIBLE TURNER

3950567

32,00 x 7,70 cm
(12 1/2 x 3")

HAND GRATER

3950565

32,00 x 6,40 cm
(12 1/2 x 3 1/2")



Material: Head: stainless steel + recycled TPR tube - Handle: recycled PP + stainless steel insert
Material soup ladle: Head: stainless steel - Handle: recycled PP + stainless steel insert

Organise your kitchen!

Keep pepper, salt or other hard spices close at hand as you prepare your meals. The convenient large opening makes it easy to fill the grinders. With the adjustable ceramic grinding mechanism, you can choose with the flick of the wrist whether you want your spices to be finely or coarsely ground. Similar with the shaker, you can control the quality of seasoning by rotating the lid between different modes.

Compatible with most drawer dividers on the market, our grinders are the perfect way to organise your kitchen! The reusability of the set is key in a more sustainable world where reusable products are more convenient than disposable pepper and salt sets from the supermarket. Made with recycled plastics, this set is an absolute must for your kitchen!



2-PC GRINDER AND SHAKER SET

3950403

5,30 x 5,30 x 15,20 cm
0,16 L



- Made with recycled plastics
- Durable ceramic grinding mechanism: allows easy grinding of pepper, salt or other hard spices
- Adjustable ceramic grinding mechanism: allows you to easily adjust from a fine to a coarse grinding
- Top-down grinding mechanism: no more residue on your tabletop
- Ergonomic design for a convenient grip
- Easily refillable



Material: Body: glass - Cover: recycled PP - Mechanism: ceramic stone

GRINDER

3950411

20,80 x 6,75 cm
(8 1/4 x 2 3/4")



GRINDER

3950410

20,80 x 6,75 cm
(8 1/4 x 2 3/4")



- Made from FSC wood
- Durable ceramic grinding mechanism: allows easy grinding of pepper, salt or other hard spices
- Adjustable ceramic grinding mechanism: allows you to easily adjust from a fine to a coarse grinding
- Top-down grinding mechanism: no more residue on your tabletop
- Ergonomic design for a convenient grip
- Easily refillable



Material: Body: FSC rubberwood - Cover: PP + Nylon - Mechanism: ceramic stone

BALANCE

Safety first

Extend the lifetime of your precious pots and pans by safely stacking them using felt pan protectors. These protectors are designed to act as a cushion, so your non-stick pan will now be safe from scratches with these beautifully designed felt pan protectors.

The trivets will help you to protect your kitchen surface or dining table in style. No more scratches, stains or damage, the magnetic centre simply stays on the bottom of your stainless steel cookware.

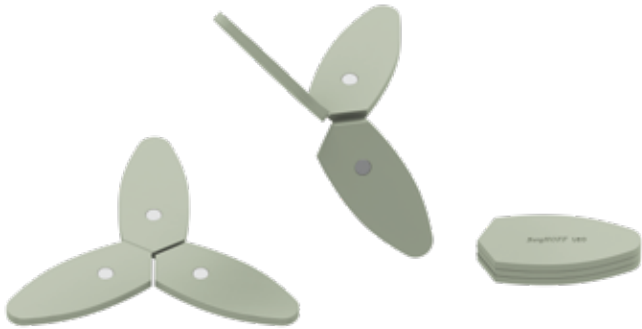


3-PC PAN
PROTECTOR SET

3950526

38 x 38 cm
(15x15")

Material: Body: recycled PET



NEW FOLDABLE & MAGNETIC
TRIVET

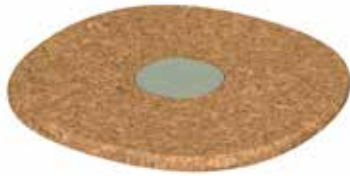
3950642

3950643

24 x 24 cm (9 2/4 x 9 2/4")

Material: Body: silicone

Designed by Niels Kjeldsen



MAGNETIC
TRIVET

3950533

18,5 x 18,5 cm
(7x7")

Material: Body: cork - Center: magnet
+ silicone overmould



TRIVET

3950153

19,00 x 14,00 x 1,00 cm
(7 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 1/2")

(1 piece)



Material: Body: silicone



Full steam ahead!

If healthy cooking is high on your priority list, this collapsible steamer insert is a must-have in your kitchen. It turns a 24 cm pot into a steamer, so you can easily steam your veggies, fish, ... and enjoy a healthy meal. Thanks to the ingenious design, you can also use the silicone insert to cook your pasta in a stockpot and then easily strain it by simply lifting the insert out of the pot. When you're done cooking, the dishwasher will take care of the clean-up and you can just fold the insert for easy, space-efficient storage.

- Turns a 24 cm pot into a steamer
- Can also be used to strain pasta
- Can be used as a strainer insert to boil and strain your ingredients
- Energy-efficient cooking by multi-level cooking: steamer in combination with pot
- Rim made with recycled plastics
- Folds for space-efficient storage
- Perfect for healthy cooking



STEAM & STRAIN

3950476

Ø 24,00 x 5,00 cm (Ø 10 x 2")



Material: Body: silicone - Rim and handle: nylon





Holy Ravioli

Nothing beats homemade pasta. Make delicious ravioli with the Leo ravioli stamp and its fluted edges that create authentic looking pasta bites. Just prepare the dough, choose your stuffing and seal the pasta with a firm press of the ravioli stamp, it's that easy!

Whether you need lemon juice for homemade lemonade or lime juice for a refreshing cocktail, this convenient tool ensures you get every last drop of juice without any of the seeds.

The soft-grip handle, designed to reduce hand strain, and the easy-to-clean synthetic material make this ravioli stamp and the hand juicer into a kitchen must-have.



RAVIOLI STAMP

3950007

Ø 8,00 x 13,00 cm
(Ø 3 1/4 x 5")

- Easily seals your homemade ravioli
- Food grade plastic body
- Soft-touch handle
- Easy to clean



Material: Head: glass fibre reinforced nylon -
Handle: PP + TPR overmould



HAND JUICER

3950538

Ø 7,00 x 13,00 cm
(Ø 2 3/4 x 5")

- Makes sure you get all the juice without any seeds
- Made with recycled plastics
- Food grade plastic body
- Soft-touch handle
- Easy to clean



Material: Head: glass fiber reinforced PP
Handle: recycled PP + recycled TPR overmould

Grate minds think alike!

Spices, fruit, veggies, chocolate, ... whatever you want to grate, slice or shred, it's easy with the Leo graters. The different blades of the paddle graters allow you to choose the right grater for every type of food while the box grater conveniently combines 4 different blades so you can grate, slice and shred a wide variety of ingredients with a single grater.

The ultra-sharp graters all have an etched blade for optimal performance, ensuring you can grate or shred faster and more efficiently to give your final dish that professional look. Plus, each grater has an ergonomic soft-touch handle for a safe and comfortable grip.

We have made grating easier for you with an anti-skid base for extra stability and even integrated bowl notches, so that you can choose whether to grate on a plate or in a bowl.



- FINE PADDLE GRATER**
3950201

27,00 cm
(10 3/4")

Perfect to grate hard cheeses, spices, ginger or garlic and zest citrus fruits
- COARSE PADDLE GRATER**
3950202

27,00 cm
(10 3/4")

Perfect to grate hard cheeses, carrots, chocolate and coconut
- ULTRA-COARSE PADDLE GRATER**
3950203

27,00 cm
(10 3/4")

Perfect to grate soft cheeses, potatoes, cabbage and zucchini
- TWO-WAY RIBBON PADDLE GRATER**
3950204

27,00 cm
(10 3/4")

Two-way grater: perfect to grate spices, coconut, chocolate, onions, cabbage and soft cheeses



- ZESTER/RASP GRATER**
3950205

30,00 cm
(12")

Perfect to zest or grate spices, garlic, citrus fruits, hard cheeses, chocolate and coconut
- 4-SIDE SQUARE GRATER**
3950200

25,00 cm
(10")

Material: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: PP
- MULTIFUNCTIONAL GRATER**
3950030

23,00 x 9,00 x 3,00 cm
(9 x 3 1/2 x 1 1/4")

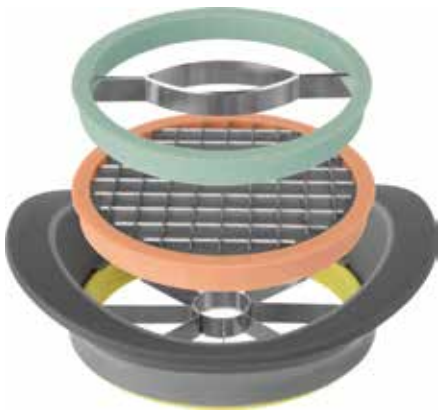
Material: Head: glass fibre reinforced nylon - Handle: PP + TPR overmould

18/10 STAINLESS STEEL Material: Blade: 18/10 stainless steel - Handle: PP + TPR overmould - Cover: PP

Meet the tremendous trio

The Leo all-in-one slicer set in just three words? Quick, safe and easy! This well-designed slicing tool with interchangeable blades allows you to core, slice and dice apples, mangoes, potatoes, ... with one simple push.

The sharp interchangeable blades create perfect segments and remove the seeds in seconds while the soft-touch handle ensures a comfortable grip. When you're done cutting, just pop it in the dishwasher and enjoy your treat.



ALL-IN-ONE SLICER SET

3950020

1x slicer body	18,00 x 14,50 x 5,00 cm (7 x 5 3/4 x 2")
1x cutter insert mango	Ø 13,00 x 5,00 cm (Ø 5 x 2")
1x cutter insert apple	Ø 13,00 x 5,00 cm (Ø 5 x 2")
1x cutter insert potato	Ø 13,00 x 5,00 cm (Ø 5 x 2")



Material: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: glass fibre reinforced PP + TPR overmould

Kitchen tools with great FUNctions, that's Leo.

Add flavour to your homemade dishes with some freshly cut herbs. Chopping and mincing parsley, basil, mint, ... with the Leo herb cutter is a real pleasure thanks to the harmonious curves of the half-moon shaped cutter and the concave cutting bowl.

Need rosemary or thyme? Just insert the stemmed herbs in one of the four holes provided in the cutter body, pull them through and chop the fallen leaves on the cutting bowl.

- Sharp stainless steel blade
- Concave cutting bowl for optimal chopping comfort
- Natural antibacterial bamboo surface
- Built-in herb stripper
- User friendly design



HERB CUTTER WITH CUTTING BOWL

3950021

1x herb cutter	13,50 x 2,50 x 9,50 cm (5 1/4 x 1 x 3 3/4")
1x cutting bowl	Ø 16,00 x 2,50 cm (Ø 6 1/4 x 1")



Material: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: glass fibre reinforced PP - Bowl: bamboo



4 differently sized holes to strip all kinds of stemmed herbs

Grind, crush, chop and store!

A homemade salsa wouldn't be the same without the right herbs and spices. Make your own blends with these beautifully designed stoneware mortar and pestle sets and spice up your cooking. The small mortar comes with a contrasting cork cover to help you preserve all the aromas and flavours.




SMALL MORTAR PESTLE

3950032

Cover: Ø 11,00 x 3,00 cm (Ø 4 1/4 x 1 1/4")
Body: Ø 11,00 x 7,00 cm (Ø 4 1/4 x 2 3/4")
Tool: Ø 5,00 x 15,00 cm (Ø 2 x 6")



 Material: Body: stoneware - Pestle: stoneware
- Cover: cork




LARGE MORTAR PESTLE

3950033

Body: Ø 17,00 x 5,00 cm (Ø 6 3/4 x 2")
Tool: Ø 8,00 x 9,00 cm (Ø 3 1/4 x 3 2/4")



 Material: Body: stoneware - Pestle: stoneware



You're oil I need

Dress up your pasta, pizza or salad in no time with this stylish oil dispenser. Its ergonomic shape fits like a glove, it has a drip-free spout for controlled pouring and it is easy to clean.

- Drip-free spout
- Airtight
- Ergonomic shape
- Stores in the fridge
- Borosilicate glass
- Optimal preservation of taste and aroma
- Possibility to add your own spice mix

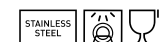


OIL DISPENSER

3950118

Ø 9,50 x 24,00 cm (Ø 4 x 10")

0,54 L (0.57 qt)



Material: Body: borosilicate glass - Top: PP + silicone + stainless steel



Never too many accessories



BOTTLE OPENER

3950158

7,00 x 7,00 x 1,50 cm
(2 3/4 x 2 3/4 x 1/2")



Material: Blade: stainless steel -
Rim: silicone



FLEXIBLE SCRAPER

3950026

10,50 x 2,50 x 13,00 cm
(4 x 1 x 5")



Material: Body: glass fibre reinforced
nylon + silicone overmould



PAPER TOWEL HOLDER

3950022

Ø 17,00 x 28,50 cm
(Ø 6 3/4 x 11 1/4")



Material: Body: oakwood - Base: glass fibre
reinforced PP





There's no piece of fruit or vegetable that you can't handle with the help of this peeler and grater set. Every item has an ergonomic soft-touch handle that fits your hand like a glove and ensures a comfortable grip. On top of that, the peelers are equipped with a sharp stainless steel blade that's perfect for quick and easy peeling and a built-in potato eye remover which removes blemishes in one scoop. Add to this the multifunctional grater that easily tackles ginger, garlic, citrus fruits, etc. with its textured surface and you've got yourself an essential kitchen tool set.



PEELER AND GRATER SET

3950295

- 1 x multifunctional grater
- 1 x regular Y-peeler with zester
- 1 x serrated Y-peeler

- Tools with an ergonomic soft-touch handle for a comfortable grip
- Multifunctional grater: ginger, garlic, citrus fruits...
- The grey peeler is ideal for tough-skinned fruit
- The green peeler has a built-in zester
- Both peelers have a built-in potato eye remover
- Easy to clean

KITCHEN KNIVES





A KNIFE FOR EVERY CUTTING TASK

One of the most important tools in your kitchen is your knife collection. There are many different types of kitchen knives, each designed for a specific purpose. Read more about the different types of knives and their uses, and find your perfect partner for chopping, slicing and dicing!

PARING KNIFE

A paring knife can be described as a small, lightweight knife with a straight cutting edge. It usually measures between 6 and 10 cm (2 ½ and 4 inches). This all-purpose knife is ideal for peeling and other small tasks.



(SERRATED) UTILITY KNIFE

With a size between a paring knife and a chef's knife, between 10 and 18 cm (4 and 7 inches), combined with a straight cutting edge, the utility knife is suitable for all general cutting tasks. A serrated utility knife is especially used for slicing bread, meats or other foods with a hard crust or outer skin.



VEGETABLE KNIFE

A vegetable knife is designed to cut, dice, slice and chop vegetables, herbs or fruit, but not to cut meat. The blade of this knife is broad, light and has a rather thinner blade allowing you to cut cleaner. Most vegetable knives are 11 or 12 cm (4 ½ and 5 inches) long.



CHEF'S KNIFE

A chef's knife is usually 13 and 30 cm or 5 and 12 inches long. The chef's knife is the most commonly used knife in the kitchen for all kinds of tasks. The upward curved tip allows the knife to be tilted for easy cutting on the cutting board. The wide, heavy blade can make a chef's knife also suitable as a chopper.



SANTOKU KNIFE

An Asian-style knife of about 12 to 19 cm long (5 to 7 ½ inches) with a straighter edge than a chef's knife, it's an all-rounder for a variety of tasks. The wide blade allows for some typical activities such as crushing garlic and scooping up the chopped ingredients on the blade.



BONING KNIFE

The opposite of a cleaver or chopper, the boning knife has a thin, flexible blade of 10 to 16 cm (4 or 6 ¼ inches). It's used to remove the bones from cuts of meat. The thin blade allows it to get into small spaces. It is often available in a flexible or inflexible version. The flexible version is ideal for poultry and fish, while the inflexible version is good for beef and pork.



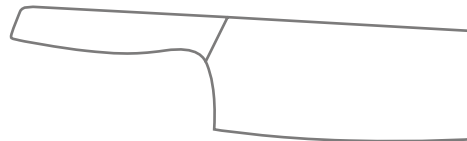
BREAD KNIFE

A bread knife is a fairly large knife between 15 and 25 cm (6 and 10 inches) with a serrated blade. It is used for food that is hard on the outside and soft in the middle, such as bread and other bakery goods.



CHOPPER / CLEAVER

This 15 to 18 cm (6 to 7 inches) long knife has a wide, rectangular, thick blade. It's made for cutting large pieces of meat and chopping its bones. Some of these choppers have a hole at the end for hanging on the rack.



CHEESE KNIFE

Characteristic of the cheese knife is the upwardly curved tip, which makes serving easier. For soft cheeses the knife has a serrated blade with holes to prevent the cheese from sticking to the blade. Hard cheeses require a firm blade to cut through the toughest varieties.



STEAK KNIFE

While other knives are used in the kitchen to prepare your meal, the steak knives are designed to be used at the table when steak or other meats is being served.



CARVING KNIFE

The carving knife is a large knife between 19 and 38 cm (7 ½ and 15 inches), and is used to cut thin slices of meat. They are generally shorter and wider than the so called slicing knives. You can combine the carving knife with a carving fork to hold the roast, for example.



CARVING FORK

When slicing poultry, roast, ham or other types of meat, a carving fork is used to hold the meat securely in place while cutting the meat with the carving knife. The carving fork makes sure you don't have to touch the meat and keeps your hands away from the sharp blades of the carving knife. Most carving forks are between 17 and 19 cm long (6 ¾ and 7 ½ inches).



POULTRY SHEARS

Poultry shears are specially designed to cut through bone, chicken skin and other tough materials. These shears can be used as general purpose kitchen shears, suited for a wide variety of heavy duty kitchen tasks.





Add a touch of colour

Add some colour to your kitchen with our Leo Glints knives. Available in two colours and with glossy handles, these knives are perfect for any novice chef, as well as the more experienced chef. The wide handles and the high-quality stainless steel make all of these knives perfect for every cutting task. The Leo Glints knives are the perfect starter's series.



Material:
Blade: stainless steel
Handle: ABS + stainless steel rivets
Material scissors: Blade: stainless steel + PP cap
- Handle: PP + TPR

GLINTS



Each knife is available in two different colours which means you can mix and match as you prefer.

 **SPIRIT**
 **SLATE**



 3950340 **PARING KNIFE** 9,00 cm (3 1/2")
 3950348





 3950339 **UTILITY KNIFE** 12,50 cm (4 3/4")
 3950347




 3950335 **CHEF'S KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")
 3950343



 3950337 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 17,50 cm (7")
 3950345



 3950336 **BREAD KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")
 3950344



 3950338 **CARVING KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")
 3950346



 3950341 **SCISSORS** 21,00 cm (8 1/4")

GLINTS



2-PC PARING KNIFE SET

3950468

- 1x Paring knife Spirit 9,00 cm (3 1/2")
- 1x Paring knife Slate 9,00 cm (3 1/2")



3-PC STARTER KNIFE SET

- 3950469
- 3950472

- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| 1x Paring knife | 9,00 cm (3 1/2") |
| 1x Utility knife | 12,50 cm (4 3/4") |
| 1x Chef's knife | 20,00 cm (8") |



5-PC COMPLETE KNIFE SET

- 3950470
- 3950473

- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| 1x Paring knife | 9,00 cm (3 1/2") |
| 1x Utility knife | 12,50 cm (4 3/4") |
| 1x Chef's knife | 20,00 cm (8") |
| 1x Bread knife | 20,00 cm (8") |
| 1x Carving knife | 20,00 cm (8") |



Material: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: ABS + stainless steel rivets

GLINTS

This solid wooden 7-pc knife block is the subtle solution to adding some colour into your kitchen! The knife block contains a versatile range of knives such as a paring knife, utility knife, carving knife, bread knife, chef's knife and santoku knife. The beautifully designed wooden knife block with glossy top finish keeps all the knives organised and within reach. The knife slots are designed to fit the knife's bolster perfectly, so you can be 100 % sure that your knives are stored safely. The strong magnet on the side makes it easy to store your scissors or other magnetic kitchen tools.



Strong magnet suitable for kitchen scissors storage
3950341: page 107

7-PC KNIFE BLOCK SET

3950342	Paring knife	9,00 cm (3 1/2")
3950350	Utility knife	12,50 cm (4 3/4")
	Chef's knife	20,00 cm (8")
	Santoku knife	17,50 cm (7")
	Bread knife	20,00 cm (8")
	Carving knife	20,00 cm (8")
	Knife block	20 x 12,5 x 36,5 cm (7 3/4 x 5 x 14 1/2")



Material block: Body: wood - Rim: PP + TPR overmould
Material knives: Blade: Stainless steel - Handle: ABS + stainless steel rivets



Looking sharp!

Our Leo knives made with recycled plastic handles are the perfect partner in your kitchen for easy chopping, slicing and dicing of your food. They are the perfect addition to your kitchen essentials and will make every cutting job a breeze.



Material: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: recycled PP + recycled TPR overmould

BALANCE



3950515 **PARING KNIFE** 8,50 cm (3 1/4")



3950516 **SERRATED UTILITY KNIFE** 11,50 cm (4 2/4")



3950521 **VEGETABLE KNIFE WITH ZESTER** 11,00 cm (4 1/4")



3950517 **SMALL CHEF'S KNIFE WITH HERBSTRIPPER** 14,00 cm (5 2/4")



3950519 **CHEF'S KNIFE** 19,00 cm (7 2/4")



3950522 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 17,00 cm (6 3/4")



3950523 **BREAD KNIFE** 23,00 cm (9")



3950520 **CARVING KNIFE** 19,00 cm (7 2/4")



3950518 **CHEESE KNIFE** 13,00 cm (5")



protective sleeve included



BALANCE



2-PC CARVING SET
3950095

Knife blade length: 19,00 cm (7 2/4")
Fork tool length: 17,00 cm (6 3/4")

Slice your turkey, ham or Sunday roast as thin as you want with this carving set. The carving fork holds your meat securely in place with its two sharp tines while you use the thin sharp blade of the carving knife to carve the meat precisely. Both the fork and the knife are well-balanced and have a soft-touch handle that ensures a comfortable grip.



4-PC STEAK KNIFE SET
3950046

Blade length: 11,50 cm (4 2/4")

Whether you're serving a sizzling steak right off the grill, a baked pork chop or a crispy pizza, the Leo steak knives are sure to cut the mustard. Your dinner guests will love the way the soft-grip handle fits in their hand and how the serrated stainless steel blade slices right through the meat thanks to its sharp teeth and non-stick coating.



Material: Knives: Blade: Stainless steel
Handle: recycled PP + recycled TPR overmould

BALANCE

Whether you’ve got a classic, neutral or contemporary kitchen, this universal knife block fits in with any décor thanks to its two-tone knife insert. The choice is yours: keep it cool with a grey accent or flip the knife insert over for a trendy sage touch. In addition to the sage colour you can add even more green to your kitchen thanks to the recycled plastic that’s been used for the knife block. The removable insert is easy to clean and holds up to 8 knives, while the block’s non-slip base keeps it firmly in place on the countertop.

- Made from recycled plastics
- Two-tone knife insert
- Provides storage space for up to 8 knives
- Non-slip base provides extra stability
- Neutral design that fits in any kitchen
- Keeps your knives safely organised and ready to use
- Easy to clean



UNIVERSAL KNIFE BLOCK

3950525

23,00 x 23,50 x 8,00 cm (9 x 9 1/4 x 3")

Knives not included



PARING KNIFE 8,50 cm (3 1/4")



VEGETABLE KNIFE 11,00 cm (4 1/4")



SMALL CHEF'S KNIFE 14,00 cm (5 2/4")



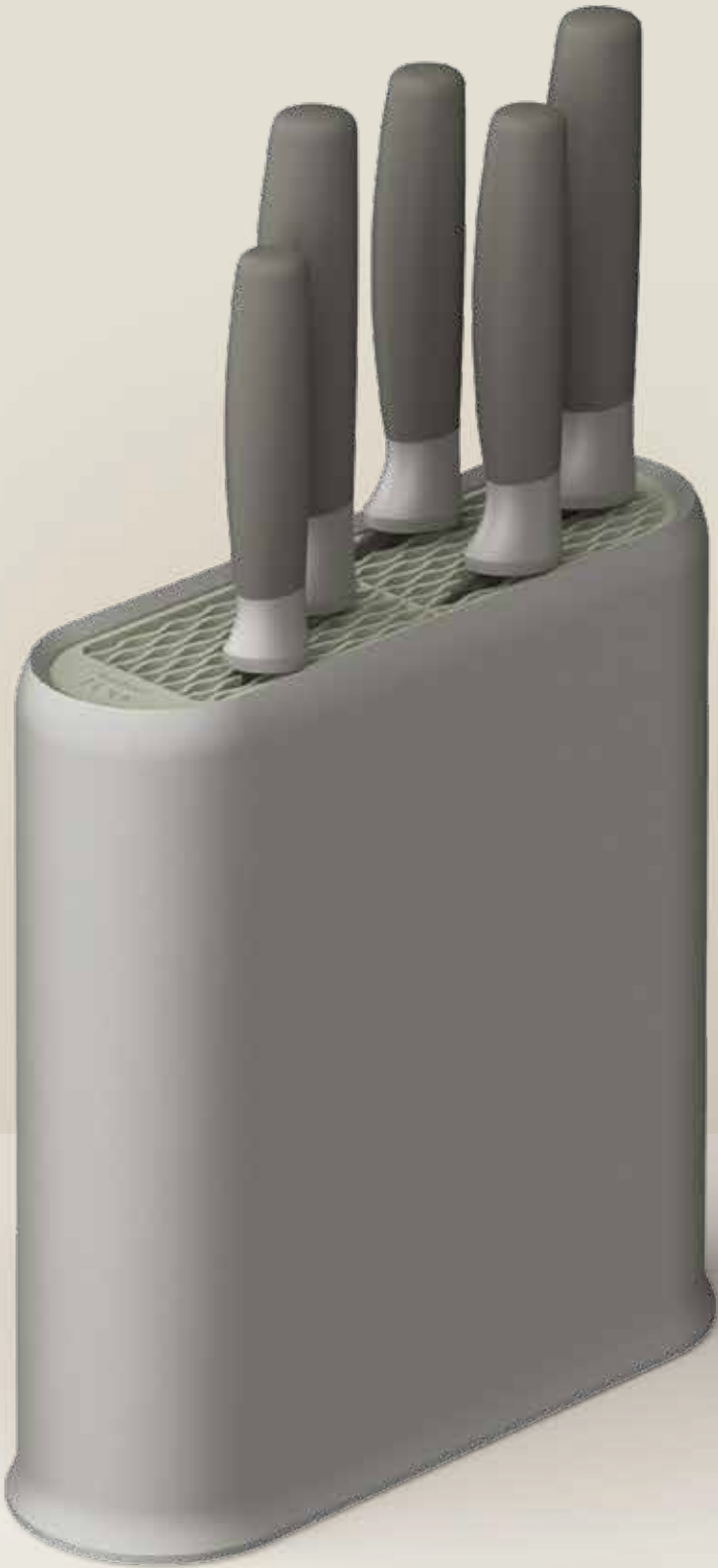
CHEF'S KNIFE 19,00 cm (7 2/4")



BREAD KNIFE 23,00 cm (9")



Material: Block: recycled ABS - Insert: recycled PP - Base: Recycled TPE
Material knives: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: recycled PP + recycled TPR overmould



FOREST

Jumpstart your knife collection

The Forest knives are the perfect knives for every starting cook. The all-rounder chef’s knife is for slicing and dicing, the serrated utility knife cleanly cuts foods with a hard exterior and soft interior, and with the vegetable knife with zester lets you chop, slice and dice the ingredients in no time at all. Together these knives make the perfect starter knife set for your kitchen! Want to improve your cutting skills? Choose the 3-pc advanced knife set Forest with a paring knife, a santoku knife and a chef’s knife. The Japanese-style santoku knife is perfect for slicing and dicing, while the paring knife tackles all your small cutting tasks.



2-PC CARVING SET
3950528

1x Carving fork	17 cm (6 3/4")
1x Carving knife	19 cm (7 1/2")



3-PC ADVANCED KNIFE SET
3950527

1x Paring knife	8,5 cm (3 1/4")
1x Chef's knife	19 cm (7 1/2")
1x Santoku knife	17 cm (6 3/4")



3-PC SPECIALITY KNIFE SET
3950529

1x Serrated utility knife	11,5 cm (4 1/2")
1x Vegetable knife with zester	11 cm (4 1/4")
1x Small chef's knife	14 cm (5 1/2")



Material block: Body: rubberwood + PP Material knives: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: PP + TPR overmould
Material scissors: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: ABS + TPR overmould

FOREST

The 6-pc knife block set with built-in sharpener is the way to go! This versatile set includes a hand-sharpened stainless steel paring knife, utility knife, carving knife, bread knife and chef's knife. The beautiful wooden knife block keeps all these knives organised and within reach. You can even keep your knives sharp with the built-in knife sharpener on top. The knives have an ergonomic soft-touch handle for a comfortable grip. And last but not least, complete your knife block with a matching kitchen scissors in the same Forest green colour.



Built-in sharpener



Strong magnet suitable for kitchen scissors storage

EXTENSION



KITCHEN SCISSORS

3950349

21,00 cm (8 1/4")

6-PC KNIFE BLOCK SET FOREST

3950351

28,00 x 38,30 x 8,70 cm (11 x 15 x 3 1/2")

Paring knife	8,50 cm (3 1/2")
Utility knife	11,50 cm (4 1/2")
Chef's knife	19,00 cm (7 1/2")
Bread knife	23,00 cm (9")
Carving knife	19,00 cm (7 1/2")
Knife block	23,50 x 18,00 x 7,50 cm (9 x 7 x 3")



Material: Block: Outside in rubberwood
Knives: Blade: stainless steel Handle: PP, TPR Scissors: Blade: stainless steel, handle ABS + TPR

LEGACY

Well-equipped kitchen

Enhance your kitchen with our 6 Legacy knives. Made from high-quality stainless steel and easy to maintain. The Legacy knives include a chef's knife (20 cm), a santoku knife (17,50 cm), a bread knife (20 cm), a carving knife (20 cm), a utility knife (12,50 cm) and a paring knife (9 cm). A poultry shear can be added to this series.

The knives are available in an all-in-one knife block, accompanied by 3 cutting boards, or in a 3-pc starter knife set or a 3-pc classic knife set.



Material knives: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: stainless steel
Material scissors: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: stainless steel



3950366 **PARING KNIFE** 9,00 cm (3 1/2")



3950365 **UTILITY KNIFE** 12,50 cm (5")



3950361 **CHEF'S KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")



3950363 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 17,50 cm (7")



3950362 **BREAD KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")



3950364 **CARVING KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")

EXTENSION



3950367 **POULTRY SHEARS** 23,00 cm (9")



3-PC CUTTING BOARD SET

3950368

32,00 x 20,00 cm (12 1/2 x 7 3/4")



Material: PP



KNIFE SHARPENER WITH TWO STAGES

3950389

4,00 x 3,50 x 16,50 cm (1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 6 1/2")



Material:
Material: ABS + rubber overmould
Sharpener: ceramic

LEGACY



3-PC STARTER KNIFE SET

3950474

1x Paring knife	9,00 cm (3 1/2")
1x Utility knife	12,50 cm (5")
1x Chef's knife	20,00 cm (8")



3-PC CLASSIC KNIFE SET

3950475

1x Utility knife	12,50 cm (5")
1x Chef's knife	20,00 cm (8")
1x Bread knife	20,00 cm (8")



Material: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: stainless steel

LEGACY

Enhance your kitchen with this multi-functional 11-pc knife block set that includes everything: high-quality stainless steel knives, matching cutting boards and even a built-in knife sharpener. This versatile knife set has it all: a paring knife, a utility knife, a carving knife, a bread knife, a chef's knife and a santoku knife. The beautiful wooden knife block keeps all these knives organised and within reach when preparing food. This knife block also has three cutting boards and an integrated knife sharpener, and a strong magnet on the side of the wooden block to hold scissors or any other magnetic kitchen tool. How convenient is that!



11-PC KNIFE BLOCK SET LEGACY

3950370

Paring knife	9,00 cm (3 1/2")
Utility knife	12,50 cm (5")
Chef's knife	20,00 cm (8")
Santoku knife	17,50 cm (7")
Bread knife	20,00 cm (8")
Carving knife	20,00 cm (8")
Sharpener	4 x 3,5 x 16,5 cm (1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 6 1/2")
3-pc cutting board set	32 x 20 cm (12 1/2 x 7 3/4")
Knife block	25 x 17 x 7,5 cm (63 1/2 x 43 1/4 x 19")



Material block: Body: bamboo + PP + recycled TPR overmould Material knives: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: stainless steel
Material sharpener: Body: ABS + rubber overmould - Mechanism: ceramic stone Material boards: Body: PP





GRAPHITE

When quality speaks

Leo Graphite knife series combine exquisite design with thoughtful features to bring you exceptional performance – and delicious results. The series offers fully-forged blades that are incredibly sharp thanks to a unique sharpening process. The ergonomic handle rests perfectly in your hand for optimal performance and comfort.



3950356 **PARING KNIFE** 9,00 cm (3 1/2")



3950355 **UTILITY KNIFE** 12,00 cm (4 3/4")



3950352 **CHEF'S KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")



3950357 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 17,50 cm (7")



3950353 **BREAD KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")



3950354 **CARVING KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")



3950408 **POULTRY SHEARS** 15,00 cm (9 3/4")



Material: Blade: stainless steel
Handle: stainless steel + ABS



NEW

GRAPHITE

Want to expand your knife collection with some high-quality and sleek Asian-inspired knives in a stylish bamboo block? The 5-pc knife block set Graphite contains high-quality stainless steel knives for preparing Asian-style dishes. It includes a utility knife, a chef's knife, a santoku knife, and a chopper knife. The beautiful wooden bamboo knife block keeps all these knives organised and within easy reach for efficient food preparation. Keep your knives sharp with the built-in knife sharpener on top. With a strong integrated magnet on the side of the block, you can also store scissors or any other magnetic kitchen tool. How handy is that!



Expandable with matching poultry shears

5-PC KNIFE BLOCK SET GRAPHITE

3950598

22 x 13,5 x 11 cm (8 3/4 x 5 1/4 x 4 1/4")

Utility knife	12 cm (4 3/4")
Chef's knife	20 cm (8")
Santoku knife	17,50 cm (7")
Chopper knife	16 cm (6 1/4")
Knife block	22 x 13,5 x 11 cm (8 3/4 x 5 1/4 x 4 1/4")



Material block: Body: rubberwood + PP
Material knives: Body: stainless steel - Handle: stainless steel + ABS

GRAPHITE

This 6-pc knife block set Graphite contains high-quality chrome steel knives including a paring knife, utility knife, carving knife, bread knife and chef’s knife. The black rubberwood knife block keeps all these knives organized and within reach to hand when preparing food. To complete this set, we have included a storage space for the matching santoku knife and poultry shears. Both of these items can be purchased separately.



Expandable with matching santoku knife and poultry shears

6-PC KNIFE BLOCK SET GRAPHITE

3950358

23,50 x 15,00 x 10,00 cm (9 x 6 x 4")

Paring knife	9,00 cm (3 1/2")
Utility knife	12,00 cm (4 3/4")
Chef’s knife	20,00 cm (8")
Bread knife	20,00 cm (8")
Carving knife	20,00 cm (8")
Knife block	23,50 x 15,00 x 10,00 cm (9 x 6 x 4")



Material block: Body: rubberwood
Material knives: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: stainless steel + ABS

As if that were not enough, we also offer a more extensive 13-pc knife block. Adding 6 steak knives and a poultry shear, for a complete knife block! There are extra slots are foreseen for storage of the matching santoku knife and a sharpener. Both can be purchased separately. Looking for the eye-catcher in your kitchen? Graphite should be your choice.



Expandable with matching sharpener and santoku knife

13-PC KNIFE BLOCK SET GRAPHITE

3950359

24,50 x 18,00 x 12,50 cm (9 1/2 x 7 x 5")

Paring knife	9,00 cm (3 1/2")
Utility knife	12,00 cm (4 3/4")
Chef’s knife	20,00 cm (8")
Bread knife	20,00 cm (8")
Carving knife	20,00 cm (8")
6-pc steak knife set	17,50 x 4,30 x 4,80 cm
Poultry shears	15,00 cm (9 3/4")
Knife block	24,50 x 18,00 x 12,50 cm (9 1/2 x 7 x 5")



Material block: Body: rubberwood Material knives: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: stainless steel + ABS
Material scissors: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: stainless steel + ABS



Sharpen it up!

Keep your stainless steel knives razor sharp with this beautifully designed knife sharpener. Simply pull the knife through the slot a few times and you are good to go. The coarse side prepares the knife for sharpening and the fine slot polishes the blade and removes any irregularities. For user safety, the soft-touch handle is ergonomically designed and the base of the sharpener has a non-slip feature for extra stability.

- Two pull-through stages
- Ergonomic soft-touch grip
- Sturdy non-slip base



2-IN-1 SHARPENER

- 8500663
- 3950389

4,00 x 3,50 x 16,50 cm (1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 6 1/2")



Material: Body: ABS + rubber overmould

The Graphite sharpener is an easy to handle, safe and durable knife sharpener that fits in the 13-pc knife block set Graphite. The handle is made out of soft-touch material for a safe grip and the high-quality stainless steel ensures that your knife blades are sharpened with ease.



SHARPENER

3950369

22,00 cm (8 1/2")



Material: Blade: diamond steel - Handle: PP + TPR overmould

LEGACY

BALANCE

I’d like a slice of you

These three cutting boards are the perfect complement to the Leo Legacy knife block. Use a cutting board for every cutting task and keep your vegetables separate from your raw meat. When your meal ready, you can simply put the cutting boards in the dishwasher and simply enjoy your meal.

- Made from durable, 100 % BPA-free plastic
- Integrated juice groove: ideal for cutting meat and fruit
- A multi-purpose cutting board for all your chopping tasks
- Easy to clean, dishwasher safe
- Designed to fit perfectly into the Leo knife block Legacy



3-PC CUTTING BOARD SET
3950368

32,00 x 20,00 cm
(12 1/2 x 7 3/4")



Material: PP



3-PC COLOURED
CUTTING BOARD SET
3950382

32,00 x 20,00 cm
(12 1/2 x 7 3/4")



NEW BAMBOO CUTTING BOARD
SMALL

3950585
28,00 x 20,00 x 1,50 cm
(11 x 7 3/4 x 2/4")



Material: Body: bamboo - Rim: recycled TPE



NEW BAMBOO CUTTING BOARD
LARGE

3950584
37,00 x 27,00 x 1,50 cm
(14 2/4 x 10 3/4 x 2/4")



BAMBOO CUTTING BOARD
3950531

43,50 x 33,50 x 1,80 cm
(17 1/4 x 13 1/4 x 3/4")



Material: Body: bamboo



BAMBOO CUTTING BOARD
WITH TABLET STAND
3950530

45,00 x 41,00 x 3,50 cm
(17 3/4 x 16 1/4 x 1 1/2")



Material: Body: bamboo - Rim: TPR



STORAGE

Keep it fresh and tasty

Spices, sweets, biscuits, flour, ... keep them all fresh and tasty with a little help from these stackable food containers. The large opening ensures easy access to the contents. The containers are also stackable and have a square shape to save space. The containers are anti-skid and dishwasher safe, making cleaning a breeze! The transparent window at the top allows you to check the contents at any time.

Looking to the future, our containers are made with recycled plastic for a greener and more sustainable cooking experience. Enjoy cooking and spice things up with our practical food container sets!

- Made with recycled plastics
- Stackable for optimal space saving
- Large opening to easily fill and eat from the container
- Non-slip base for extra stability
- Ergonomic design
- Square shaped body for better cupboard organisation
- Top window for quick visual control
- Top edge in flexible TPE for better handling and opening storage container
- Airtight seal
- Scratch-resistant body



6-PC SMALL FOOD & SPICES CONTAINER SET
3950401

6,93 x 6,93 x 6,60 cm
0,16 L (0.17 qt)



Material: Body: recycled PP + recycled TRP - Cover: SAN + recycled TRP



2-PC LARGE FOOD CONTAINER SET
3950402

11,00 x 11,00 x 17,00 cm
1,30 L (1.40 qt)



Store it and (h)eat it

This 3-pc covered bowl set is perfect for serving, displaying and storing all kinds of snacks, meals and treats. The eco-friendly materials are pleasant to the touch and easy to clean while the neutral colour only enhances the vibrant colours of your food. In addition, the lid has a built-in air vent for easy reheating.



3-PC MULTI-BOWLS SET

3950220

- Small bowl: 15,50 x 15,50 x 8,50 cm - 0,90 L
(6 x 6 x 3 1/2" - 0.95 qt)
- Medium bowl: 19,50 x 19,50 x 9,50 cm - 1,65 L
(7 3/4 x 7 3/4 x 3 3/4" - 1.75 qt)
- Large bowl: 19,50 x 19,50 x 11,50 cm - 2,00 L
(7 3/4 x 7 3/4 x 4 1/2" - 2.10 qt)



Material: Body: PP - Cover: PP + TPR

Pump up the jam!

Homemade cookies, a crisp salad or ground coffee beans, with these practical and stackable food containers you can easily keep it all fresh and tasty! Thanks to the user-friendly vacuum pump your food is sealed airtight and leakproof for maximum freshness and optimal preservation of flavours and aromas.

- Most sold storage system worldwide
- Superior and easy vacuum seal: by pumping out the air, you seal in the flavours and freshness, and extend the lifespan of your food up to five times
- Great for storing all types of food: fruits, vegetables, juice, nuts, cookies, coffee beans, oats, crackers, sugar, cheese, soups, stews, ...
- Stackable
- Easy to use
- Leakproof
- Vacuum pump included
- Dishwasher safe



4-PC SET VACUUM FOOD CONTAINERS

3950128

11,50 x 11,50 x 8,50 cm (4 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 3 1/4") - 0,60 L (0.63 qt)

11,50 x 11,50 x 16,50 cm (4 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 6 1/2") - 1,30 L (1.40 qt)

11,50 x 11,50 x 24,50 cm (4 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 9 3/4") - 2,00 L (2.10 qt)



Material: Body: SAN - Cover: PP + silicone





OVEN AND BAKEWARE



BALANCE

Stoneware

The Leo Stoneware comes in a variety of shapes and sizes! Perfect for those kitchen enthusiasts who want to put their skills to the test. The durable, authentic stoneware heats very evenly, ensuring great results time after time, while the wide handles are convenient for oven-to-table serving.

- Made of high-quality non-porous ceramic
- Durable stoneware that ensures even baking
- Convenient handles that provide a good grip for safe handling
- Easy food release
- Easy to clean



BALANCE



COVERED ROUND
CASSEROLE

3950512

Outside dimension
30,20 x 27,50 x 12,60 cm (12 x 10 3/4 x 5")
Inside dimension
24,20 x 24,50 x 11,50 cm (9 1/2 x 9 3/4 x 4 1/2")
4,50 L (4.80 qt)



COVERED ROUND
CASSEROLE

3950511

Outside dimension
30,80 x 27,30 x 7,70 cm
Inside dimension
24,50 x 24,30 x 6,80 cm (9 3/4 x 9 3/4 x 2 3/4")
2,30 L (2.43 qt)



MIXING BOWL

3950501

Outside dimension
23,80 x 20,40 x 13,70 cm (9 1/4 x 8 x 5 1/2")
Inside dimension
20,00 x 18,30 x 12,00 cm (8 x 7 1/4 x 4 3/4")
2,20 L (2.32 qt)



RIBBED PIZZA TRAY

3950504

Outside dimension
39,50 x 35,20 x 3,70 cm (15 1/2 x 13 3/4 x 1 1/2")
Inside dimension
33,80 x 33,00 x 2,50 cm (13 1/4 x 13 x 1")



RECTANGULAR BAKING DISH

3950507

Outside dimension
26,30 x 19,10 x 7,70 cm (10 1/4 x 7 3/4 x 3")
Inside dimension
20,30 x 16,50 x 6,00 cm (8 x 6 1/2 x 2 1/4")
1,20 L (1.27 qt)



RECTANGULAR BAKING DISH

3950508

Outside dimension
34,00 x 23,60 x 7,80 cm (13 1/2 x 9 1/4 x 2 3/4")
Inside dimension
28,00 x 21,00 x 6,80 cm (11 x 8 1/4 x 2 3/4")
2,40 L (2.54 qt)



RECTANGULAR BAKING DISH

3950509

Outside dimension
41,70 x 27,80 x 8,40 cm (16 1/2 x 11 x 3 1/4")
Inside dimension
35,50 x 25,00 x 7,30 cm (14 x 9 3/4 x 2 3/4")
4,20 L (4.44 qt)



3-PC RECTANGULAR BAKING DISH

3950510

Rectangular baking dish
26,30 x 19,10 x 7,70 cm (10 1/4 x 7 3/4 x 3")
1,20 L (1.27 qt)
Rectangular baking dish
34,00 x 23,60 x 7,80 cm (13 1/2 x 9 1/4 x 2 3/4")
2,40 L (2.54 qt)
Rectangular baking dish
41,70 x 27,80 x 8,40 cm (16 1/2 x 11 x 3 1/4")
4,20 L (4.44 qt)



Material: Body: non-porous ceramic



Material: Body: non-porous ceramic

BALANCE



ROUND BAKING DISH

3950513

Outside dimension
29,50 x 26,30 x 6,00 cm
Inside dimension
24,50 x 24,00 x 5,00 cm
1,20 L (1.27 qt)



RIPPLED PIE DISH

3950514

Outside dimension
29,20 x 29,20 x 4,00 cm
Inside dimension
28,00 x 28,00 x 3,00 cm
1,50 L (1.59 qt)



4-PC SQUARE RAMEKIN

3950506

Outside dimension
11,80 x 10,40 x 6,70 cm
Inside dimension
9,00 x 8,70 x 6,00 cm
0,30 L (0.32 qt)



4-PC SQUARE RAMEKIN

3950503

Outside dimension
13,80 x 12,50 x 4,30 cm
Inside dimension
10,80 x 10,50 x 4,00 cm
0,20 L (0.21 qt)



Material: Body: non-porous ceramic

BALANCE

Carbon steel

A delicious chocolate cake, banana muffins, a crusty loaf of bread or a crispy pizza - conjure up all sort of delicious treats with the carbon steel Balance bakeware! This ingenious bakeware guarantees excellent results every time thanks to its functional features such as lightweight carbon steel, a high-end non-stick coating and the icing on the cake: grid lines for perfect portion control.

- High-quality non-stick coating
- Lightweight carbon steel
- Diamond-textured bottom that increases airflow for even baking
- Grid lines for easy portion control
- Easy food release
- Easy to clean



BALANCE



RECTANGULAR CAKE PAN

3950542

Outside dimensions
38,00 x 28,50 x 5,00 cm (15 x 11 1/4 x 2")
Inside dimensions
34,00 x 25,50 x 5,00 cm (13 1/4 x 10 x 2")
4,00 L (4.20 qt)



SQUARE CAKE PAN

3950541

Outside dimensions
26,50 x 25,00 x 5,00 cm (10 2/4 x 9 3/4 x 2")
Inside dimensions
22,00 x 22,00 x 5,00 cm (8 2/4 x 8 2/4 x 2")
2,00 L (2.10 qt)



LOAF PAN

3950552

Outside dimensions
29,50 x 17,50 x 7,50 cm (11 1/4 x 7 x 3")
Inside dimensions
25,00 x 14,00 x 7,50 cm (10 x 5 12/4 x 3")
2,20 L (2.30 qt)



CAKE PAN

3950553

Outside dimension
33,50 x 14,00 x 7,50 cm (13 1/4 x 5 2/4 x 3")
Inside dimension
33,00 x 11,50 x 7,50 cm (11 3/4 x 4 2/4 x 3")
2,20 L (2.30 qt)



SMALL COOKIE SHEET

3950544

Outside dimensions
38,00 x 28,50 x 2,00 cm (15 x 11 1/4 x 3/4")
Inside dimensions
34,00 x 25,50 x 2,00 cm (13 1/4 x 10 x 3/4")
1,40 L (1.50 qt)



COOKIE BAKING MAT

3950557

31,60 x 23,10 cm (12 2/4 x 9 1/2")
Small cookies: Ø 4,00 cm (1 1/2")
Large cookies: Ø 7,00 cm (2 3/4")



Material: Body: silicone



FLUTED CAKE PAN

3950551

Outside dimensions
26,50 x 26,00 x 10,00 cm (10 2/4 x 10 1/4 x 4")
Inside dimensions
23,00 x 23,00 x 10,00 cm (9 x 9 x 4")
3,00 L (3.20 qt)



PERFORATED PIZZA PAN

3950548

Outside dimensions
36,00 x 34,50 x 1,50 cm (14 2/4 x 13 2/4 x 2/4")
Inside dimensions
32,00 x 32,00 x 1,50 cm (12 2/4 x 12 2/4 x 2/4")
1,00 L (1.10 qt)



Material: Body: carbon steel



BALANCE



ROUND CAKE PAN

3950550

Outside dimensions
27,00 x 25,50 x 5,00 cm (10 3/4 x 10 x 2")
Inside dimensions
23,00 x 23,00 x 5,00 cm (9 x 9 x 2")
1,90 L (2.00 qt)



PIE PAN

3950549

Outside dimensions
32,00 x 30,50 x 3,50 cm (12 1/2 x 12 x 1 1/4")
Inside dimensions
27,50 x 27,50 x 3,00 cm (10 3/4 x 10 x 3/4 x 1 1/4")
1,90 L (2.00 qt)



SPRINGFORM PAN

3950555

Outside dimensions:
26,30 x 26,30 x 6,90 cm (10 1/4 x 10 1/4 x 2 3/4")
Inside dimensions:
23,00 x 23,00 x 6,00 cm (9 x 9 x 2 1/4")
1,60 L (1.70 qt)



SPRINGFORM PAN

3950556

Outside dimensions:
30,00 x 30,00 x 6,90 cm (11 3/4 x 11 3/4 x 2 3/4")
Inside dimensions:
27,00 x 27,00 x 6,00 cm (10 3/4 x 10 3/4 x 2 1/4")
3,10 L (3.33 qt)



Material: High-quality FernoGreen non-stick coating, lightweight carbon steel



BALANCE



6 CUP CUPCAKE PAN

3950547

Outside dimension
29,00 x 20,00 x 3,00 cm (11 1/2 x 7 3/4 x 1 1/4")
Inside dimension
Ø 6,50 x 2,50 cm (Ø 2 1/2 x 1")
0,08 L (0.08 qt)



12 CUP CUPCAKE PAN

3950545

Outside dimensions
38,00 x 28,50 x 3,00 cm (15 x 11 1/4 x 1 1/4")
Inside dimensions:
Ø 6,50 x 2,50 cm (Ø 2 1/2 x 1")
0,08 L (0.08 qt)



12 CUP MUFFIN PAN

3950546

Outside dimension
46,50 x 35,00 x 4,00 cm 18 1/4 x 13 3/4 x 1 1/2"
Inside dimensions
Ø 8,00 x 3,50 cm (Ø 3 1/4 x 1 1/4")
0,10 L (0.11 qt)



COVERED CAKE PAN
WITH SLICER

3950554

38,50 x 29,00 cm (15 x 11 1/2")
8,50 cm - (3 1/4")
4,00 L (4.20 qt)



Material: Body: carbon steel
Material lid: PP



TO GO





WATER BOTTLE

- 3950226
- 3950225

Ø 7,60 x 24,00 cm (Ø 3 x 10") 0,75 L (0.80 qt)

Material: Body: tritan - Cover: PP + silicone



- Practical flip-top lid that's easy to open and close
- Leakproof seal
- Ergonomic design for a convenient grip
- Made of durable, 100 % BPA-free, plastic
- Clear, durable, safe and stylish tritan material
- Easy to clean



WATER BOTTLE

3950121

Ø 8,00 x 22,50 cm (Ø 3 1/4 x 8 3/4")
0,5 L (0.53 qt)

Material: Body: SAN - Cover: PP - Strap: silicone



- Convenient push-to-drink system
- Light and portable with built-in carrying strap
- Fits perfectly in a car's cup holder

THERMAL FLASK WITH 2 LIDS

3950224

Ø 7,20 x 24,00 cm (Ø 2 3/4 x 10")
0,55 L (0.53 qt)

Material: Body: stainless steel - Cover: PP + silicone



- Insulated bottle that keeps your beverage hot or cold up to 12 hours
- Easy to clean
- Scratch resistant thanks to double layered coating and silicone material at the bottom
- Each bottle comes with two different caps:
1. isolated cap with easy-to-carry strap
2. one-click cap



Shake it and go

The Leo shaker bottle is the perfect way to make your shake on the go. With the integrated powder compartment and mixing ball, enhancing your active and healthy lifestyle has never been easier.

The shaker is designed with a wide mouth to make it easy to add your protein powder and liquid. Add your powder, screw on the leakproof lid and shake for a lump-free mix. Pop open the secure seal flip cap to enjoy.

- Made of 100 % BPA-free plastic
- Tritan material
- Integrated powder compartment
- Silicone mixing ball for smooth, lump-free shake
- Screw-on lid that creates a leakproof seal
- Ergonomic flip cap that securely seals the bottle
- Wide mouth to easily ad protein powder and liquids
- Rounded design for easy cleaning



SHAKER BOTTLE WITH POWDER COMPARTMENT

3950227

Ø 9,00 x 20,0 cm (Ø 3 1/2 x 8")

Bottle: 0,50 L (0.53 qt)

Powder compartment: 0,2 L (0.2 qt)



Material: Body: tritan - Cover: PP + silicone





Pick and mix

No more soggy bread croutons in your soup or soaked muesli in your yoghurt. The two separate containers of this dual lunch pot keep your ingredients fresh and crispy until you're ready to eat. Simply separate the leakproof containers, mix the contents and enjoy your lunch or snack.

- Practical with two separate containers that hold the separate ingredients
- Leakproof
- Microwave safe plastic (excl. lid)



DUAL LUNCH POT

- 3950122
- 3950148

Ø 9,50 x 15,50 cm (Ø 3 3/4 x 6") 0,47 + 0,18 L (0.50 qt + 0.19 qt)



Material: Body: SAN - Cover: PP - Strap: Silicone

Keep your cool

Take your favourite hot or cold beverages with you on the go in these convenient thermal mugs or flasks.

The insulated mugs keep your drinks hot or cold for up to 6 hours, thanks to the stainless steel construction. When you feel like having a sip, just use the push-to-drink system to quench your thirst. The double-walled construction of the thermal flasks helps keeping your drinks hot or cold. Use the same push-to-drink system to safely pour the liquid in the cover, which doubles as a drinking cup.





THERMAL MUG

3950124

3950146

Ø 8,00 x 18,50 cm (Ø 3 1/4 x 7 1/4") 0,33 L (0.35 qt)

18/10

STAINLESS STEEL

Material: Body: 18/10 stainless steel - Cover: PP + silicone

- Smart push: easily open and close your mug for a 360° drinking experience
- High-quality stainless steel
- Double wall to keep your beverage hot or cold for longer
- Easy to clean





STAINLESS STEEL THERMAL FLASK

3950140

3950147

Ø 7,00 x 22,00 cm (Ø 2 3/4 x 8 3/4") 0,50 L (0.53 qt)

18/10

STAINLESS STEEL

Material: Body: 18/10 stainless steel - Cover: PP + silicone

- Functional push-to-drink system
- Drinking cup
- Durable
- Double wall to keep your drink hot or cold for longer
- Pleasant to hold
- Leakproof

I like you a latte

You're craving a cup of coffee but don't have the time to stop and take a break? Enjoy your favourite hot beverage on the go in a Leo porcelain travel mug! It fits perfectly under your coffee maker and in your car's cup holder and comes with a convenient lid with integrated sipping hole. This means you can safely take a sip when you're on the go and don't have to worry about spillage.

- High-quality porcelain
- Lid with integrated sipping hole for safe drinking
- Silicone sleeve for pleasant grip and heat resistance
- Flat bottom for secure placement
- Fits under a coffee machine



PORCELAIN TRAVEL MUG

3950123

Ø 9,00 x 13,00 cm (Ø 3 1/2 x 5")
0,33 L (0.35 qt)



PORCELAIN TRAVEL MUG

3950136

Ø 9,00 x 10,00 cm (Ø 3 1/2 x 4")
0,25 L (0.26 qt)



Material: Body: porcelain + silicone - Cover: PP





Bon appétit!

You're always ready for a meal on the go with this compact 3-piece travel flatware set! It provides you with a durable alternative for disposable cutlery and is easy to store and carry in its silicone sleeve. When it's time for lunch or a snack, just take out the stainless steel knife, fork or spoon and enjoy a tasty break. When you're finished, you can put the cutlery in the dishwasher for easy cleaning.

- Compact 3-pc set
- Durable alternative for disposable cutlery
- Easy to store and carry
- Handy silicone sleeve
- Fits perfectly into the dual bento box



TRAVEL FLATWARE SET

- 3950231
- 3950130

knife length: 18,00 cm (7")
spoon length: 18,00 cm (7")
fork length: 18,00 cm (7")
silicone sleeve: 19,00 x 5,00 x 2,50 cm (7 1/2 x 2 x 1")



Material: Body: stainless steel - Sleeve: silicone



Pack your lunch and go

Pack your lunch in one of our Leo lunch boxes. You can choose from the two-tiered bento box, the fully equipped lunch set with integrated flatware set, dinner tray and sauce compartment or for the kids' nesting lunch set. All are freezer proof and microwave safe. After use, just pop them in the dishwasher for easy clean up.



LUNCH BOX WITH FLATWARE SET

3950221

19,50 x 19,50 x 9,50 cm (7 3/4 x 7 3/4 x 3 3/4")
1,65 L (1.75 qt)



Material bowl: Body: PP - Cover: PP Material flatware: Body: stainless steel - Sleeve: silicone

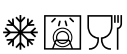
- 2-piece design to easily separate different kinds of food
- Including large tray, sauce container and flatware set
- 100 % leakproof
- Serving bowl
- Dishwasher safe, microwave safe and freezer proof
- BPA-free



LUNCH SET

3950230

Lunchbox: 19,00 x 14,00 x 6,00 cm (7 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 2 1/4")
Snackbox: 11,50 x 9,00 x 4,50 cm (4 1/2 x 3 1/2 x 1 3/4")



Material: Body: PP

- Nest inside each other for space-efficient storage
- Great for back to school, lunch leftovers and more
- Easy to clean
- 100 % leakproof
- Microwave safe without lid
- Freezer proof



Double the space, double the fun

Pack a complete lunch in this dual lunch box! Whether you're at school, at the office or enjoying a cosy picnic, it's the perfect solution to take a healthy and balanced meal with you on all your adventures. The two-tiered compartments are kept together with a convenient elastic strap and are microwave safe as well as freezerproof.

- Elegant & handy
- Microwave safe
- Durable
- Ideal partner for your daily lunches at the office, for your picnics and other meals on the go.
- BPA-free
- Airtight
- Leo travel flatware set fits perfectly into the dual bento box



DUAL BENTO BOX
3950126

12,50 x 19,00 x 9,00 cm (5 x 7 1/2 x 3 1/2")
0,80 L (0.84 qt)




Material: Body: PBT - Cover: PP - Elastic: cotton


Time to refuel!


Got a long day ahead of you? Fill your stainless steel food container with a hearty pasta dish or a fresh fruit salad and you'll have a tasty snack or lunch to keep you going throughout the day. The jar's double-walled construction keeps your food hot or cold for up to 6 hours, while the wide opening allows you to eat straight from the container. When you've finished, just pop it in the dishwasher for a quick clean-up.

- Durable
- Double wall to keep your food hot or cold for longer
- Pleasant to hold
- Leakproof





INSULATED FOOD JAR
3950132
Ø 9,50 x 10,00 cm (Ø 3 3/4 x 4")
0,35 L (0.37 qt)






INSULATED FOOD JAR
3950133
Ø 9,50 x 12,50 cm (Ø 3 3/4 x 5")
0,50 L (0.53 qt)





INSULATED FOOD JAR
3950134
Ø 9,50 x 17,50 cm (Ø 3 3/4 x 7")
0,75 L (0.79 qt)





Material: body: 18/10 stainless steel - Cover: PP + silicone





Great to give and to get

Whether you're at school, at the office or enjoying a cosy picnic, with this complete lunch set you can easily take a healthy meal with you on your daily adventures. The practical bento box is the perfect fit for a homemade lunch or snack which you can eat whenever and wherever you want with the 3-piece stainless steel flatware set that comes in a convenient silicone sleeve for easy storage and transportation. When you feel like having a drink, just get out your water bottle that features a practical push-to-drink system for a 360° drinking experience and don't forget to refill the bottle to keep yourself hydrated all day long.



LUNCH SET

3950255

1 x single bento box

1 x 3-pc travel flatware set

1 x water bottle

- Ideal gift set for daily lunches, picnics and other meals on the go
- Durable, BPA-free products provide an alternative for disposable items
- Compact set of high-quality 18/10 stainless steel flatware
- Bottle with convenient push-to-drink system
- Convenient bento box that's microwave safe
- Dishwasher safe



NEW

Always hungry

This flatware set combines a sleek design with a subtle coloured handle, ideal for brightening up your everyday table setting. Crafted from high quality polished stainless steel, this 24 piece flatware set consists of 6 dinner forks, 6 dinner knives, 6 dinner spoons and 6 teaspoons.

Designed by Ralph Krämer



24-PC FLATWARE SET

- 3950635
- 3950644

- 6x Dinner knives
- 6x Dinner fork
- 6x Dinner spoon
- 6x Tea spoon



Material: Body: stainless steel - Handle: ABS

OUTDOOR





Do get carried away

Our table barbecue has been awarded with the Red Dot Design and IF Award. Guests gather around the table to participate in a real social happening with this stylish grill as a centrepiece. Every guest can grill their own food just the way they like it, while chatting and enjoying the scene.

With its compact design, the table barbecue is the ideal choice for grilling in a small garden or on a balcony. The convenient carrying strap keeps everything in place and allows you to take it to the beach, on a picnic, on a boat ...

Set it up in no time and start grilling straight away thanks to the adjustable airflow.

- Stainless steel electrolysed grid
- Easy to carry thanks to the shoulder strap
- 22 cm tall, 35 cm in diameter, 5 kg
- All elements are removable, allowing easy cleaning



TABLE BBQ

- 2415600
- 2415601

Ø 35,00 x 22,00 cm (Ø 13 3/4 x 8 3/4")



Scan the QR-code and discover how to the table BBQ works

- 1 Easy to carry strap
- 2 Multipurpose cork trivet + lid
- 3 Stainless steel electrolysed grid (dishwasher safe)
- 4 Carbon steel grid lifting tool
- 5 Enameled carbon steel charcoal grid
- 6 Enameled carbon steel fire basket (ashtray)
- 7 Galvanised heat deflector
- 8 Powder coated carbon steel body
 - with easy airflow regulation
 - with 2 detachable silicone handles



Ingenious cooking. Powerful flavours.

BergHOFF's ceramic BBQ & oven is the perfect tool for slow roasting, smoking and searing meat, poultry or fish. A juicy burger, crispy vegetables or even a delicious pizza, it's a piece of cake with this clever combination of an oven and a grill! Cook your food to perfection under the barbecue's ceramic shell that ensures an even heat circulation. Thanks to the ventilation cap and the lid's thermometer you're in complete control of the heat and the air flow.

Whether you're an experienced griller or the occasional cook, BergHOFF's ceramic BBQ & oven is the perfect companion for all your outdoor cooking adventures!

- Clever combination of an oven and a grill
- Ceramic shell that ensures an even heat circulation
- Integrated thermometer
- Ventilation cap to easily control the air flow
- 2 convenient bamboo side tables (Large bbq)



CERAMIC BBQ OVEN LARGE

2415710

2415713

135,00 x 58,00 x 120,00 cm
53 x 23 x 47"

- | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| 1x ceramic body | Ø 58,00 cm 23" |
| 1x cooking grid | Ø 50,00 cm 20" |
| 1x cast iron coal grate | |
| 1x cast iron top vent wheel | |
| 1x chassis with braked casters | |
| 2x bamboo side table | |

New colours: matt green & antracite
For 6 to 8 people

Material: Body: ceramic – Cooking grid: stainless steel – Grate: cast iron – Top vent wheel: cast iron
Chassis: carbon steel + braked casters – Tables: bamboo



CERAMIC BBQ OVEN SMALL

2415708
2415711

41,00 x 36,00 x 57,00 cm
16 x 14 x 22 1/2"

- 1x ceramic body
- 1x cooking grid
- 1x cast iron coal grate
- 1x cast iron top vent wheel
- 1x carbon steel chassis

New colours: matt green & antracite
For 2 to 4 people



Material: Body: ceramic – Cooking grid: stainless steel – Grate: cast iron – Top vent wheel: cast iron – Chassis: carbon steel

Enjoy your ceramic BBQ & oven even more thanks to these BBQ accessories.



PIZZA STONE LARGE

2415714
Ø 36,00 x 1,20 cm
Ø 14 x 1/2"

PIZZA STONE SMALL

2415715
Ø 23,00 x 1,00 cm
Ø 9 x 1/2"

The pizza stone guarantees the crispiest pizzas as it absorbs moisture while cooking. It's also ideal for baking bread and other delicacies.



Material: cordierite stone

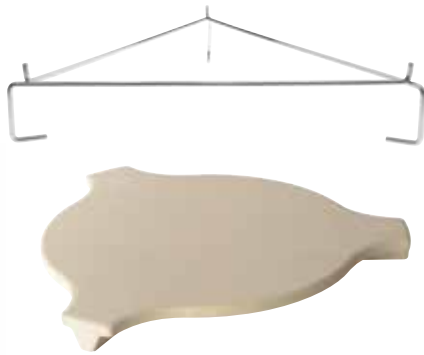


PLATE SETTER & ELEVATOR RACK

2415716
45,00 x 41,00 x 8,50 cm
17 3/4 x 16 1/4 x 3 1/4"

The plate setter and its elevator rack allow you to cook with indirect heat. They turn your grill into an oven and enable indirect cooking and smoking.



Material: Plate setter: cordierite stone,
Elevator rack: stainless steel



These PVC covers keep the ceramic barbecues in tiptop shape. They protect them from rain damage and scratches. Custom-made for each version.

BBQ COVER SMALL

2415718

BBQ COVER LARGE

2415717



Material: PVC



REALLY SURPRISE YOUR CUSTOMERS?

Our trendy and practical Leo collection is ideal for personalising with an engraved message or logo.

Perfect as a gift for all your B2B and B2C customers.

CUSTOMISE YOUR NEEDS

Add your logo to your favourite Leo item, combine it with a name, or even your own design! We offer endless customisation options.

We're happy to discuss all options individually.

Interested?




































Contact your local sales representative to explore the possibilities.



INDEX

2415600	189	3950324	47	3950424	39	3950493	54	3950568	56
2415601	189	3950325	27	3950425	37	3950494	54	3950569	64
2415708	192	3950326	27	3950426	38	3950495	55	3950570	64
2415710	190	3950327	27	3950427	38	3950496	55	3950571	64
2415711	192	3950328	27	3950428	37	3950498	77	3950572	64
2415713	190	3950335	107	3950429	37	3950500	72	3950573	64
2415714	193	3950336	107	3950430	37	3950501	150	3950574	63
2415715	193	3950337	107	3950431	37	3950503	153	3950575	63
2415716	193	3950338	107	3950432	39	3950504	150	3950576	63
2415717	193	3950339	107	3950433	38	3950506	153	3950578	63
2415718	193	3950340	107	3950434	38	3950507	151	3950579	65
3950007	85	3950341	107	3950435	39	3950508	151	3950580	65
3950020	89	3950342	111	3950436	39	3950509	151	3950581	65
3950021	90	3950343	107	3950437	41	3950510	151	3950582	65
3950022	97	3950344	107	3950438	41	3950511	150	3950583	72
3950026	97	3950345	107	3950439	41	3950512	150	3950584	137
3950030	87	3950346	107	3950440	41	3950513	153	3950585	137
3950032	93	3950347	107	3950441	41	3950514	153	3950586	46
3950033	93	3950348	107	3950442	41	3950515	113	3950587	46
3950046	115	3950350	111	3950443	39	3950516	113	3950588	46
3950095	115	3950351	121	3950444	39	3950517	113	3950589	46
3950118	95	3950352	129	3950445	39	3950518	113	3950590	46
3950121	165	3950353	129	3950446	39	3950519	113	3950591	45
3950122	169	3950354	129	3950447	39	3950520	113	3950592	45
3950123	172	3950355	129	3950448	37	3950521	113	3950593	45
3950124	171	3950356	129	3950449	38	3950522	113	3950594	45
3950126	179	3950357	129	3950450	38	3950523	113	3950595	46
3950128	144	3950358	132	3950451	111	3950525	117	3950596	47
3950130	175	3950359	133	3950452	37	3950526	81	3950597	47
3950132	180	3950361	123	3950452	37	3950527	119	3950598	131
3950133	180	3950362	123	3950453	37	3950528	119	3950599	49
3950134	180	3950363	123	3950453	37	3950529	119	3950600	49
3950136	172	3950364	123	3950454	37	3950530	137	3950601	49
3950140	171	3950365	123	3950455	39	3950531	137	3950603	26
3950146	171	3950366	123	3950456	38	3950532	117	3950604	26
3950147	171	3950367	123	3950457	38	3950533	81	3950605	26
3950148	169	3950368	123	3950458	39	3950534	73	3950606	26
3950153	81	3950368	136	3950459	39	3950535	73	3950607	26
3950158	97	3950369	135	3950460	41	3950536	72	3950608	26
3950200	87	3950370	127	3950461	41	3950538	85	3950609	27
3950201	87	3950382	136	3950462	41	3950539	57	3950610	25
3950202	87	3950389	123	3950463	41	3950540	57	3950611	25
3950203	87	3950389	135	3950464	41	3950541	156	3950612	25
3950204	87	3950401	141	3950466	59	3950542	156	3950613	29
3950205	87	3950402	141	3950467	59	3950544	156	3950614	29
3950220	143	3950403	79	3950468	109	3950545	160	3950615	29
3950221	177	3950408	129	3950469	109	3950546	160	3950616	59
3950224	165	3950410	79	3950470	109	3950547	160	3950617	59
3950225	165	3950411	79	3950472	109	3950548	157	3950635	185
3950226	165	3950412	71	3950473	109	3950549	159	3950636	29
3950227	167	3950413	71	3950474	125	3950550	159	3950637	33
3950230	177	3950414	71	3950475	125	3950551	157	3950638	72
3950231	175	3950415	71	3950476	83	3950552	157	3950642	81
3950255	183	3950416	71	3950477	56	3950553	157	3950643	81
3950295	99	3950417	71	3950478	56	3950554	160	3950644	185
3950322	47	3950418	72	3950479	56	3950555	159	8500663	135
3950323	47	3950419	73	3950480	56	3950556	159		
		3950420	39	3950485	56	3950557	156		
		3950421	39	3950488	57	3950565	77		
		3950422	39	3950490	54	3950566	72		
		3950423	39	3950491	54	3950567	77		
				3950492	54				

ICONS

	induction		induction base
	halogen		double wall
	gas		cold grip system
	vitro-ceramic		food approved
	electric		energy saving
	downdraft		patented
	ovenproof		perfect environment
	microwave safe		freezer proof
	dishwasher safe		max 180°C / 356°F
	handwash		max 200°C / 392°F
	18/10		max 230°C / 446°F
	stainless steel		max 250°C / 482°F
	carbon steel		max 260°C / 500°F
	aluminium		max 280°C / 536°F
	cast-zinc alloy		
	cast iron		
	cast aluminium		
	bamboo		
	forged		
	hand-sharpened knives		
	capsuled base		

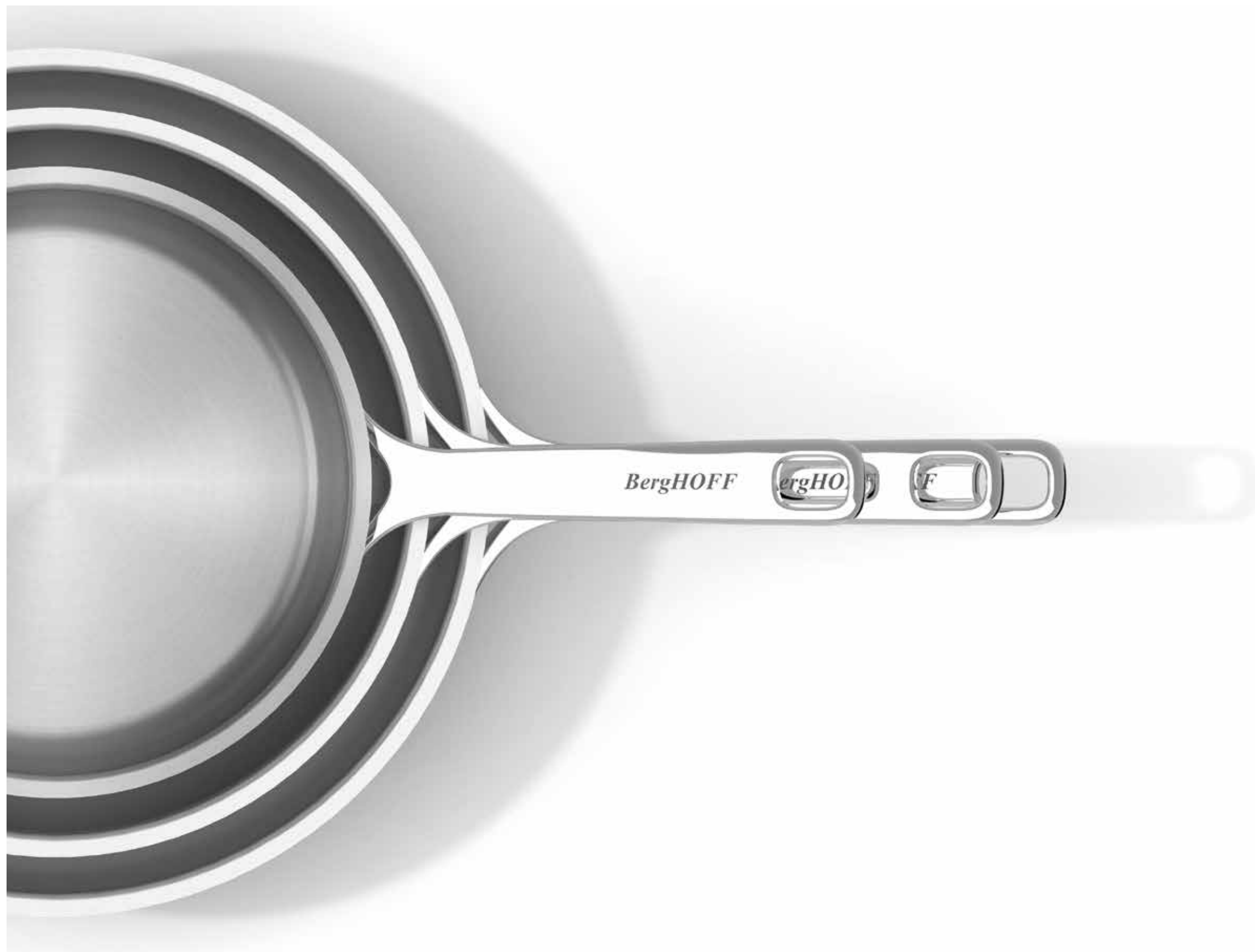
ABS	Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene
PP	Polypropylene
TPR	Thermoplastic rubber
TPE	Thermoplastic elastomer
SAN	Styrene-acrylonitrile
recycled PP	Recycled polypropylene
recycled TPR	Recycled thermoplastic rubber
recycled TPE	Recycled thermoplastic elastomer
PVD	Physical Vapor Deposition

Follow us!



DINA

BergHOFF®



INTRODUCTION

THE STORY OF BERGHOFF

4 - 5

BERGHOFF STUDIO

6 - 7

AWARDS

6 - 7

SUSTAINABILITY STRATEGY

8 - 9

DiNA

10 - 11

COLLECTION

POTS AND PANS

12 - 33

KITCHEN KNIVES

34 - 59

INDEX

ARTICLE NUMBER LIST

SPECIFICATION ICONS

60 - 61



THE STORY OF BERGHOFF

Welcome to BergHOFF, where affordable quality and design are guaranteed for everyone. At BergHOFF, our mission is simple: to deliver the finest products at the most competitive prices, all while embracing functional and innovative designs.

Explore a world of culinary excellence as we curate an extensive range of categories, including cookware, utensils, knives, bakeware, storage, and more. Our commitment is to provide you with a complete cooking experience, where each product is meticulously crafted to fit seamlessly into your kitchen.

Discover the essence of BergHOFF as we unveil a captivating array of series and products. Our catalogue is a testament to our commitment to bringing you the best designs at the best prices. What sets us apart is our relentless pursuit of perfection, manifested through annual additions that complement existing series and the constant development of ground-breaking, innovative products.

Join us on a journey of culinary sophistication and witness the convergence of quality, affordability, and cutting-edge design. At BergHOFF, your cooking experience is our priority, and we invite you to explore the extraordinary.



BERGHOFF STUDIO

The BergHOFF Studio is the heart of innovation where our dynamic team of creatives, marketers, product designers, and graphic designers work together to craft the future of cookware, kitchenware, and sustainable packaging.

From sparking inspiration to setting trends and creating innovative products, BergHOFF Studio is where culinary dreams come to life.

Whether we're launching a new product line or breathing new life into an existing series, our skilled and seasoned team thrives on meeting and exceeding creative and operational challenges.

Experience the art of cooking redefined with BergHOFF Studio.

AWARDS

Enter in the world of BergHOFF, where we take pride in not just crafting kitchenware but in creating masterpieces that inspire. Our commitment to excellence is evident in every step, from the initial sketch to the final product – a true labour of love.

For over 30 years, our dedication and passion for kitchenware have been recognised worldwide. We are honoured to have received numerous international design awards, a testament to our unwavering pursuit of originality and innovation. At BergHOFF, our designs don't just decorate kitchens; they make a statement, that captures the hearts of design juries around the world.



Discover our award-winning products



reddot





SUSTAINABILITY STRATEGY

MOVING TOWARDS A SUSTAINABLE TOMORROW

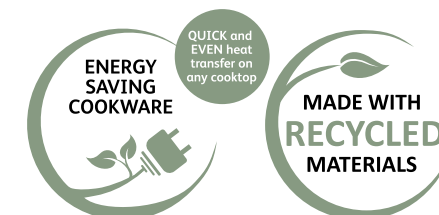
At BergHOFF, we love our planet as much as you do. That's why we design durability, reusability and recyclability into all the kitchenware & cookware collections to minimize the impact of our products on nature. Examples are kitchen tools with double functions, jars that prevent food waste and smart cookware for more energy-efficient cooking.

We strongly believe in a total environment of saving energy, efficiency and time. The new generation BergHOFF kitchenware fits the needs of today's customers in a changing world. People today are looking for solutions to reduce the impact of the rising energy prices on their daily lives. BergHOFF is ready to respond to this evolution with new cookware series in different price categories. The new series are made from recycled materials, have a healthy ceramic coating without PFAS and are energy-efficient, which results in saving energy, time and money!

BergHOFF believes in functional product design in consideration of the 3R strategy of waste management, to move towards a sustainable tomorrow. Together we can make a difference and at BergHOFF we are implementing these 3R's step by step.

RE USE
CYCLE
DUCE

The **3 key focus areas** of BergHOFF for a sustainable tomorrow.



REUSE

Our qualitative products are designed in a way to improve the overall product lifespan, where reusability of products is a key objective for a sustainable tomorrow.

REDUCE

Reducing energy consumption: We strongly believe in an environment of saving energy, efficiency and time. All of BergHOFF's cookware is incredibly energy-efficient due to the qualitative base for a quick and even heat distribution, resulting in time efficient cooking and avoids burned edges. You save energy, time and money.

Reducing plastics in packaging: We also reduce plastics in our packaging, such as poly bags and plastic laminations, to help the climate, as long as the safety is guaranteed.

RECYCLE

We keep 'design to recycle' in mind for both our products and packaging.

Recycling packaging: Most of our paper packaging is 100% recyclable and contains no plastics. We intent to have a FSC certified paper-based packaging which is 100% recyclable.

Recyclable or recycled materials: The majority of our new products are made with recyclable and/or recycled resources.



Watch video



DiNA

Embark on a culinary journey rooted in 30 years of expertise as we proudly unveil our latest masterpiece – the DiNA collection. More than just pots and pans, DiNA **embodies the very essence of BergHOFF's cook- and kitchenware DNA**. It's a reflection of our commitment to excellence, a testament to continuous improvement, and the result of three decades of unwavering dedication to the art of cooking.

Immerse yourself in the **legacy of BergHOFF**, where every kitchenware item is not just a tool, but a timeless symbol of culinary craftsmanship. The DiNA series is **meticulously crafted to ensure a high-tech look and feel that will stand the test of time**.

DiNA is not just a collection, it's **an ode to our journey, encapsulating the lessons, innovations, and passion that come from our DNA**. In the spirit of continuous improvement and innovation, DiNA presents a high-quality, minimalist, and timeless assortment of kitchen- and cookware items. Designed to be the building blocks of unforgettable dining experiences, these pieces are **created to stand the test of time for generations to come, catering to all levels of culinary expertise**. DiNA is more than just cookware, it's a trustworthy and culinary foundation for your well-being, promising longevity and joy in your kitchen.

Unleash your inner chef, embrace the DiNA experience, and set the stage for a lifetime of cooking enjoyment. With DiNA, every meal becomes a masterpiece, and every moment in your kitchen is an ode to the art of cooking.

FACTS

TIMELESS MUST-HAVES

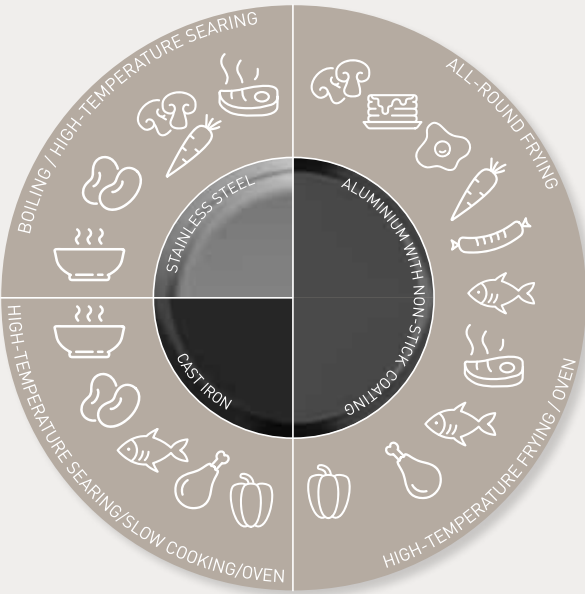
CLASSICS WITH A HIGH-TECH TWIST

DRIVEN BY INNOVATION

POTS
AND
PANS



THE RIGHT COOKWARE FOR EVERY USE



Choosing the right cookware for a specific job is easier said than done. The amount of cookware styles, coatings and colours can often be overwhelming. BergHOFF created cookware to tackle all types of challenges in your kitchen. Whether you're aiming for a perfectly seared steak, roasting crispy vegetables or boiling a perfect seasoned soup. BergHOFF has got you covered! We created a checklist to guide you through the large amount of cookware available on the market, to help you choosing the right cookware according to the ingredients and dish you prefer.

- 1/ **Make sure your new cookware matches your cooktop and oven.** BergHOFF offers cookware that fits all kinds of cooktops, including induction.
- 2/ **Size does matter.** Use the correct size of cookware to avoid hot spots and improve energy-efficient cooking.
- 3/ **Choose your cookware according to your ingredients.** A delicate fish or an authentic steak requires a different cooking approach. BergHOFF offers an assortment of cookware ideal for the preparation of all possible ingredients.
- 4/ **Choose your cookware according to the dish and the baking result you would like to achieve.** Do you want your steak to be medium or rare? Are you looking for a quick stir-fry dish or a slow-cooked stew?

In general, BergHOFF offers three types of high-quality cookware to cover all ingredients and baking results: **stainless steel:** ideal for boiling and high-temperature searing, **non-stick cookware:** ideal for all-round frying and **cast iron cookware:** perfect to prepare slow-cooked stews. The diagram shows you the perfect fit with our cookware based on your ingredients and baking result.



	STAINLESS STEEL The perfect partner for high-temperature searing & boiling	ALUMINIUM The all-round non-stick partner in your kitchen	CAST IRON For lovers of slow-cooking
MATERIALISATION	Made with qualitative recycled stainless steel. Available in uncoated finish for high-temperature searing and boiling or coated (CeraGreen) finish for non-stick frying.	Made with qualitative recycled aluminium and always coated with non-stick coating for a perfect non-stick result.	Made with durable cast iron and with enamel coating to preserve the perfect amount of flavour and taste in your ingredients.
INGREDIENTS	Meat Vegetables Soup Potatoes Pasta ...	Prepared meat Delicate fish Delicate ingredients ...	Soup Goulash Slow-cooked dishes ...
RESULT	Seared Boiled	Crispy Low-fat	Soft Tender



THE PERFECT PARTNER FOR HIGH-TEMPERATURE SEARING: (RECYCLED) STAINLESS STEEL COOKWARE

There is a reason why most professional chefs prefer (recycled) stainless steel cookware. Stainless steel is just what you want in terms of **durability**. Life long cooking pleasure is guaranteed! In general, BergHOFF stainless steel cookware is a sustainable choice for the environmentally conscious, modern kitchen.

Next to this, (recycled) stainless steel cookware allows you **to cook at high temperatures** and is completely PFOA- and PTFE-free. The multi-layered, conductive base is the perfect partner in **energy-efficient cooking**. When you've enjoyed your meal, just pop your (recycled) stainless steel cookware in the dishwasher. No need to worry about using metal utensils while cooking, as this cookware is **scratch-resistant**.

Every (recycled) stainless steel product is **100% recyclable** and made from plastic-free, renewable materials that can be reused again and again. (Recycled) stainless steel cookware is available uncoated, ideal if you are looking for heat-resistant and extreme durable cookware, and available with CeraGreen non-stick coating, ideal to prepare more fragile ingredients.

The BergHOFF cookware made with recycled stainless steel, has the same quality and characteristics as any other item made from virgin stainless steel.



THE ALL-ROUND NON-STICK PARTNER IN YOUR KITCHEN: (RECYCLED) ALUMINIUM COOKWARE:

(Recycled) aluminium is known for its **excellent heat distribution**. It conducts heat faster than stainless steel cookware. Aluminium cookware is always combined with a **non-stick coating** and therefore suitable for healthy cooking with a minimum of fat and guarantees **easy food release**.

In general, BergHOFF is using two types of coatings for (recycled) aluminium cookware: a **healthy* (PFAS-free) ceramic non-stick coating**, called CeraGreen or a **durable industrial non-stick coating**, called FernoGreen. Both coatings have high-quality non-stick performances. BergHOFF cookware, made with recycled aluminium, has the same quality and characteristics as any other item made from virgin aluminium.



FOR LOVERS OF SLOW-COOKING: CAST IRON COOKWARE

Enamelled cast iron is best used at low to medium heat for an even heat distribution. It retains no odours or flavours and is non-reactive, making it **ideal for slow cooking, sauteing and baking**. Cook with non-metallic tools to avoid cracking the enamel.

* Contains NO PFAS and NO PFAS were used during the manufacturing process, unlike pans with PTFE coating.
Lower CO₂ emissions during production than PTFE-coated pans.
Contains no "Substance of Very High Concern" (SVHC) at a concentration > 0.1% weight by weight, as currently appearing in the European ECHA "Candidate list for authorization".
Regarding toxic substances, complies according the REACH-regulation (EG) N° 1907/2006.



ENERGY-EFFICIENT COOKING

Let’s face it, we are all looking for ways to save energy in the kitchen these days. After all, nobody likes waiting for a pot of water to boil. Good news, BergHOFF cookware will save you a lot of energy thanks to the excellent energy efficiency of its cookware series.

Always looking for the best solution, BergHOFF combines suitable and effective high-quality materials to optimise energy-efficient cooking. For example, BergHOFF’s encapsulated base technology combines the heat induction capacity of the high-magnetic stainless steel with the excellent thermal conductivity of the aluminium core disk. This capsule base technology is designed for maximum efficiency, durability and cooking pleasure.

In general, using BergHOFF cookware means less cooking time and equals more energy savings for you and your family! By taking a few small steps, you save energy, time and thus money. Discover our tips & tricks below.

TIPS & TRICKS

- 1 Use full disk cookware or cookware with a high-grade capsule technology.
- 2 Cooking with designated lids significantly reduces cooking time.
- 3 Use the right pots & pans: The diameter of the base of your pots and pans should match the cooking zone to minimise energy loss.
- 4 Passive cooking: Take advantage of the residual heating in your cookware by taking it off the cooktop and let your dish rest for a few more minutes using the lid until the cooking time is done properly. Not only will you save energy but also reduce CO₂ emissions up to 80%.
- 5 Cook with less water or even steam your dishes: saving vitamins and cooking time, resulting in less energy consumption.
- 6 Make one-pot dishes in a wok or skillet.
- 7 Do not leave your extractor hood on the highest setting and clean the filter regularly.
- 8 Defrost and cool: Defrost frozen ingredients in the fridge to reduce energy consumption.



Watch video

HELIX COOKWARE

Experience culinary excellence with our Helix series, a timeless blend of durability and sound quality. With smoked, tinted glass lids for a chic look, this series is the perfect starter set for any home cook. Made with recycled stainless steel and recycled aluminium, with non-stick CeraGreen coating, these cookware items are suitable for all cooktops, including induction, ensuring energy-efficient cooking with a high-quality base. The Helix series combines enduring style with practicality, making it your reliable cooking partner for years to come!

Recycled stainless steel: the perfect partner for high-temperature searing

- Made with recycled stainless steel
- Capsuled base conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Ovenproof up to 250°C / 486°F (without lid)
- Stylish black tinted glass lid with integrated venting hole
- Scratch-resistant body
- Inside capacity marks
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction
- Easy to clean
- Dishwasher safe

Recycled aluminium: the all-round non-stick partner in your kitchen

- Made with recycled aluminium
- Healthy CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating (PFAS-free)
- Full disk base conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Ovenproof up to 180°C / 356°F
- Stay-cool handle for extra comfort and safety
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction
- Easy to clean
- Easy food release



RECYCLED STAINLESS STEEL:
the perfect partner for high-temperature searing

HELIK



COVERED SAUCEPAN
1315077
16,00 cm - 6 2/4"
1,50 L - 1.60 qt



COVERED CASSEROLE
1315078
18,00 cm - 7 1/4"
2,10 L - 2.20 qt

1315079
20,00 cm - 8"
3,00 L - 3.20 qt



COVERED STOCKPOT
1315080
24,00 x 15,00 cm - 9 2/4 x 6"
6,60 L - 7,00 qt



COVERED STOCKPOT
1315081
26,00 x 19,00 cm - 10 1/4 x 7 2/4"
10,00 L - 10.60 qt



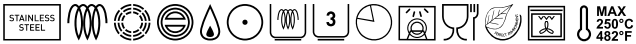
FRYING PAN
1315083
24,00 cm - 9 2/4"
2,20 L - 2.30 qt



WOK
1315082
30,00 cm - 12"
5,30 L - 5.60 qt



5-PC STEAMER SET
1315161
28,00 cm - 11"
8,50 L - 9.0 qt



Materials: Body: recycled stainless steel – Base: capsuled base – Cover: Glass
Handle: Stainless steel



3-PC FRYING PAN SET

1315084

Frying pan	20,00 cm (8")	1,30 L (1.37 qt)
Frying pan non-stick	24,00 cm (10")	2,20 L (2.30 qt)
Frying pan	28,00 cm (11")	3,30 L (3.49 qt)



7-PC COOKWARE SET

1315085

Covered saucepan	16,00 cm (6 2/4")	1,50 L (1.60 qt)
Covered casserole	20,00 cm (8")	3,00 L (3.20 qt)
Covered stockpot	24,00 x12,00 cm (10")	5,40 L (5.70 qt)
Frying pan	24,00 cm (9 2/4")	2,20 L (2.30qt)



STAINLESS STEEL  MAX 180°C 356°F MAX 250°C 482°F (w/o lid)

Material: Body: Recycled stainless steel - Base: Capsuled base - Handle: Stainless steel - Cover: Glass
Material non-stick frying pan: Body: Recycled stainless steel - Coating: CeraGreen -
Base: Capsuled base - Handle: Stainless steel



RECYCLED ALUMINIUM:
the all-round non-stick partner in your kitchen

HELIX



**PANCAKE PAN
NON-STICK**

1315091

28,00 cm (11")
0,70 L (0.70 qt)



**GRILL PAN
NON-STICK**

1315092

26,00 cm (10 1/4")
2,00 L (2.10 qt)



**FISH PAN
NON-STICK**

1315093

34,00 x 23,00 cm (13 1/4 x 9 2/4")
1,90 L (2 qt)

**3-PC FRYING PAN SET
NON-STICK**

1315090

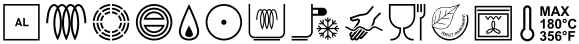
Frying pan non-stick	20,00 cm (8")	1,00 L (1.06 qt)
Frying pan non-stick	24,00 cm (9 2/4")	1,50 L (1.58 qt)
Frying pan non-stick	28,00 cm (11")	2,30 L (2.43 qt)



**4-PC FRYING PAN SET
NON-STICK WITH TURNER**

1315094

Frying pan non-stick	20,00 cm (8")	1,00 L (1.06 qt)
Frying pan non-stick	24,00 cm (9 2/4")	1,50 L (1.58 qt)
Grill pan non-stick	26,00 cm (10 1/4")	2 L (2.10 qt)
Pancake pan non-stick	25,00 cm (10")	0,65 L (0.68 qt)
Slotted turner		



Material: Body: Recycled aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: Full disk - Handle: Phenolic resin
Material slotted turner: Head: Nylon + silicone overmould - Handle: PP + TPE overmould



BergHOFF

RECYCLED STAINLESS STEEL & RECYCLED ALUMINIUM:
the best of both worlds



9-PC COOKWARE SET

1315089

Covered saucepan	16,00 cm (6 2/4")	1,50 L (1.60 qt)
Covered casserole	20,00 cm (8")	3,00 L (3.20 qt)
Covered stockpot	24,00 cm x 15,00 cm (9 2/4 x 6")	6,60 L (7 qt)
Frying pan non-stick	20,00 cm (8")	1,00 L (1.06 qt)
Frying pan	24,00cm (9 2/4")	2,20 L (2.30 qt)
Grill pan non-stick	24,00 x 24,00cm (9 2/4 x 9 2/4")	1,70 L (1.80 qt)

Material: Body: Recycled stainless steel - Base: Capsuled base - Handle: Stainless steel
Material non-stick frying / grill pan: Body: Recycled aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: Full disk
Handle: Stainless steel



META COOKWARE

For those who want to add some extra cachet to their cookware, these Meta pots and pans are a perfect fit. With its professional quality and straight-forward design, these 7-pc and 10-pc Meta sets are perfect for all levels of home cooks who seek a chef-grade starter set. Enjoy chef-friendly features like stay-cool long handles and wide side and lid handles for smooth and effortless juggling around the kitchen.

Recycled stainless steel pots: the perfect partner for high-temperature searing

- Made with recycled stainless steel
- Capsuled base conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Ovenproof up to 250°C / 486°F
- Scratch-resistant body
- Stay-cool handle for extra comfort and safety
- Inside capacity marks
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction
- Easy to clean
- Dishwasher safe

Recycled aluminium frying pan: the all-round non-stick partner in your kitchen

- Made with recycled aluminium
- Healthy CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating (PFAS-free)
- Full disk base conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Ovenproof up to 230°C / 466°F
- Stay-cool handle for extra comfort and safety
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction
- Easy to clean
- Easy food release



RECYCLED STAINLESS STEEL & RECYCLED ALUMINIUM:
the best of both worlds

Looking for a cookware set that covers all the basics and immediately adds a touch of style to your cooktop? Then this 7-pc cookware set is just the thing for you! It consists of a 16 cm covered saucepan, a 20 cm covered casserole, a 24x12cm covered stockpot and a non-stick frying-pan, which are all suited for every kind of cooktop, induction included.

All pots are made of high-quality recycled stainless steel for extra durability and hygiene and the pots come with a recycled stainless steel cover. The frying pan is made of recycled aluminium and has a healthy, ceramic CeraGreen coating which allows you to cook with little or no oil and is easy to clean.



7-PC COOKWARE SET

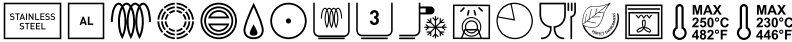
1315154

Covered saucepan	16,00 cm (6 2/4")	1,60 L (1.40 qt)
Covered casserole	20,00 cm (8")	3,00 L (3.20 qt)
Covered stockpot	24,00 x 14,00 cm (9 2/4 x 5 2/4")	5,60 L (5.90 qt)
Frying pan non-stick	28,00 cm (11")	2,50 L (2.60 qt)

Material: Body: Recycled stainless steel - Base: Capsuled base - Handle: Stainless steel

Cover: Recycled stainless steel Material non-stick frying pan: Body: Recycled stainless steel

Coating: CeraGreen - Base: Full disk - Handle: Stainless steel



RECYCLED STAINLESS STEEL POTS:
the perfect partner for high-temperature searing

This 10-pc cookware set, which includes a recycled stainless steel saucepan, two casseroles, a stockpot and a sautépan, all with lid, gives you all the basic cookware you need for your everyday cooking adventures. The items are made from high-quality recycled stainless steel to withstand the test of time and feature a base that ensures even heat transfer for energy-efficient cooking. Prepare your meals on any kind of cooktop, including induction, and simply put the pots in the dishwasher for easy cleaning.

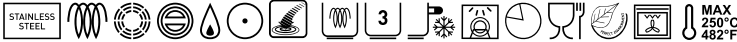


10-PC COOKWARE SET

1315155

Covered saucepan	16,00 cm (6 2/4")	1,60 L (1.70 qt)
Covered casserole	18,00 cm (7")	2,30 L (2.40 qt)
Covered casserole	20,00 cm (8")	3,00 L (3.20 qt)
Covered stockpot	24,00 x 14,00 cm (9 2/4 x 5 2/4")	5,60 L (5.90 qt)
Covered sautépan	24,00 cm (9 2/4")	2,60 L (2.70 qt)

Material: Body: Recycled stainless steel - Base: Capsuled base - Handle: Stainless steel - Cover: Recycled stainless steel



KITCHEN KNIVES





A KNIFE FOR EVERY CUTTING TASK

One of the most important tools in your kitchen is your knife collection. There are many different types of kitchen knives, each designed for a specific purpose. Read more about the different types of knives and their uses, and find your perfect partner for chopping, slicing and dicing!

PARING KNIFE

A paring knife can be described as a small, lightweight knife with a straight cutting edge. It usually measures between 6 and 10 cm (2 ½ and 4 inches). This all-purpose knife is ideal for peeling and other small tasks.



(SERRATED) UTILITY KNIFE

With a size between a paring knife and a chef's knife, between 10 and 18 cm (4 and 7 inches), combined with a straight cutting edge, the utility knife is suitable for all general cutting tasks. A serrated utility knife is especially used for slicing bread, meats or other foods with a hard crust or outer skin.



VEGETABLE KNIFE

A vegetable knife is designed to cut, dice, slice and chop vegetables, herbs or fruit, but not to cut meat. The blade of this knife is broad, light and has a rather thinner blade allowing you to cut cleaner. Most vegetable knives are 11 or 12 cm (4 ½ and 5 inches) long.



CHEF'S KNIFE

A chef's knife is usually 13 and 30 cm or 5 and 12 inches long. The chef's knife is the most commonly used knife in the kitchen for all kinds of tasks. The upward curved tip allows the knife to be tilted for easy cutting on the cutting board. The wide, heavy blade can make a chef's knife also suitable as a chopper.



SANTOKU KNIFE

An Asian-style knife of about 12 to 19 cm long (5 to 7 ½ inches) with a straighter edge than a chef's knife, it's an all-rounder for a variety of tasks. The wide blade allows for some typical activities such as crushing garlic and scooping up the chopped ingredients on the blade.



BONING KNIFE

The opposite of a cleaver or chopper, the boning knife has a thin, flexible blade of 10 to 16 cm (4 or 6 ¼ inches). It's used to remove the bones from cuts of meat. The thin blade allows it to get into small spaces. It is often available in a flexible or inflexible version. The flexible version is ideal for poultry and fish, while the inflexible version is good for beef and pork.



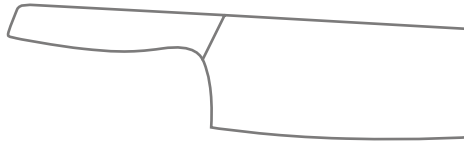
BREAD KNIFE

A bread knife is a fairly large knife between 15 and 25 cm (6 and 10 inches) with a serrated blade. It is used for food that is hard on the outside and soft in the middle, such as bread and other bakery goods.



CHOPPER / CLEAVER

This 15 to 18 cm (6 to 7 inches) long knife has a wide, rectangular, thick blade. It's made for cutting large pieces of meat and chopping its bones. Some of these choppers have a hole at the end for hanging on the rack.



CHEESE KNIFE

Characteristic of the cheese knife is the upwardly curved tip, which makes serving easier. For soft cheeses the knife has a serrated blade with holes to prevent the cheese from sticking to the blade. Hard cheeses require a firm blade to cut through the toughest varieties.



STEAK KNIFE

While other knives are used in the kitchen to prepare your meal, the steak knives are designed to be used at the table when steak or other meats is being served.



CARVING KNIFE

The carving knife is a large knife between 19 and 38 cm (7 ½ and 15 inches), and is used to cut thin slices of meat. They are generally shorter and wider than the so called slicing knives. You can combine the carving knife with a carving fork to hold the roast, for example.



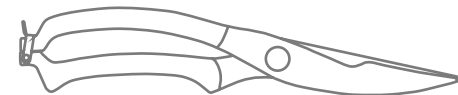
CARVING FORK

When slicing poultry, roast, ham or other types of meat, a carving fork is used to hold the meat securely in place while cutting the meat with the carving knife. The carving fork makes sure you don't have to touch the meat and keeps your hands away from the sharp blades of the carving knife. Most carving forks are between 17 and 19 cm long (6 ¾ and 7 ½ inches).



POULTRY SHEARS

Poultry shears are specially designed to cut through bone, chicken skin and other tough materials. These shears can be used as general purpose kitchen shears, suited for a wide variety of heavy duty kitchen tasks.





Introducing the Pica 7-pc knife block set, where sophistication meets precision in the art of culinary craftsmanship. This distinguished ensemble promises to elevate your culinary experience to new heights.

Made from solid bamboo, the knife block stands proudly on a stylish stainless steel base, creating a harmonious fusion of form and function. Complemented by six exquisite stainless steel cutting tools, this set ensures you are impeccably equipped for a myriad of cutting tasks.

Among them, the bread knife, chef’s knife, carving knife, utility knife, paring knife, and kitchen scissors showcase high-quality stainless steel blades, meticulously hand-sharpened to maintain enduring sharpness. The ergonomic design of each handle adds a touch of refined comfort, ensuring a seamless and pleasurable cutting experience.

When this 7-pc masterpiece finds its place on your worktop, it beckons you to explore the realm of culinary finesse and showcase your cutting skills.

Unveil the sophistication of your kitchen with the bamboo elegance knife block set, where every cut is a testament to timeless style and precision.

Why you’ll love it:

- Ergonomic handle for a safe and comfortable grip
- Versatile set with a knife for every cooking task
- High-quality stainless steel blade
- Hand-sharpened blade
- Stylish wooden knife block



7-PC KNIFE BLOCK SET

1315152

1 x paring knife	8,00 cm (3 1/4")
1 x utility knife	12,50 cm (5")
1 x chef's knife	20,00 cm (8")
1 x bread knife	20,00 cm (8")
1 x carving knife	19,00 cm (7 1/2")
1 x scissors	20,00 cm (8")
1 x block	



Material block: Body: Rubber wood + stainless steel Material knives: Blade: Stainless steel - Handle: ABS + rivets

Ready to take your knife skills to the next level? Look no further than our irresistible 6-pc Entity knife block, a kitchen essential for any budding culinary virtuoso!

Unleash your inner chef with this dynamic set of hand-sharpened stainless steel perfection. The ensemble boasts a curated selection of knives, including a paring knife, utility knife, carving knife, bread knife, and the pièce de résistance, the chef’s knife.

With this series, you’ll be armed and ready for any culinary adventure that comes your way. But it’s not just about the knives, the stunning wooden knife block is a showstopper in its own right. By keeping your blades organised and within arm’s reach, it transforms your kitchen into a haven of efficiency and style.

Why this set is irresistible:

- Ergonomic handle for a safe and comfortable grip
- Versatile set with a knife for every cooking task
- Hand-sharpened blade
- Stylish wooden knife block
- Non-slip base for extra stability

6-PC KNIFE BLOCK SET

1315153

1 x paring knife	8,50 cm (3 1/4")
1 x utility kife	10,50 cm (4 1/4")
1 x chef's knife	20,00 cm (8")
1 x bread knife	20,00 cm (8")
1 x carving knife	20,00 cm (8")
1 x block	



Material block: Body: Rubber wood Material knives: Blade: Stainless steel - Handle : Stainless steel + ABS

PRIME

Unleash your inner chef with the razor-sharp precision of the Prime paring knife, boning knife, santoku knife, and carving knife, the essential quartet for crafting a dazzling array of culinary delights.

Each blade, made from high-quality stainless steel, has a mesmerizing ceramic non-stick coating that ensures each cut is a seamless dance without the hassle of food sticking to the blade.

The ergonomic handles, made from resilient polypropylene, provide a secure grip that feels like an embrace, ensuring total control when slicing, carving or boning.

Why this set is a game-changer:

- Ergonomic handle for a safe and comfortable grip
- Blade with non-stick coating
- Sharp stainless steel blade
- Versatile set
- Easy to use

4-PC KNIFE SET

1315108

1 x paring knife	9,00 cm (3 2/4")
1 x santoku knife	16,50 cm (6 2/4")
1 x boning knife	15,00 cm (6")
1 x carving knife	20,00 cm (8")



Material: Blade: Stainless steel + ceramic coating - Handle: PP + stainless steel

MATRIX

Elevate your dining experience with our exquisite set of 6 Matrix steak knives. From sizzling steaks to succulent pork chops and crispy pizzas, this set will make every culinary delight effortless.

Why you'll adore our steak knives:

- Stylish satin finish
- Well-balanced for increased control
- Sharp stainless steel blade
- Slices easily through your steak

6-PC STEAK KNIFE SET

1315107

6 x steak knife	11,50 cm (4 2/4")
-----------------	-------------------



Material: Blade: Stainless steel - Handle: PP



Step into culinary perfection with our Codon series, an Asian-inspired knife collection. Discover the art of precision with 5 santoku knives, each designed for specific cutting tasks. Some feature non-stick perforations, ensuring smooth, flowing cuts. Others boast scalloped indentations, reducing friction for quick and efficient slicing.

But that's not all, meet our versatile cleaver, a kitchen favorite. Effortlessly handle large meats, fish, and poultry, while excelling at chopping, mincing, and slicing. When it comes to cracking open shellfish like lobster or crab, the back of the blade is your trusty ally.

Elevate your kitchen with the Codon series, where Asian-inspired craftsmanship meets efficiency and style!



Material: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: PP



1315105 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 11,50 cm (4 1/2")



1315101 **SANTOKU KNIFE WITH HOLES** 12,50 cm (5")



1315102 **SANTOKU KNIFE SCALLOPED** 12,50 cm (5")



1315100 **SANTOKU KNIFE WITH HOLES** 17,00 cm (6 3/4")



1315104 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 17,00 cm (6 3/4")



1315103 **CLEAVER** 17,00 cm (6 3/4")

3-PC KNIFE SET

1315106

- 1 x santoku knife with holes 12,50 cm (5")
- 1 x santoku knife with holes 17,00 cm (6 3/4")
- 1 x carving knife 21,00 cm (8 1/4")



Elevate your kitchen with our 8-pc knife block set Frame, a sleek, black masterpiece that holds 7 high-quality knives. With hand-sharpened stainless steel blades, ergonomic handles, and a versatile set including a paring knife, utility knife, carving knife, bread knife, chef's knife, santoku knife, and poultry shears, this series ensures optimal control in every cut. Perfect for both professional and domestic use, it's the epitome of sophistication and functionality.

Why you'll love this knife block set:

- Ergonomic handle for a safe and comfortable grip
- Well-balanced for increased control
- Stylish wooden knife block
- Perfect for both professional and domestic use
- Versatile set

8-PC KNIFE BLOCK SET

1315087

1 x paring knife	9,00 cm (3 3/4")
1 x utility knife	12,50 cm (5")
1 x chef's knife	20,00 cm (8")
1 x santoku knife	17,50 cm (7")
1 x bread knife	20,00 cm (8")
1 x carving knife	20,00 cm (8")
1 x poultry shears	25,00 cm (10")
1 x block	



Material block: Body: Rubber wood Material knives: Blade: Stainless steel - Handle: Stainless steel

Designed for culinary excellence, our Gene series features a chef's knife, a bread knife, a carving knife, two sizes of santoku knives, a utility and a serrated utility knives, a paring knife, and a poultry shears, a comprehensive arsenal for all your kitchen cutting tasks. Whether you're a novice or an experienced chef, these knives, with their forged stainless steel blades, offer the perfect balance for enhanced control and impeccable cutting results. Enhance your cooking experience with precision and style!

- 

1315066 **PARING KNIFE** 9,00 cm (3 2/4")
- 

1315065 **UTILITY KNIFE** 12,50 cm (5")
- 

1315064 **SERRATED UTILITY KNIFE** 12,50 cm (5")
- 

1315059 **CHEF'S KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")
- 

1315063 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 13,50 cm (5 2/4")



Material: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: ABS + rivets

GENE



1315062 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 18,00 cm (7")



1315060 **BREAD KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")



1315061 **CARVING KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")



1315067 **POULTRY SHEARS** 25,00 cm (10")

3-PC KNIFE SET

1315068

- 1 x utility knife 13,50 cm (5 2/4")
- 1 x chef's knife 20,00 cm (8")
- 1 x santoku knife 13,50 cm (5 2/4")



Material: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: ABS + rivets

VECTOR

Enter the captivating realm of the Vector series, where contemporary design meets unrivalled functionality. This stylish and attractive knife series goes beyond aesthetics, its ergonomically designed handle gives you the confidence to cut like a seasoned professional. Experience effortless precision with the high-quality, non-stick coated stainless steel blades, to ensure every cut is smooth and stress-free.

The added bonus of a protective sleeve enhances both safety and longevity, making these knives a stylish and practical addition to any kitchen.



1315122 **PARING KNIFE** 10,00 cm (4")



1315121 **CHEF'S KNIFE** 13,00 cm (5")



1315120 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 14,00 cm (5 1/2")

3-PC KNIFE SET

1315123

- 1 x paring knife 10,00 cm (4")
- 1 x chef's knife 13,00 cm (5")
- 1 x santoku knife 14,00 cm (5 1/2")



Material knives: Blade: Stainless steel + ceramic coating - Handle: PP Material sleeve: PP

BORON

Upgrade your kitchen with the Boron knives and knife block set, a modern marvel of sleek design and versatility. This series includes an range of easy-to-use knives. Each knife is made from high-quality stainless steel with a stylish black coating, for lasting sharpness and easy maintenance. Enjoy the graceful design with rounded lines and a tactile handle that seamlessly flows into the blade, enhancing both hygiene and aesthetics.

The bamboo knife block holder completes the ensemble with five slots for your Boron knives. Elevate your culinary space with Boron, where style meets functionality!



BORON

- 

1315145 **PARING KNIFE** 8,50 cm (3 2/4")
- 

1315146 **UTILITY KNIFE** 13,00 cm (5")
- 

1315144 **VEGETABLE KNIFE** 12,00 cm (4 3/4")
- 

1315139 **CHEF'S KNIFE** 13,00 cm (5")
- 

1315138 **CHEF'S KNIFE** 19,50 cm (7 3/4")
- 

1315140 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 16,00 cm (6 2/4")
- 

1315143 **BONING KNIFE** 15,00 cm (6")
- 

1315137 **BREAD KNIFE** 23,00 cm (9")
- 

1315141 **CARVING KNIFE** 19,50 cm (7 3/4")
- 

1315142 **CARVING FORK** 17,00 cm (6 3/4")



6-PC KNIFE SET

1315088

- | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| 1 x paring knife | 8,50 cm (3 2/4") |
| 1 x utility knife | 13,00 cm (5") |
| 1 x chef's knife | 19,50 cm (7 3/4") |
| 1 x santoku knife | 16,00 cm (6 2/4) |
| 1 x carving knife | 19,50 cm (7 3/4") |
| 1 x block | |



Material block: Body: Bamboo wood Material knives: Blade: Stainless steel + PVD coating - Handle: Stainless steel + PVD coating



Distinguished by premium wooden handles and a forged bolster for perfect balance, the Ion knife series stands as the exclusive knife solution for your kitchen.

This 3-pc set includes the versatile chef's knife for slicing and dicing, the serrated utility knife for foods with a hard exterior and soft interior, and the santoku knife, an ideal companion for chopping, slicing, and dicing a variety of ingredients.

Elevate your culinary experience with the precision and ophistication of the Ion series!

Why this set is an exclusive knife solution:

- Ergonomic handle for a safe and comfortable grip
- Well-balanced for increased control
- Stylish wooden knife block
- Perfect for both professional and domestic use
- Versatile set



3-PC KNIFE SET

1315075

1 x serrated utility knife	11,50 cm (4 1/2")
1 x chef's knife	20,00 cm (8")
1 x santoku knife	12,50 cm (5")






































Material: Blade: Stainless steel - Handle: Ash wood

INDEX

1315059	50	1315107	45
1315060	52	1315108	44
1315061	52	1315120	53
1315062	52	1315121	53
1315063	50	1315122	53
1315064	50	1315123	53
1315065	50	1315137	55
1315066	50	1315138	55
1315067	52	1315139	55
1315068	52	1315140	55
1315075	59	1315141	55
1315077	22	1315142	55
1315078	22	1315143	55
1315079	22	1315144	55
1315080	22	1315145	55
1315081	22	1315146	55
1315082	23	1315152	41
1315083	23	1315153	42
1315084	25	1315154	32
1315085	25	1315155	33
1315087	48	1315161	23
1315088	57		
1315089	29		
1315090	27		
1315091	26		
1315092	26		
1315093	26		
1315094	27		
1315100	47		
1315101	47		
1315102	47		
1315103	47		
1315104	47		
1315105	47		
1315106	47		

ICONS

	induction		induction base
	halogen		double wall
	gas		cold grip system
	vitro-ceramic		food approved
	electric		energy saving
	downdraft		patented
	ovenproof		perfect environment
	microwave safe		freezer proof
	dishwasher safe		max 180°C / 356°F
	handwash		max 200°C / 392°F
	18/10		max 230°C / 446°F
	stainless steel		max 250°C / 482°F
	carbon steel		max 260°C / 500°F
	aluminium		max 280°C / 536°F
	cast-zinc alloy		
	cast iron		
	cast alumium		
	bamboo		
	forged		
	hand-sharpened knives		
	capsuled base		

ABS	Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene
PP	Polypropylene
TPR	Thermoplastic rubber
TPE	Thermoplastic elastomer
SAN	Styrene-acrylonitrile
recycled PP	Recycled polypropylene
recycled TPR	Recycled thermoplastic rubber
recycled TPE	Recycled thermoplastic elastomer
PVD	Physical Vapor Deposition



Follow us!



CALL

TO

ACTION

2024

BergHOFF®

CALL-TO-ACTION

At BergHOFF, we believe in continuous innovation and bringing an edge to the everyday cooking experience. Our passion for cooking and a keen eye for detail result in products that are recommended and rewarded for their aesthetics as well as their functionality.

BergHOFF is moving towards a sustainable tomorrow by designing sustainable products in terms of rethinking product collections, focusing on life cycle, reusability and recycling.

This results in renewed and moving collections, where some products are no longer be restocked in our central warehouse. We would like to give you the opportunity to buy your favourite items* before it's too late. These products are bundled together for you in this Call-to-action catalogue.

The message is clear: act fast in order to get your own BergHOFF classics!

*Subject to availability

GEM

4-37

ron

38-47

E S S E N T I A L S

48-81

Leo

82-117





GEM

CAST ALU PANS

8

CAST ALU CASSEROLES

10

STAY-COOL CASSEROLES AND PANS

12

DOWNDRAFT

16

CARBON STEEL BAKEWARE

18

STONEWARE

26

TABLEWARE

30

TEXTILE

34

GEM

DETAILS THAT MATTER

The Gem cast aluminium pots and pans stand out thanks to their functional mix of high-quality materials and an innovative, ergonomic design. The lightweight yet sturdy body is easy to handle and is covered with a multilayered non-stick FernoGreen coating that has excellent, durable non-stick properties which allow you to cook with little to no fat and make the pots and pans a breeze to clean. Add to this the full disk bottom for optimal cooking on every cooktop and you've got a series of pots and pans that will sweep you off your feet.



red dot design award
winner 2017

A FernoGreen non-stick coating is one of the main reasons you should choose a range of BergHOFF pots and pans.

- High-quality multilayered non-stick coating
- The reinforced multilayered construction extends the cookware's lifecycle
- The coating is PFOA-free and contains no lead or cadmium
- The coating contributes to a healthy and environmentally friendly lifestyle
- Both eco-friendly and allows for low-fat cooking
- It's child's play to cook a healthy meal with little to no fat
- Easy food release and easy to clean afterwards



GEM

CAST ALU PANS WITH DETACHABLE HANDLE

These Gem pans have all you need for a great cooking performance: they're easy to clean thanks to their non-stick coating, have a lightweight frame for convenient handling and a detachable handle for versatile use.

With a quick, single-handed move, you can remove the handle to use your pan in the oven or to wash up after cooking. The choice is yours; cook on the cooktop, pop it in the oven, serve directly on the table or store leftovers in the fridge!

USP's:

- Aluminium body that distributes heat fast and evenly
- High-quality multilayered non-stick coating that ensures an easy food release
- Easily detachable handle that allows for use in the oven and space-efficient storage
- Full disk bottom for optimal cooking on every kind of cooktop
- Easy to clean



2307300
**FRYING PAN WITH
DETACHABLE HANDLE**
20,00 cm - 8"
1,10 L - 1.2 qt

2307307
**SQUARE GRILL PAN
WITH DETACHABLE HANDLE**
28,00 x 28,00 cm - 11" x 11"
3,20 L - 3.4 qt



A savoury soup, a batch of pasta or a tasty piece of meat, whatever you've got planned for dinner, prepare it in style in a Gem cast aluminium casserole! With refined product details such as a multilayered non-stick coating, a glass cover and stainless steel accents, these casseroles guarantee an optimal cooking comfort on any cooktop.

USP's:

- Aluminium body that distributes heat fast and evenly
- High-quality multilayered non-stick coating that ensures an easy food release
- Full disk bottom for optimal cooking on every kind of cooktop
- Sturdy handle for an easy transfer from the hob to the oven or the table
- Glass lid with 18/10 stainless steel knob
- Ovenproof up to 230°C / 446°F
- Easy to clean



GEM

CAST ALU CASSEROLES



2307309
COVERED CASSEROLE
20,00 cm - 8"
2,80 L - 3.0 qt

2307310
COVERED STOCKPOT
24,00 cm - 10"
4,90 L - 5.2 qt

2307311
COVERED STOCKPOT
28,00 cm - 11"
7,30 L - 7.7 qt



2307319
COVERED 2-HANDLE SAUTÉ PAN
28,00 cm - 11"
4,60 L - 4.9 qt



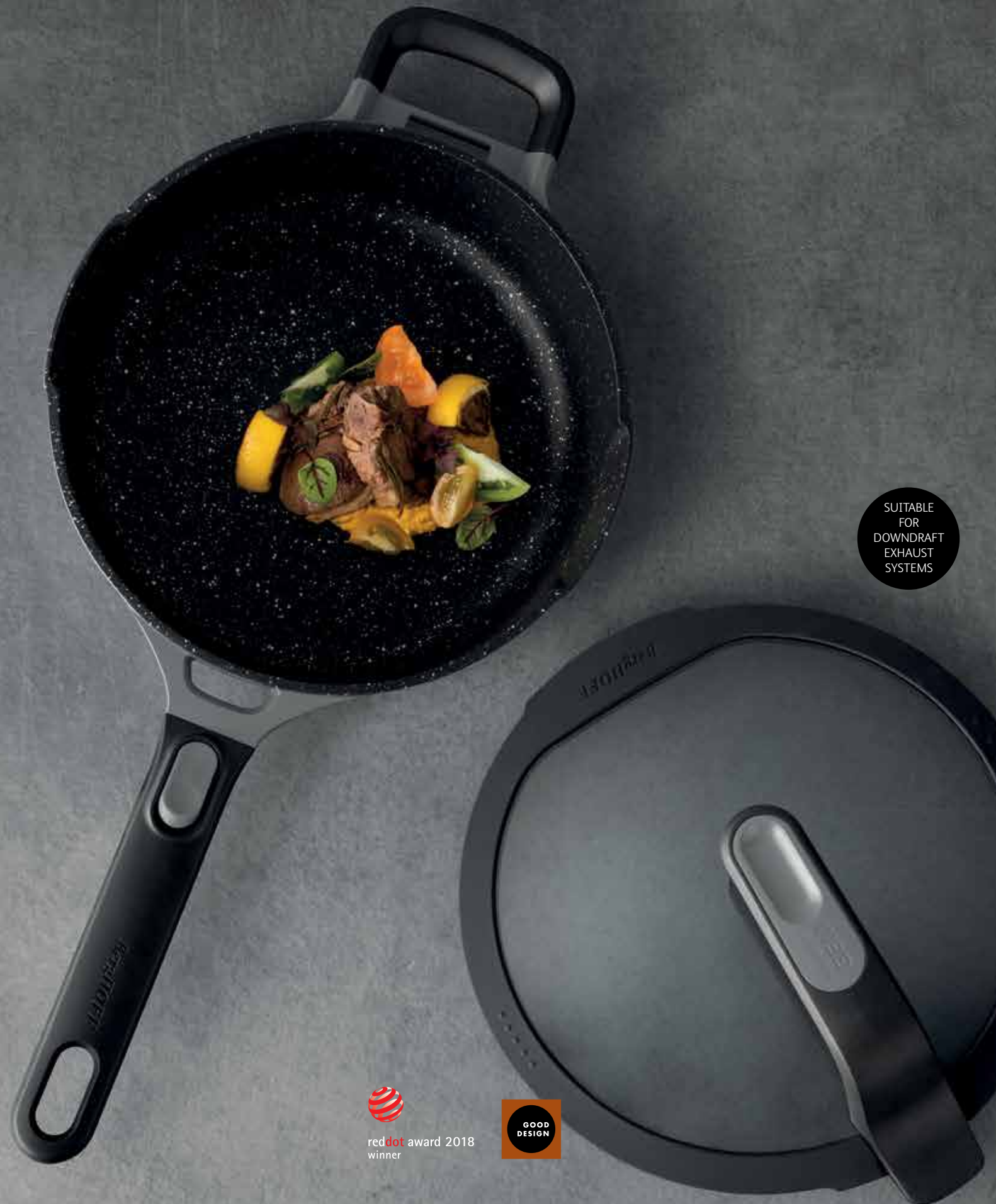
2307355
GLASS COVER
18,00 cm - 7"

2307356
GLASS COVER
20,00 cm - 8"



(w/o lid)





SUITABLE
FOR
DOWNDRAFT
EXHAUST
SYSTEMS

USP's:

- Aluminium body that distributes heat fast and evenly
- High-quality multilayered non-stick coating that ensures an easy food release
- Full disk bottom for optimal cooking on every kind of cooktop
- Stay-cool handles for a safe and comfortable grip
- Pans with an easily detachable handle that allows for use in the oven and space-efficient storage
- Pouring lips that prevent dripping
- Glass lid with 2 pouring areas to strain different-sized ingredients
- Lid that can be positioned vertically on the body of the pot so you have a free hand for stirring and serving
- Perfect for all cooktops, cooker hoods and downdraft exhaust systems
- Patented technology guarantees an optimal steam extraction
- Great for energy-efficient cooking
- No lingering odours



GEM

STAY COOL



reddot award 2018
winner



An aluminium body, a full induction base, a high-quality multilayer non-stick coating, an easily detachable handle, ... these grey pots and pans have all the convenient features of their all-black counterparts. With a design that focuses even more on an optimal cooking experience, they also have stay-cool handles for extra safety and convenient pouring lips that prevent dripping.

The icing on the cake is the glass lid, which has an ergonomic handle which fits your hand like a glove and two different sized pouring areas that allow for precise straining of both small and large ingredients without having to lift the lid. Additionally, the lid can be positioned vertically on the body of the pot, so you always have a free hand for stirring and serving and won't get any condensation drops on your cooktop or worktop!



2307416
COVERED CASSEROLE
16,00 cm - 6 1/4"
1,50 L - 1.6 qt

2307420
**COVERED SAUTÉ PAN
WITH DETACHABLE HANDLE**
24,00 cm - 10"
3,30 L - 3.5 qt

2307421
**COVERED SAUTÉ PAN
WITH DETACHABLE HANDLE**
28,00 cm - 11"
4,60 L - 4.9 qt



GEM

STAY COOL _____



DOWNDRAFT

PERFECT for all cooktops,
cooker hoods and downdraft
exhaust systems

USP's:

- Worldwide patented system
- Patented technology guarantees an optimal steam extraction
- Great for energy-efficient cooking
- Glass lid with integrated air ducts
- Stay-cool handles
- Possibility to close off the pot by rotating the lid 180 degrees
- No lingering odours



**WORLDWIDE
PATENTED
SYSTEM**



Watch video



red*dot* winner 2020
best of the best



GEM

DOWNDRAFT COOKWARE _____



Universal silicone glass lid with
cast stainless steel top handle for
optimal usability



Condensates are drawn from the pan so that odours are eliminated and the food becomes extra crispy

2307436
3-PC FRYING PAN SET

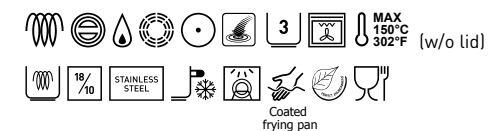


**FRYING PAN WITH
UNIVERSAL GLASS LID**

28,00 cm - 11"

NON-STICK FRYING PAN

24,00 cm - 10"

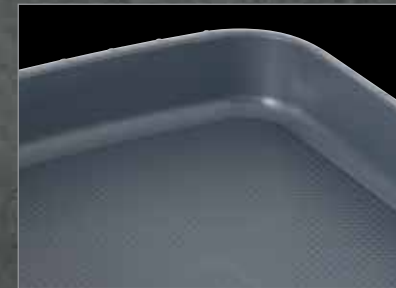


GEM

CARBON STEEL BAKEWARE

USP's:

- Lightweight carbon steel that ensures even baking
- High-quality non-stick coating that ensures an easy food release
- Grid lines for easy portion control
- Diamond-textured bottom that increases air flow for even baking



A delicious chocolate cake, banana muffins, a crusty loaf of bread or a crispy pizza, conjure up all kinds of tasty treats with the carbon steel Gem bakeware! These ingenious bakeware items ensure an excellent result every time thanks to their functional features including lightweight carbon steel, a high-end non-stick coating and the icing on the cake: grid lines for perfect portion control.



3990009

PIE PAN

Outside dimensions: 32,00 x 30,50 x 3,50 cm - 12 1/2 x 12 x 1 1/4"
 Inside dimensions: 27,50 x 27,50 x 3,00 cm - 10 3/4 x 10 3/4 x 1 1/4"
 1,90 L - 2.0 qt



3990010

ROUND CAKE PAN

Outside dimensions: 27,00 x 25,50 x 5,00 cm - 10 3/4 x 10 x 2"
 Inside dimensions: 23,00 x 23,00 x 5,00 cm - 9 x 9 x 2"
 1,90 L - 2.0 qt



3990001

SQUARE CAKE PAN

Outside dimensions: 26,50 x 25,00 x 5,00 cm - 10 1/2 x 9 3/4 x 2"
 Inside dimensions: 22,00 x 22,00 x 5,00 cm - 8 1/2 x 8 1/2 x 2"
 2,00 L - 2.1 qt



3990002

RECTANGULAR CAKE PAN

Outside dimensions: 38,00 x 28,50 x 5,00 cm - 15 x 11 1/4 x 2"
 Inside dimensions: 34,00 x 25,50 x 5,00 cm - 13 1/4 x 10 x 2"
 4,00 L - 4.2 qt



3990003

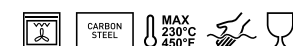
LARGE COOKIE SHEET

Outside dimensions: 46,50 x 35,00 x 2,00 cm - 18 1/4 x 13 3/4 x 3/4"
 Inside dimensions: 42,50 x 32,00 x 2,00 cm - 16 1/2 x 12 1/2 x 3/4"
 2,00 L - 2.12 qt

3990004

SMALL COOKIE SHEET

Outside dimensions: 38,00 x 28,50 x 2,00 cm - 15 x 11 1/4 x 3/4"
 Inside dimensions: 34,00 x 25,50 x 2,00 cm - 13 1/4 x 10 x 3/4"
 1,40 L - 1.5 qt





3990013

CAKE PAN

Outside dimensions: 33,5 x 14 x 7,5 cm - 13 1/4 x 5 1/2 x 3"

Inside dimensions: 30 x 11,5 x 7,5 cm - 11 3/4 x 4 1/2 x 3"

2,2 L - 2.3 qt



3990008

PERFORATED PIZZA PAN

Outside dimensions: 36,00 x 34,50 x 1,50 cm - 14 1/2 x 13 1/2 x 1/2"

Inside dimensions: 32,00 x 32,00 x 1,50 cm - 12 1/2 x 12 1/2 x 1/2"

1,00 L - 1.1 qt



3990011

FLUTED CAKE PAN

Outside dimensions: 26,50 x 26,00 x 10,00 cm - 10 1/2 x 10 1/4 x 4"

Inside dimensions: 23,00 x 23,00 x 10,00 cm - 9 x 9 x 4"

3,00 L - 3.2 qt



3990005

12 CUP CUPCAKE PAN

Outside dimensions: 38,00 x 28,50 x 3,00 cm - 15 x 11 1/4 x 1 1/4"

Inside dimensions: Ø 6,50 x 2,50 cm - Ø 2 1/2 x 1"

0,08 L - 0.08 qt



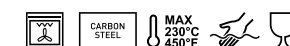
3990006

12 CUP MUFFIN PAN

Outside dimensions: 46,50 x 35,00 x 4,00 cm - 18 1/4 x 13 3/4 x 1 1/2"

Inside dimensions: Ø 8,00 x 3,50 cm - Ø 3 1/4 x 1 1/4"

0,10 L - 0.11 qt



USP's:

- Lightweight carbon steel bakeware
- High-quality non-stick coating
- Grid lines for easy portion control
- User-friendly slicer for effortless portioning
- Easy to clean
- Lid with fold-away handles for easy carrying and space-efficient storage



GEM

LIGHTWEIGHT CARBON STEEL BAKEWARE



8500030

**COVERED CAKE PAN
WITH SLICER**

38,50 x 29,00 cm - 15" x 11 ½"

8,50 cm - 3 ¼"



MAX
230°C
446°F

(w/o lid)



GEM

STONEWARE

Oval, rectangular, round or square, the Gem stoneware comes in all shapes and sizes! Perfect for those baking enthusiasts who want to put their baking skills to the test. The durable, authentic stoneware heats evenly which ensures splendid results time and again while the wide handles are convenient for oven to table serving.

USP's:

- Durable stoneware that ensures even baking
- High-quality enamelled interior that is easy to clean
- Convenient handles that provide a good grip for safe handling
- Microwave safe
- Dishwasher safe



GEM

STONEWARE



1697002

OVAL BAKING DISH SMALL

Outside dimensions: 33,50 x 24,50 x 7,50 cm - 13 1/4 x 9 3/4 x 3"
Inside dimensions: 28,50 x 22,00 x 7,00 cm - 11 1/4 x 8 3/4 x 2 3/4"
3,00 L - 3.2 qt

1697001

OVAL BAKING DISH LARGE

Outside dimensions: 41,50 x 27,00 x 8,00 cm - 16 1/4 x 10 3/4 x 3 1/4"
Inside dimensions: 36,00 x 26,00 x 7,00 cm - 14 1/4 x 10 1/4 x 2 3/4"
5,00 L - 5.3 qt



1697007

RECTANGULAR BAKING DISH LARGE

Outside dimensions: 35,50 x 23,50 x 7,00 cm - 14 x 9 1/4 x 2 3/4"
Inside dimensions: 30,00 x 22,00 x 6,00 cm - 11 3/4 x 8 3/4 x 2 1/4"
3,20 L - 3.4 qt



1697010

ROUND BAKING DISH SMALL

Outside dimensions: 24,50 x 21,00 x 5,50 cm - 9 3/4 x 8 1/4 x 2 1/4"
Inside dimensions: 19,50 x 19,50 x 5,00 cm - 7 3/4 x 7 3/4 x 2"
1,30 L - 1.4 qt

1697009

ROUND BAKING DISH LARGE

Outside dimensions: 32,00 x 28,00 x 7,00 cm - 12 2/4 x 11 x 2 3/4"
Inside dimensions: 27,00 x 27,00 x 6,50 cm - 10 3/4 x 10 3/4 x 2 1/2"
2,90 L - 3.1 qt



1697012

SQUARE BAKING DISH SMALL

Outside dimensions: 24,50 x 20,00 x 5,50 cm - 9 3/4 x 7 3/4 x 2 1/4"
Inside dimensions: 19,00 x 19,00 x 4,50 cm - 7 2/4 x 7 2/4 x 1 3/4"
1,40 L - 1.5 qt



1697005

RAMEKIN MEDIUM 4 X (SET)

Outside dimensions: 9,00 x 9,00 x 5,50 cm - 3 2/4 x 3 2/4 x 2 1/4"
Inside dimensions: 8,00 x 8,00 x 4,50 cm - 3 1/4 x 3 1/4 x 1 3/4"
0,22 L - 0.23 qt



GEM

TABLEWARE



It's your turn to host a party or you've invited your friends or family to celebrate a special occasion? Then it's time to bring out the bling! With the classy GEM tableware and cutlery you'll instantly add that touch of glamour to your festive table setting.

The combination of black or white with gold accents effortlessly creates the sense of luxury that fine dining calls for and contributes to a sublime dining experience. So whether you use the unique plates, cups, mugs, bowls and cutlery to dress up your own dinner table or want to offer them as a gift, they're sure to steal the show!

USP's:

- Versatile set including a small plate, a dinner plate and a deep plate
- Deep presentation plate and bowl
- Deep presentation plate that gives all dishes a refined touch
- Matching bowl that can be used as a cover or to serve a side dish
- Versatile set including a cup with saucer and a mug
- Made of high-quality porcelain
- Elegant glossy finish
- Dishwasher safe



- 1698005
3-PC COFFEE AND TEA SET WHITE
- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 1x mug | Ø 9,00 x 9,00 cm - Ø 3 1/2 x 3 1/2" |
| | 0,33 L - 0.35 qt |
| 1x cup | Ø 9,50 x 5,50 cm - Ø 3 3/4 x 2 1/2" |
| | 0,22 L - 0.23 qt |
| 1x saucer | Ø 15,50 x 1,00 cm - Ø 6 x 1/2" |



- 1204050
4-PC FLATWARE SET GOLD PLATED
- | |
|------------------|
| 1x dinner knife |
| 1x dinner fork |
| 1x soup spoon |
| 1x dessert spoon |



- 1698001
3-PC PLATE SET WHITE
- | | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| 1x deep plate | Ø 24,50 cm - Ø 9 3/4" |
| 1x large plate | Ø 26,50 cm - Ø 10 1/2" |
| 1x small plate | Ø 21,00 cm - Ø 8 1/4" |



- 1698002
3-PC PLATE SET BLACK
- | | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| 1x deep plate | Ø 24,50 cm - Ø 9 3/4" |
| 1x large plate | Ø 26,50 cm - Ø 10 1/2" |
| 1x small plate | Ø 21,00 cm - Ø 8 1/4" |



GEM

TABLEWARE



- 1698003
DEEP PRESENTATION PLATE AND BOWL WHITE
- | | |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 1x plate | Ø 28,00 x 5,00 cm - Ø 11 x 2" |
| 1x bowl | Ø 16,50 x 6,00 cm - Ø 6 1/4 x 2 1/4" |

The bowl can be used as a presentation cover or separate to serve a side dish like salad or soup



- 1698004
DEEP PRESENTATION PLATE AND BOWL BLACK
- | | |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 1x plate | Ø 28,00 x 5,00 cm - Ø 11 x 2" |
| 1x bowl | Ø 16,50 x 6,00 cm - Ø 6 1/4 x 2 1/4" |

The bowl can be used as a presentation cover or separate to serve a side dish like salad or soup

GEM

TEXTILE

Hand burns and stained clothes are a thing of the past thanks to the Gem kitchen textiles! Both **good-looking and practical**, these kitchen goods are indispensable for everyday cooking. Potholders, kitchen towels, oven mitts, ... take your pick and bring your kitchen to life with textiles that are a **perfect match** for your carefully assembled Gem cookware set.

- Stylish black colour that fits any decor or setting
- Elegant design
- High-quality materials that are machine washable
- Loop for easy hanging

GEM

TEXTILE



3990034

2-PC KITCHEN TOWEL SET

50,00 x 50,00 x 0,50 cm

19 3/4 x 19 3/4 x 1/4"

Material: black terry, 400 g/m²



3990030

APRON

74,00 x 85,00 cm

29 1/4 x 33 2/4"

Material: 100% cotton,
black denim look, 225 g/m²



3990032

2-PC TEA TOWEL SET

70,00 x 50,00 cm

27 2/4 x 19 3/4"

Material: 100% cotton
2 designs



3990035

2-PC TEA TOWEL SET

70,00 x 50,00 cm

27 2/4 x 19 3/4"

Material: 100% cotton
2 designs



3990028

2-PC OVEN GLOVE SET

31,00 x 17,00 cm

12 1/4 x 6 3/4"

Material: 100% cotton
Outside: 225 g/m², black denim look
Inside: black terry



3990029

OVEN GLOVE

38,00 x 17,00 cm

15 x 6 3/4"

Material: 100% cotton, 225 g/m²,
black denim look



3990033

2-PC PLACEMAT SET

50,00 x 35,00 cm

19 3/4 x 13 3/4"

Material: 100% cotton, 225 g/m²,
black denim look



ron

POTS AND PANS
40

KITCHEN KNIVES
42

OUTDOOR
44

CAST IRON



3900040: **Covered stockpot**
24,00 cm | 10"
4,20 L | 4.4 qt



3900044: **Oval covered casserole**
28,00 x 22,00 cm | 11 x 8 3/4"
5,20 L | 5.50 qt



3900043: **Covered deep skillet**
28,00 cm | 11"
3,30 L | 3.50 qt



3900046: **Frying pan**
26,00 cm | 10 1/4"
2,40 L | 2.50 qt



reddot award 2016
winner



reddot award 2016
winner

CAST IRON

USP's:

Durable cast iron material that retains heat very well

High-quality enamelled interior that is easy to clean

Wide handles for a safe grip, even when you are wearing oven mitts or using potholders

Suitable for all cooktops, including induction

Ovenproof (except pans with a wooden handle)



Material: **Body:** cast iron - **Coating:** enamel - **Handle:** wood - **Cover:** cast iron

STONEWARE ACCESSORIES



3900052: **Tajine cover**
28,00 cm | 11"



3900051: **Steamer insert**
24,00 cm | 10"

Material: **Body:** ceramic



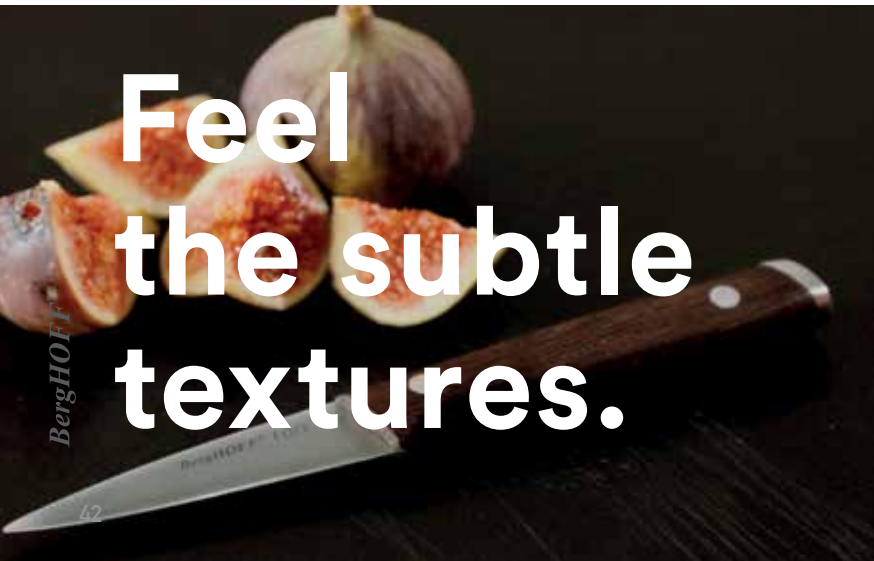
The slow way to cook

From a slow-cooked stew to flavourful meat and vegetable dishes, the cast iron series is perfect for a wide array of one-pot recipes.

Oven to table

A perfect addition to the cast iron casserole or just on their own. All accessories are ovenproof.





KNIVES

	3900103: Paring knife 8,50 cm 3 1/4"	
	3900104: Utility knife 12,00 cm 4 3/4"	
	3900106: Chef's knife 20,00 cm 8"	
	3900105: Santoku knife 17,50 cm 7"	
	3900101: Carving knife 20,00 cm 8"	

USP's:

- Ergonomic handle
- High-quality stainless steel blade
- Light and razor-sharp blade for maximum cutting performance
- Naturally crack-resistant wood
- Wood does not discolour or corrode
- Natural wood grain helps to prevent slips



Material: **Blade: stainless steel**
Handle: **wood + rivets**

ACCESSORIES

Keep your knives within reach

This ash wood knife block is designed to create a real statement.
It conveniently and safely stores up to 5 knives on the countertop and has a non-slip base for extra stability.
The block has an angled design, which helps to protect the blades, and large, well-distanced slots for an easy removal of each knife.



3900062: **Wooden knife block**
Material: ash wood
15,00 x 8,50 x 26,00 cm
6" x 3 1/4" x 10 1/4"





3900021: **Wall knife holder**
40,00 cm | 15 3/4"



Sharpener

Made with micro-interlock diamonds, that are electro-bonded to create a lightweight but strong shaft that sharpens and realigns, the Ron sharpener produces a professional edge every time. It's easy to handle, safe and durable. The perfect companion for the Ron knives collection.

	3900065: Sharpener 39,50 cm - 15 1/2"
	3900004: Carving knife 19,00 cm 7 1/2"



Material: **Blade: stainless steel - Handle: stainless steel - Coating: PVD**

USP's:

- Sharp black stainless steel blade
- Double-coated blade: titanium and non-stick coating for smooth cutting
- Seamless transition to the matching black handle for extra hygiene
- Well-balanced with a heavy bolster for increased control



BARBECUE

Ingenious cooking. Powerful flavours.

BergHOFF's ceramic BBQ & oven is the perfect tool for slow-roasting, smoking and searing meat, poultry or fish. A juicy burger, crispy vegetables or even a delicious pizza, it's a perfect piece of cake with this clever combination of an oven and grill!

USP's:

Vertilation cap to easily control the airflow

Integrated thermometer

Ceramic shell that ensures an even heat circulation

Clever combination of an oven and a grill



BergHOFF



2415706: Ceramic BBQ and oven medium
52,00 x 54,00 x 50,00 cm
20 1/2 x 21 1/4 x 19 3/4"

- 1x ceramic body Ø 40,00 cm | 15 3/4"
- 1x cooking grid Ø 33,50 cm | 13 1/4"
- 1x cast iron coal grate
- 1x cast iron top vent wheel
- 1x carbon steel carrier

Grey
For 4 to 6 people

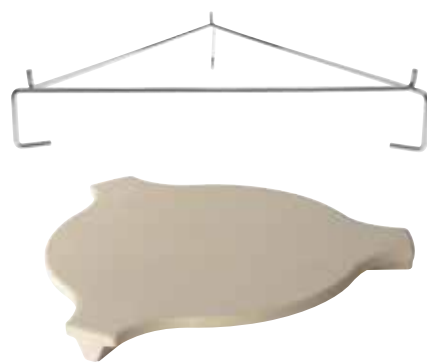


2415703: Ceramic BBQ and oven small
41,00 x 36,00 x 57,00 cm
16 x 14 x 22 1/2"

- 1x ceramic body Ø 33,00 cm | 13"
- 1x cooking grid Ø 27,00 cm | 11"
- 1x cast iron coal grate
- 1x cast iron top vent wheel
- 1x carbon steel chassis

Grey
For 2 to 4 people

Material: **Body:** ceramic - **Grid:** stainless steel - **Handles:** bamboo wood - **Frame:** carbon steel



2415496: **Plate setter and elevator rack**
45,00 x 41,00 x 8,50 cm
17 3/4 x 16 1/4 x 3 1/4"



Material: **stainless steel + concrete**

The plate setter and its elevator rack allow you to cook with indirect heat. They turn your grill into an oven and enable indirect cooking and smoking.



2415497: **Grill expander**
39,50 x 33,00 x 11,00 cm
15 1/2 x 13 x 4 1/4"



Material: **stainless steel**

Extend your grill's cooking area with this stainless steel grill expander. It's perfect to prepare tender food such as fish or seafood and delicate vegetables.

This PVC cover keep the ceramic barbecues in tiptop shape. They protect them from rain damage and scratches. Custom-made for each version.

2415500: **BBQ cover medium**



Material: **PVC**





ESSENTIALS

POTS AND PANS

50

KITCHEN KNIVES

54

KITCHEN ACCESSORIES

64

COFFEE AND TEA

70

CUTLERY

72

TABLEWARE

80



Got lots of veggies, a big piece of fish and a batch of potatoes to prepare? Simply divide them among the **3 steamer inserts and assemble a 4-tier steamer** with the matching base pot and clear glass lid with **integrated steam vent**. With this steamer set, a healthy and tasteful result is guaranteed.

5-PC STEAMER SET

1100241
28,00 cm | 11" 8,50 L | 9.0 qt

Durable, stylish and user-friendly, this collection of stainless steel cookware is the **perfect home-cook starter set**. The Comfort pots and pans are suitable for all cooktops, including induction, and feature a **3-layer base** that ensures an **even heat transfer** throughout the entire surface for energy-efficient cooking. All pieces are made from **high-quality stainless steel** with an elegant satin finish to give that extra stylish touch to your cooktop and are dishwasher safe so the clean-up is a piece of cake.



**FRYING PAN WITH
NON-STICK COATING**

1100238
28,00 cm | 11" 3,20 L | 3.4 qt



COVERED DEEP SKILLET

1100231
24,00 cm | 10" 3,20 L | 3.4 qt



Material: body in stainless steel, cover in glass with stainless steel handle, base in 3-layers



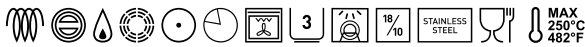
For those who want to add some extra cachet to their cookware, these pots and pans are a perfect fit. The pots are great for **energy-efficient** cooking thanks to the base that provides an **even heat transfer** from bottom to rim and the matching stainless steel lid which helps to preserve all the heat, moisture and flavours. With its professional quality and straightforward design, these 7- & 12-pc Hotel sets are perfect for all levels of home cooks who seek a chef-grade starter set. Enjoy chef-friendly features like stay-cool long handles on the pans and wide side and lid handles on the pots for smooth and effortless juggling around the kitchen.

- Full disk base conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction
- High-quality stainless steel
- Matching cover for energy-efficient cooking
- Versatile set



7-PC COOKWARE SET
1101887

1x covered saucepan	16,00 cm 6 1/4"	1,60 L 1.7 qt
1x covered casserole	20,00 cm 8"	3,70 L 3.9 qt
1x covered stockpot	24,00 cm 10"	6,10 L 6.4 qt
1x frying pan	24,00 cm 10"	2,10 L 2.2 qt



Material: body in stainless steel, cover and handle in stainless steel, base in 3-layers



CLEAVER 1301086 17,00 cm | 6 3/4"



SANTOKU KNIFE 1301079 17,00 cm | 7"



SANTOKU KNIFE 1301080 12,50 cm | 5"



SANTOKU KNIFE 1301087 18,00 cm | 7"



SANTOKU KNIFE 1301083 12,50 cm | 5"



Material: stainless steel with satin finish, PP handle

QUADRA



7-PC KNIFE BLOCK 1307025

1x paring knife	8,00 cm 3 1/4"
1x utility knife	13,00 cm 5"
1x carving knife	19,00 cm 7 1/2"
1x chef's knife	20,00 cm 8"
1x bread knife	20,00 cm 8"
1x utility shears	25,50 cm 10"
1x wooden block	



Material block: wood Material knives: stainless steel blade with satin finish, ABS handle



6-PC KNIFE BLOCK 1306210

1x paring knife	8,00 cm 3 1/4"
1x utility knife	12,00 cm 4 3/4"
1x bread knife	20,00 cm 8"
1x carving knife	20,00 cm 8"
1x chef's knife	20,00 cm 8"
1x wooden block	22,00 x 15,00 x 16,00 cm 8 3/4 x 6 x 6 1/4"



Material block: wood with PP cover on extra slot
Material knives: stainless steel blade,
hollow stainless steel handle



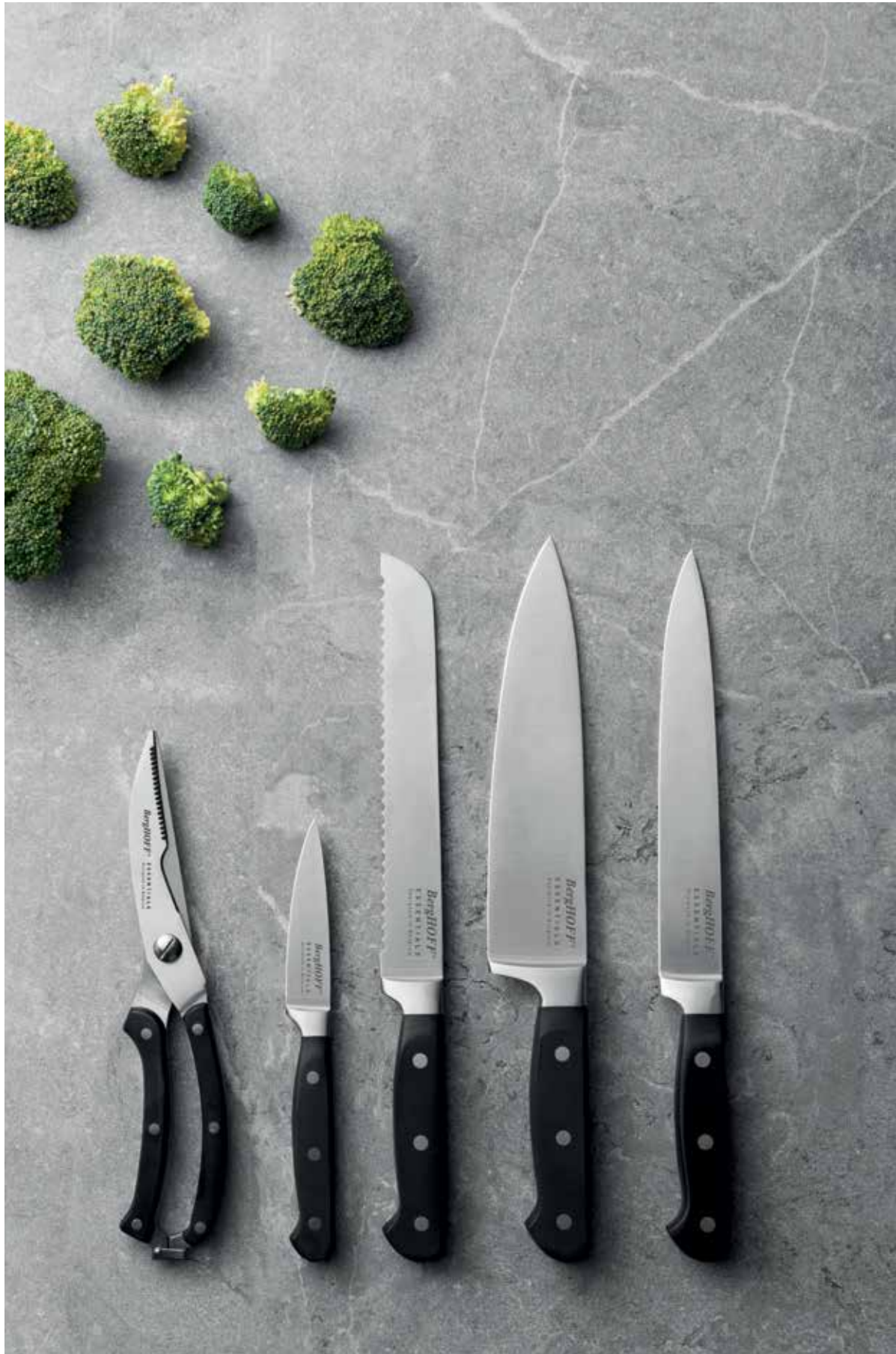
POULTRY SHEARS 1301089 24,50 cm | 9 3/4"

A covered slot in the knife block allows you to add
a pair of poultry shears to the block.



Material: stainless steel blade, hollow stainless steel handle

CAVAS



UTILITY KNIFE 1301076 12,50 cm | 5"



CHEF'S KNIFE 1301084 20,00 cm | 8"



CARVING KNIFE 1301077 20,00 cm | 8"



BREAD KNIFE 1301085 20,00 cm | 8"



POULTRY SHEARS 1301078 25,00 cm | 9 3/4"



Material: forged stainless steel forged blade with satin finish, ABS handle with 3 rivets

KURO



Material: blade of stainless steel, handle of stainless steel and finishing with 2-layres PVD-titanium non-stick coating.



Bread knife 1309188 23,00 cm | 9"



Chef's knife 1309190 13,00 cm | 5"



Chef's knife 1309189 19,00 cm | 7 1/2"



Santoku knife 1309191 16,00 cm | 6 1/4"



Carving knife 1309192 19,00 cm | 7 1/2"



Carving fork 1309193 17,00 cm | 6 3/4"



Vegetable knife 1309195 12,00 cm | 4 3/4"



Paring Knife 1309196 8,50 cm | 3 1/4"



Utility knife 1309197 13,00 cm | 5"



15-PC KNIFE BLOCK
1307144

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1x paring knife | 8,00 cm 3 1/4" |
| 6 x steak knife | 12,00 cm 4 3/4" |
| 1x utility knife | 12,50 cm 5" |
| 1x boning knife | 15,00 cm 6" |
| 1x multipurpose knife | 19,00 cm 7 1/2" |
| 1x bread knife | 20,00 cm 8" |
| 1x chef's knife | 20,00 cm 8" |
| 1x sharpener | 20,00 cm 8" |
| 1x poultry shears | 25,00 cm 10" |
| 1x wooden block | |



Material block: wood
Material knives: forged stainless steel blade and handle with satin finish, stainless steel rivetted ABS handle

TRIVIUM

RAVEN



4-PC KNIFE SET

1304003

1x paring knife	8,50 cm 3 1/4"
1x boning knife	15,00 cm 6"
1x santoku knife	16,50 cm 6 1/2"
1x carving knife	20,00 cm 8"



Material: stainless steel, PP, finished with a coloured ceramic coating

With razor-sharp knives, this 4-piece knife set provides you with a versatile set of essentials to prepare a great variety of food. Each knife is equipped with a **high-quality stainless steel blade** with a **ceramic non-stick coating** which allows for smooth cutting without food sticking to the blade. The knives' polypropylene handle makes sure you have a **secure grip** when you're cutting, carving or boning.



FLUX



PARING KNIFE

1301050

10,00 cm | 4"



CHEF'S KNIFE

1301049

13,00 cm | 5"



SANTOKU KNIFE

1301048

14,00 cm | 5 1/2"



Material: stainless steel blade with non-stick coating, PP soft-grip handle

5-PC KNIFE SET

3213765

1x peeling knife	6,50 cm
1x utility knife	12,00 cm
1x boning knife	15,00 cm
1x utility knife	15,00 cm
1x bread knife	23,00 cm



Material: Chrome steel, Stainless steel



6 X STEAK KNIFE

4490307

1x steak knife 23,00 cm



Material: Stainless steel, wood



SHARPENING STEEL

1301101

20,00 cm | 8"



Material: Stainless steel, wood



Whether you're looking for a starter set or want to replace some of your old utensils, these kitchen utensils, made of **high-quality stainless steel**, are a must-have for any cook. You always have the best tools for everyday use in your hands.



7-PC KITCHEN UTENSIL SET

1307010
42,00 cm - 16 ½"

- 1x soup ladle
- 1x skimmer
- 1x slotted turner
- 1x pasta server
- 1x potato masher
- 1x serving spoon
- 1x rack



SOUP LADLE
1301110
33,00 cm - 13"



SKIMMER
1301111
36,00 cm - 14 ¼"



SLOTTED TURNER
1301112
37,00 cm - 14 ½"



PASTA SERVER
1301113
33,00 cm - 13"



POTATO MASHER
1301114
33,00 cm - 13"



SERVING SPOON
1301115
35,00 cm - 13 ¾"

Material: 18/10 stainless steel



8-PC KITCHEN UTENSIL SET
1308055

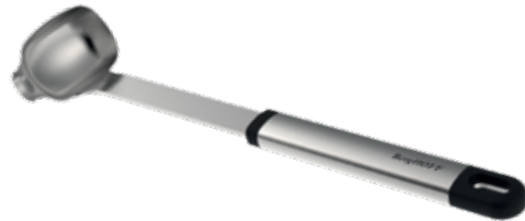
1x serving spoon
1x soup ladle
1x meat fork
1x potato masher
1x spatula
1x skimmer
2x rack:
- rack 39,50 cm | 15 ½"
- convenient wall mount 43,00 cm | 17"



Material: stainless steel, ABS



SAUCE LADLE
1301061
30,00 cm | 11 3/4"



3-SIDE GRATER
1100034
26 cm | 10 1/4"



4-SIDE PYRAMID GRATER
1100193
26,00 cm | 10"



Material: stainless steel body, plastic handle with soft-touch coating, rubber base



SARTORIAL SCISSORS
1106256
25,00 cm | 10"



Material: stainless steel body with satin finish,
dark grey PP and light grey TPR handle



ROUND MESH COLANDER

1109485
22,50 x 9,00 cm | 8 3/4 x 3 1/2"



Material: 18/10 stainless steel,
TPR (thermoplastic rubber)
covered handles



SALT CELLAR

1100075
5,00 x 5,00 x 6,00 cm
(2 x 2 x 2 1/4")



Material: 18/10 stainless steel



PEPPER POT

1100076
5,00 x 5,00 x 6,00 cm
(2 x 2 x 2 1/4")



Material: 18/10 stainless steel



**5-PC SET CANISTER
WITH ACRYLIC LID**

1111042
6 x 5 cm - 2 1/4" x 2"



Material: 18/10 stainless steel, acrylic



PEPPER MILL

1100077
7,00 x 7,00 x 42,00 cm
(2 3/4 x 2 3/4 x 16 1/2")



Material: wood with glossy finish, ceramic grinding mechanism



2-IN-1 PEPPER MILL AND SALT SHAKER

1105048
25,00 x 16,60 x 14,60 cm
(10 x 6 3/4 x 5 3/4")



Material: Stainless steel, Ceramic, Plastic



TEAPOT DORADO

1107034

21,00 x 14,00 x 22,00 cm | 8 1/4 x 5 1/2 x 8 3/4"

1,30 L | 1.4 qt



Material: heat resistant glass body, 18/10 stainless steel stand, strainer and lid with matte finish



GLASS TEAPOT

1107060

22,00 x 13,50 x 13,00 cm | 8 3/4 x 5 1/4 x 5"

1,00 L | 1.1 qt

Material: glass



The glass body of these teapots is heat-resistant up to 180 °C / 356 °F and dishwasher safe.



FRENCH PRESS AROMA

1100147

0,60 L | 0.63 qt



Material: heat-resistant glass, stainless steel with satin finish, PP handle



FRENCH PRESS MAESTRO

1107130

0,80 L | 0.84 qt



Material: borosilicate glass, 18/10 stainless steel, PP lid

ALTEO



Whether you're looking for a basic set to get started or want to replace some of your old cutlery, with this 25-piece set you're sure to have the cutlery you need for a tasty meal. Thanks to the practical stand, you can easily store the Alteo set within reach on your countertop or in a kitchen cabinet.

ALTEO
25-PC FLATWARE SET

1212015
 6x dinner knife
 6x dinner fork
 6x dinner spoon
 6x dessert spoon
 1x stand



Material: stainless steel with mirror finish

PURE



**12-PC KNIFE SET
PURE**
1212031
21,50 cm | 8 2/4"



**12-PC COFFEE SPOON SET
PURE**
1212034
14,00 cm | 5 2/4"



**12-PC CAKE FORK SET
PURE**
1212033
14,50 cm | 5 3/4"

QUADRO



**12-PC CAKE FORK SET
QUADRO**
1212028
14,50 cm | 5 3/4"



**12-PC SPOON SET
QUADRO**
1212027
20,00 cm | 7 3/4"



PURE

QUADRO

EVITA



**12-PC CAKE FORK SET
EVITA**
1212023
14,50 cm | 5 3/4"



**12-PC SPOON SET
EVITA**
1212022
20,00 cm | 7 3/4"

EVITA

These 12-pc flatware sets are designed by Ralph Krämer for an **easy day-to-day use**. The three different designs come in stainless steel with a mirror finish and allow you to pick the set that matches your personal style.



COFFEE SPOON (4X)

8500251
15,00 cm



SOUP LADLE

8500254
32,50 cm



DESSERT FORK (4X)

8500252
19,00 cm



SOUP LADLE

1207186
32,00 cm



**12-PC COFFEE SPOON
COSMOS**

1211091
14,00 cm | 5 2/4"



Material: 18/10 stainless steel



The 2 children's sets include a table spoon, fork and knife. The colourful Circus and Swipswap are specifically designed for children who want to eat by themselves but whose hands are too small to use the adult flatware. Of course the high-quality 18/10 stainless steel is also used for our little customers.

CIRCUS

3-PC FLATWARE SET

1204030

1x knife 15,50 cm | 6"
1x fork 14,00 cm | 5 1/2"
1x spoon 14,00 cm | 5 1/2"



SWIPSWAP

3-PC FLATWARE SET

1204031

1x knife 17,50 cm | 7"
1x fork 16,00 cm | 6 1/4"
1x spoon 16,00 cm | 6 1/4"





BREAD PLATE

1690049L

18,00 cm | 7"



ESPRESSO CUP AND SAUCER

1690193L

0,10 L | 0.11 qt



**MEDIUM COFFEE CUP
AND SAUCER**

1690216L

0,12 L | 0.13 qt



2X OVAL PLATE

1690278A

31,00 x 24,00 x 2,50 cm



CEREAL BOWL

1690322L

15,00 cm | 5 3/4" 0,70 L | 0.74 qt



SERVING BOWL

1690117A

20,00 x 20,00 x 11,50 cm
8 x 8 x 4 1/2"



Material: high-quality porcelain



Leo

POTS & PANS

84

KITCHEN KNIVES

98

KITCHEN ACCESSORIES

102

OUTDOOR

116

POTS & PANS





Brighten up your kitchen with colour

The Leo Sage and Slate range are the ideal go to pots and pans with playful colours to brighten up your kitchen. With 4 frying pans (20, 24, 28 and 32 cm), a pan cake pan, wok pan, grill pan, 1 covered saucepan and 2 covered casseroles (20 and 24 cm) you have all the essential pieces to create a tasty meal.

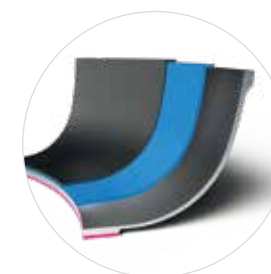
Each pan is available in two different colours which means you can mix and match as you prefer. The range comes with a glass lid with a stainless steel rim and an integrated steam hole that allows you to easily keep an eye on your food while cooking without having to lift the lid.

Special features cookware:

- Suitable for all hobs, including induction
- FernoGreen non-stick coating
- Lightweight material, easy to handle
- Stay-cool phenolic resin handle
- Glass cover to preserve the heat and the flavours

Special features glass covers:

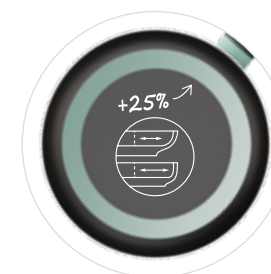
- Full visual control to monitor the pot's contents
- Glass cover to preserve the heat and the flavours
- Dishwasher safe
- Stay-cool phenolic resin knob



High-quality
NON-STICK coating.
Easy food release -
effortless cleaning



Ergonomic STAY-
COOL handles and
LIGHTWEIGHT material.
Easy to handle.



Straight sides
generating 25 % larger
cooking surface



Material: Body: pressed aluminium with non-stick coating FernoGreen Classic - high gloss outside finish - Base: hole pattern (dot-base) - Handle: phenolic resin - Heat source: suited for all cooktops - Cover: glass with stainless steel rim and air vent hole.

Each item is available in two different colours which means you can mix and match as you prefer.

■ SLATE
■ SAGE



COVERED SAUCEPAN

■ 3950372
18,00 x 18,00 x 8,20 cm (7 x 7 x 3 1/4")
1.9 L (2.0 qt)



COVERED CASSEROLE

■ 3950333
20,00 x 20,00 x 9,70 cm (7 3/4 x 7 3/4 x 3 1/4")
2.9 L (3.0 qt)

■ 3950330
20,00 x 20,00 x 9,70 cm (7 3/4 x 7 3/4 x 3 1/4")
2.9 L (3.0 qt)



COVERED STOCKPOT

■ 3950334
24,00 x 24,00 x 13,70 cm (9 1/2 x 9 1/2 x 5 1/2")
5,6 L (5.9 qt)



FRYING PAN

■ 3950316
28,00 x 28,00 x 4,70 cm (11 x 11 x 1 3/4")

■ 3950317
32,00 x 32,00 x 5,30 cm (12 1/2 x 12 1/2 x 2")



GRILL PAN

■ 3950320
26,00 x 26,00 x 3,80 cm (10 1/4 x 10 1/4 x 1 1/2")

■ 3950312
26,00 x 26,00 x 3,80 cm (10 1/4 x 10 1/4 x 1 1/2")

7-PC COOKWARE SET

■ 3950407
1 x covered saucepan ø 18,00 x 8,40 cm (7 x 7 x 3 1/4")
1 x covered casserole ø 20,00 x 9,90 cm (7 3/4 x 7 3/4 x 4")
1 x covered casserole ø 24,00 x 13,90 cm (9 1/2 x 9 1/2 x 5 1/2")
1 x frying pan ø 24,00 x 4,50 cm (9 2/4 x 1 3/4")



SLATE AND SAGE



Material: Body: pressed aluminium with non-stick coating FernoGreen Classic - high gloss outside finish - Base: hole pattern (dot-base) - Handle: phenolic resin - Heat source: suited for all cooktops - Cover: glass with stainless steel rim and air vent hole.



BergHOFF brings you joy in the kitchen!

The stunning and elegant design of the BergHOFF cast aluminium range gives you all you need to cook with confidence! It will surely inspire any cook who loves refreshing looking cookware that surprises with smart functions.

This range of elegant cast aluminium cookware is designed with a focus on user comfort and provides you durable pots and pans with a high-quality non-stick coating for low-fat cooking and easy cleaning.

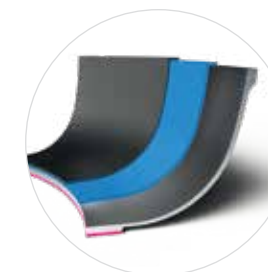
Cast aluminium cookware guarantees you an optimal heat distribution for tender, tasty cooking results. These casseroles are also suitable for use in the oven up to 200°C, excluding the cover and handles.

The cast aluminum cookware range is available in two colours:

- Stone: both body and lid in dark grey
- Forest: dark grey body with dark green handles and a dark green lid.

SUITABLE FOR
DOWNDRAFT
EXHAUST
SYSTEMS

- Perfect for all cooktops including induction, suitable for all cooker hoods including downdraft exhaust systems
- High-quality non-stick coating
- Cast aluminium body that distributes heat fast, no hot spots
- Easy food release - effortless cleaning
- Special knob with spoon rest function
- Lightweight & ergonomic body
- Easy pouring thanks to the special design of the rim
- Oven proof casseroles thanks to removable silicone side handle sleeves
- Draining hole doubles as steam vent and prevents lid rattling
- Full visual control of the cooking process without lifting the lid



High-quality
NON-STICK coating.
Easy food release -
effortless cleaning



Cast aluminium body
Optional heat distribution
- No hot spots



Integrated straining
function. Lid with
silicone edge that
prevents rattling



Material: Body: cast aluminium, non-stick: FernoGreen Classic, Cover Material: tempered glass, Long handle Material: phenolic resin with silicone inlay, Base: induction plate (dot base -coated) Side handle: detachable silicone handles.



Each item is available in two different colours
which means you can mix and match as you prefer.

STONE
FOREST



COVERED SAUCEPAN

3950300
3950377
18,00 cm (7")
2,00 L (2.1 qt)



COVERED CASSEROLE

3950301
3950378
20,00 cm (8")
2,70 L (2.9 qt)



COVERED STOCKPOT

3950302
24,00 cm (10")
4,40 L (4.6 qt)



COVERED STOCKPOT

3950303
3950400
24,00 cm (10")
5,60 L (5.9 qt)



The collapsible
"Steam and Strain"
steamer insert
fits on any 24 cm
cooking pot



Material: Body: cast aluminium, non-stick: FernoGreen Classic, Cover Material: tempered glass, Long handle Material: phenolic resin with silicone inlay, Base: induction plate (dot base -coated) Side handle: detachable silicone handles.



GRILL PAN

- 3950299
- 3950376
- 26,00 cm (10 1/4")
- 2,10 L (2.2 qt)



FRYING PAN

- 3950296
- 20,00 cm (8")
- 1,20 L (1.3 qt)
- 3950373
- 20,00 cm (8")
- 1,20 L (1.3 qt)
- 3950297
- 24,00 cm (10")
- 2,00 L (2.1 qt)
- 3950375
- 28,00 cm (11")
- 3,00 L (3.2 qt)
- 3950298
- 28,00 cm (11")
- 3,00 L (3.2 qt)



PANCAKE PAN

- 3950388
- 3950396
- 25,00 cm (10")



COVERED TWO HANDLE SAUTÉ PAN

- 3950304
- 28,00 cm (11") 4,70 L (5.0 qt)



COVERED WOK PAN

- 3950305
- 3950379
- 28,00 cm (11") 4,40 L (4.6 qt)



Material: Body: cast aluminium, non-stick: FernoGreen Classic, Cover Material: tempered glass, Long handle Material: phenolic resin with silicone inlay, Base: induction plate (dot base -coated) Side handle: detachable silicone handles.



GLASS COVER

3950188

26,00 cm (10 1/4")

3950190

32,00 cm (12 1/2")



Material: tempered glass
with silicone rim



DOWNDRAFT

PERFECT for all cooktops,
cooker hoods and downdraft
exhaust systems



























Material: aluminium body with non-stick coating FernoGreen Classic, phenolic handles with soft touch-coating



KITCHEN KNIVES



- | | |
|---|---|
|  |  3950114 SERRATED UTILITY KNIFE 11,50 cm (4 2/4") |
|  |  3950041 SMALL CHEF'S KNIFE WITH HERBSTRIPPER 14,00 cm (5 2/4") |
|  |  3950106 |
|  |  3950044 CHEESE KNIFE 13,00 cm (5") |
|  |  3950108 |
|  |  3950039 CHEF'S KNIFE 19,00 cm (7 2/4") |
|  |  3950040 CARVING KNIFE 19,00 cm (6 3/4") |
|  |  3950110 |
|  |  3950043 VEGETABLE KNIFE WITH ZESTER 11,00 cm (4 1/4") |
|  |  3950107 |
|  |  3950038 SANTOKU KNIFE 17,00 cm (6 3/4") |
|  |  3950109 |
|  |  3950115 BREAD KNIFE 23,00 cm (9") |

protective sleeve



Material: stainless steel Blade with non-stick coating, soft-touch handle

Looking sharp!

Whether you've got a classic, neutral or modern kitchen, this universal knife block fits any décor thanks to its two-tone knife insert. The choice is yours: keep it cool with a dark grey accent or turn the knife insert over for a warm pink touch.

The removable insert is easy to clean and provides storage space for up to 8 knives while the block's non-skid base ensures a good grip on the countertop.

- Provides storage space for up to 8 knives
- Non-skid base that ensures a good grip
- Easy to clean
- Neutral design that fits in any kitchen
- Space-efficient knife storage
- Includes a bread knife, a vegetable knife, a paring knife, a chef's knife and a small chef's knife



PARING KNIFE 8,50 cm (3 1/4")



VEGETABLE KNIFE 11,00 cm (4 1/4")



SMALL CHEF'S KNIFE 14,00 cm (5 1/2")



CHEF'S KNIFE 19,00 cm (7 2/4")



BREAD KNIFE 21,50 cm (8 1/2")

6-PIECE KNIFE BLOCK

3950173

23,00 x 23,50 x 8,00 cm (9 x 9 1/4 x 3")



Material universal knife block: PP (polypropylene), rubber

Material knives: stainless steel (X30Cr13) blade with non-stick coating, soft-touch handle

I'd like a slice of you

The attractive Leo cutting boards are real all-rounders that offer a good grip for secure cutting, slicing, dicing or other cooking tasks. Thanks to the elegant design with rounded edges you can also use these boards as a serving tray for meat, bread, cheese, fruits or vegetables. The long cutting board is the perfect size for slicing and serving baguettes or loaves of French bread. The slotted cutting surface makes sure the bread crumbs don't spread out over your countertop.



LONG BAMBOO CUTTING BOARD

3950087

44,00 x 10,00 x 1,50 cm
(17 1/4 x 4 x 2/4")



Material: bamboo, vegetable oil finish, food-grade plastic



BAMBOO CUTTING BOARD LARGE

3950085

37,00 x 27,00 x 1,50 cm
(14 2/4 x 10 3/4 x 2/4")



Material: Naturally antibacterial bamboo surface, finished with vegetable oil, food-grade plastic



BAMBOO CUTTING BOARD WITH PLATE

3950058

1x serving plate Ø 36,50 x 2,00 cm (Ø 14 1/4 x 3/4")
1x cutting board Ø 33,00 x 2,00 cm (Ø 13 x 3/4")



Material: bamboo fibre plate, bamboo cutting board



KITCHEN ACCESSORIES

Let's spoon

The Leo cooking tools are a must-have for all cooking enthusiasts. The range comprises a variety of kitchen essentials, including several spoons, a set of salad servers, tongs, a skimmer and a ladle. These tools not only feel great but are also very practical for everyday use.



SALAD SERVERS SET

3950101

Length: 30,50 cm (12")

TURNER

3950156

Length: 30,00 cm (11 3/4")

GRILL TONGS 4 PCS.

3950076

Length: 28,00 cm (11")

SERVING LADLE

3950102

Length: 31,50 cm (12 1/2")



Material: soft-touch rubber handle, silicone and nylon body



MINI RAVIOLI STAMP

3950010

Ø 5,00 x 11,50 cm
(Ø 2 x 4 1/2")



Body: food-grade plastic
Handle: soft-touch rubber or oak wood



HAND JUICER

3950011

Ø 7,00 x 13,00 cm (Ø 2 3/4 x 5")

- Makes sure you get all the juice without any of the seeds
- Soft-touch handle
- Food-grade plastic body
- Easy to clean



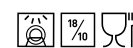
Material: soft-touch PP handle, glass fibre reinforced PP body



SILICONE WHISK

3950048

Ø 7,00 x 28,00 cm
(Ø 2 3/4 x 11")



Material: soft-touch handle, wires covered with coloured silicone, glass fibre reinforced PP, 18/10 stainless steel

2-PC BOWL SET

3950078

Ø 16,00 x 6,00 cm (Ø 6 1/2 x 2 1/2") 0,95 L (1.00 qt)

This set of bamboo fibre bowls is a great addition to any kitchen. They are great for serving food, either separately or in combination with the oval Leo plate, and for storing leftovers. On top of that, they can be nested to use a minimum amount of storage space.



Material: bamboo fibre



ICE CREAM SCOOP

3950013

18,50 x 4,50 x 4,00 cm
(7 1/4 x 1 3/4 x 1 1/2")

A real treat for the design lover who's into the delights of ice cream or sorbet, this Leo ice cream scoop helps you serve the perfect frozen dessert. The aluminium scoop smoothly rolls the frozen cream into a ball and then easily releases it into a dish or on a cone.

The non-slip ergonomic handle ensures a comfortable grip while the one-piece design means you don't have to worry about broken springs.



Material: body in cast aluminium with satin clear coating, soft-touch PP handle

Love me sweet
Love me tender





PIZZA STONE

3950035

38,00 x 30,00 x 1,50 cm
(14 3/4 x 11 3/4 x 1/2")

Make an authentic Italian pizza at home with the Leo pizza stone. The high-quality ceramic pizza stone holds and distributes heat evenly while absorbing moisture from the dough, resulting in crusty perfection.



Material: cordierite



**PIZZA SLICER
WITH CHEESE GRATER**

3950025

30,00 x 2,50 x 10,50 cm
(11 3/4 x 1 x 4")

Make an authentic Italian pizza at home with the Leo pizza items. The pizza slicer makes light work of slicing thin and thick crust pizzas while the integrated grater finely grates parmesan cheese for a mouthwatering topping.



Material: glass fibre reinforced PP
Blade: stainless steel



reddot design award
winner 2016



Lookin' glassy!

Ground coffee, vanilla sugar, fresh herbs, ... keep it all fresh and tasty with a little help from these stackable glass food containers. Thanks to their large opening you can easily fill the canisters and take out just the right amount with the help of the matching measuring spoon.

Special features:

- Airtight seal
- Stackable for optimal space saving
- Large opening to easily fill the canister
- Measuring spoon included
- Durable material
- Scratch-resistant
- High-quality look & feel
- Dishwasher safe
- One serving portion control



3-PC SET GLASS FOOD CONTAINERS

3950125

Ø 10,00 x 8,50 cm (Ø 4 x 3 1/4") – 0,40 L (0.42 qt)
Ø 10,00 x 12,50 cm (Ø 4 x 5") – 0,70 L (0.74 qt)
Ø 10,00 x 20,50 cm (Ø 4 x 8") – 1,30 L (1.4 qt)



GLASS FOOD CONTAINER WITH SPOON

3950137

Ø 12,50 x 12,50 cm (Ø 5 x 5") – 1,10 L (1.2 qt)



GLASS PASTA CONTAINER

3950120

Ø 10,00 x 29,50 cm (Ø 4 x 11 1/2")
1,90 L (2.0 qt)



Material: borosilicate glass, PP, silicone



That's one smart cookie

Store leftovers in the fridge or bring your meal on the go in these handy smart seal food containers. The slim lids leave more space for your food which is kept fresh thanks to the twist-lock lid that provides an airtight and watertight seal. The various sizes allow you to store different kinds of food and stack the containers for optimal space saving.

- First-rate airtight & watertight seal
- Compared to similar products, the smart seal lid features a superior design with fewer components
- Easy to use one-touch dial
- Stackable
- Slick design
- Dishwasher safe

SMART SEAL FOOD CONTAINER 1,0 L

3950143

11,50 x 11,50 x 15,00 cm
(4 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 6")
1,00 L (1.1 qt)



SMART SEAL FOOD CONTAINER 1,6 L

3950144

11,50 x 11,50 x 22,50 cm
(4 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 8 3/4")
1,60 L (1.7 qt)



Material: SAN, PP, silicone



5-PC SET SMART SEAL FOOD CONTAINERS

3950129

11,50 x 11,50 x 7,50 cm (4 1/4 x 4 1/4 x 3") – 0,40 L (0.42 qt) (2 pieces)
11,50 x 11,50 x 15,00 cm (4 1/4 x 4 1/4 x 6") – 1,00 L (1.1 qt) (2 pieces)
11,50 x 11,50 x 22,50 cm (4 1/4 x 4 1/4 x 8 3/4") – 1,60 L (1.7 qt) (1 piece)





Great to give and to get

Birthdays, weddings, Christmas, Mother's day or Father's day, ... there are plenty of opportunities to surprise your loved ones with a little gift. These gift sets will easily slip into any kitchen and will soon become some of the most used and useful items around the house. And let's be honest, those are the best kinds of gifts to give and receive!



CUTTING BOARD AND KNIFE SET

3950215

- 1 x bamboo cutting board
- 1 x paring knife
- 1 x cheese knife

Special features:

- Stainless steel knives with a non-stick coating
- Contoured soft-touch handle for a comfortable grip
- Fitted protective sheath for extra safety
- Bamboo cutting board with vegetable oil finish
- Non-slip handle with hole for hanging storage



TO GO SET

3950235

- 1 x dual lunch pot
- 1 x 3-pc travel flatware set

Special features:

- Ideal gift set for people who are always on the go
- Eco-friendly and BPA-free products
- Practical lunch pot with 2 different containers that separate different ingredients
- Leakproof pot made of microwave-safe plastic (excl. lid)
- Compact set of high-quality 18/10 stainless steel flatware
- Handy silicone sleeve for easy storage and transportation





OUTDOOR

Do get carried away



TABLE BBQ
2415707

Ø 35,00 x 22,00 cm
(Ø 13 3/4 x 8 3/4")

- Chromium-plated steel grid
- Easy to carry thanks to the shoulder strap
- 22 cm tall, 35 cm in diameter, 5 kg
- All elements are removable, allowing easy cleaning






































- ❶ Easy to carry strap
- ❷ Multipurpose cork trivet + lid
- ❸ Stainless steel electrolysed grid (dishwasher safe)
- ❹ Carbon steel grid lifting tool
- ❺ Enameled carbon steel charcoal grid
- ❻ Enameled carbon steel fire basket (ashtray)
- ❼ Galvanised heat deflector
- ❽ Powder coated carbon steel body
 - with easy airflow regulation
 - with 2 detachable silicone handles

INDEX

GEM					ron					LEO				
1204050	32			8500030	25					1211091	77		1309195	60
1697001	28									1212015	73		1309196	60
1697002	28			2415496	46					1212022	75		1309197	60
1697005	29			2415497	46					1212023	75		1690049L	81
1697007	28			2415500	46					1212027	75		1690193L	81
1697009	29			2415703	45					1212028	75		1690216L	81
1697010	29			2415706	45					1212031	74		1690278A	81
1697012	29			3900004	43					1212033	74		1690322L	81
1698001	33			3900021	43					1212034	74		1970117A	81
1698002	33			3900040	40					1301048	63		3213765	63
1698003	33			3900043	40					1301049	63		4490307	63
1698004	33			3900044	40					1301050	63		8500251	77
1698005	32			3900046	40					1301061	66		8500252	77
2307300	9			3900051	41					1301076	59		8500254	77
2307307	9			3900052	41					1301077	59			
2307309	11			3900062	43					1301078	59		2415707	117
2307310	11			3900065	43					1301079	55		3950010	105
2307311	11			3900101	42					1301080	55		3950011	105
2307319	11			3900103	42					1301083	55		3950013	106
2307355	11			3900104	42					1301084	59		3950025	109
2307356	11			3900105	42					1301085	59		3950035	109
2307416	14			3900106	42					1301086	55		3950038	99
2307420	14									1301087	55		3950039	99
2307421	14			1100034	67					1301089	57		3950040	99
2307436	17			1100075	69					1301101	63		3950041	99
3990001	20			1100076	69					1301110	65		3950043	99
3990002	21			1100077	69					1301111	65		3950044	99
3990003	21			1100147	71					1301112	65		3950048	105
3990004	21			1100193	67					1301113	65		3950058	101
3990005	23			1100231	51					1301114	65		3950076	103
3990006	23			1100238	51					1301115	65		3950078	106
3990008	22			1100241	50					1304003	62		3950085	101
3990009	20			1101887	53					1306210	57		3950087	101
3990010	20			1105048	69					1307010	65		3950101	103
3990011	22			1106256	67					1307025	56		3950102	103
3990013	22			1107034	71					1307144	61		3950106	99
3990028	36			1107060	71					1308055	66		3950107	99
3990029	36			1107130	71					1309188	60		3950108	99
3990030	36			1109485	68					1309189	60		3950109	99
3990032	37			1111042	69					1309190	60		3950110	99
3990033	37			1204030	79					1309191	60		3950114	99
3990034	36			1204031	79					1309192	60		3950115	99
3990035	37			1207186	77					1309193	60		3950120	111

3950125	111
3950129	113
3950137	111
3950143	113
3950144	113
3950156	103
3950173	100
3950188	97
3950190	97
3950215	115
3950235	115
3950296	95
3950297	95
3950298	95
3950299	95
3950300	93
3950301	93
3950302	93
3950303	93
3950304	95
3950305	95
3950312	89
3950316	89
3950317	89
3950320	89
3950330	88
3950333	88
3950334	88
3950372	88
3950373	95
3950375	95
3950376	95
3950377	93
3950378	93
3950379	95
3950388	95
3950396	95
3950400	93
3950407	89

ICONS

	induction		induction base
	halogen		double wall
	gas		cold grip system
	vitro-ceramic		food approved
	electric		energy saving
	downdraft		patented
	ovenproof		perfect environment
	microwave safe		freezer proof
	dishwasher safe		max 180°C / 356°F
	handwash		max 200°C / 392°F
	18/10		max 230°C / 446°F
	stainless steel		max 250°C / 482°F
	carbon steel		max 260°C / 500°F
	aluminium		max 280°C / 536°F
	cast-zinc alloy		
	cast iron		
	cast alumium		
	bamboo		
	forged		
	hand-sharpened knives		
	capsuled base		

ABS	Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene
PP	Polypropylene
TPR	Thermoplastic rubber
TPE	Thermoplastic elastomer
SAN	Styrene-acrylonitrile
PVD	Physical Vapor Deposition



CALL TO ACTION

2024

BergHOFF[®]

E S S E N T I A L S

BergHOFF®

INTRODUCTION

THE STORY OF BERGHOFF

4 - 5

BERGHOFF STUDIO

6 - 7

AWARDS

6 - 7

ESSENTIALS

8 - 9

COLLECTION

POTS AND PANS

10 - 23

KITCHEN KNIVES

24 - 31

KITCHEN ACCESSORIES

32 - 49

FLATWARE

50 - 61

COFFEE AND TEA

62 - 67

WINE AND BAR

68 - 71

TO GO

72 - 77

BARBECUE

78 - 83

INDEX

ARTICLE NUMBER LIST

SPECIFICATION ICONS

84 - 85





THE STORY OF BERGHOFF

Welcome to BergHOFF, where affordable quality and design are guaranteed for everyone. At BergHOFF, our mission is simple: to deliver the finest products at the most competitive prices, all while embracing functional and innovative designs.

Explore a world of culinary excellence as we curate an extensive range of categories, including cookware, utensils, knives, bakeware, storage, and more. Our commitment is to provide you with a complete cooking experience, where each product is meticulously crafted to fit seamlessly into your kitchen.

Discover the essence of BergHOFF as we unveil a captivating array of series and products. Our catalogue is a testament to our commitment to bringing you the best designs at the best prices. What sets us apart is our relentless pursuit of perfection, manifested through annual additions that complement existing series and the constant development of ground-breaking, innovative products.

Join us on a journey of culinary sophistication and witness the convergence of quality, affordability, and cutting-edge design. At BergHOFF, your cooking experience is our priority, and we invite you to explore the extraordinary.



BERGHOFF STUDIO

The BergHOFF Studio is the heart of innovation where our dynamic team of creatives, marketers, product designers, and graphic designers work together to craft the future of cookware, kitchenware, and sustainable packaging.

From sparking inspiration to setting trends and creating innovative products, BergHOFF Studio is where culinary dreams come to life.

Whether we're launching a new product line or breathing new life into an existing series, our skilled and seasoned team thrives on meeting and exceeding creative and operational challenges.

Experience the art of cooking redefined with BergHOFF Studio.

AWARDS

Enter in the world of BergHOFF, where we take pride in not just crafting kitchenware but in creating masterpieces that inspire. Our commitment to excellence is evident in every step, from the initial sketch to the final product – a true labour of love.

For over 30 years, our dedication and passion for kitchenware have been recognised worldwide. We are honoured to have received numerous international design awards, a testament to our unwavering pursuit of originality and innovation. At BergHOFF, our designs don't just decorate kitchens; they make a statement, that captures the hearts of design juries around the world.



Discover our award-winning products





ESSENTIALS

Having the right tools for the right job is essential for an easy and rewarding cooking experience. Essentials is that selection of equipment that no cook should be without. It's a **wide range of quality tools** that provides any chef with a solid basis for everyday cooking tasks.

When you equip your kitchen with BergHOFF Essentials, you're sure to have **everything you need** to get you through the day. From your first cup of coffee in the morning to the complete set of items you need to prepare and present a delicious dinner, this line has got you covered!

FACTS

FUNDAMENTAL MUST-HAVES
FOR EVERY KITCHEN

CLASSIC DESIGNS THAT NEVER
GO OUT OF STYLE

COOKWARE PRODUCTS
COVERING ALL CATEGORIES

EASY TO COMBINE COLLECTION

POTS AND PANS

With the right pot or pan you'll cook your meal to perfection every single time. Whether you want to fry chicken, poach an egg, sauté vegetables or slow cook a roast, in the varied collection of BergHOFF pots and pans any cook is sure to find the cookware his or her kitchen calls for.



THE PERFECT COATING

BergHOFF offers two types of non-stick cookware ideal for the preparation of all your fragile ingredients. In any aluminium and some cast iron pots as well as some stainless steel pots you'll find a coating that serves as a buffer between your ingredients and the body material. In general, BergHOFF is using a CeraGreen or a FernoGreen non-stick coating. Curious to find out what's the difference? Keep on reading!

CERAGREEN NON-STICK COATING

BergHOFF's ceramic non-stick coating is called CeraGreen. This CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating is made of strong, natural-based material and comes in many mineral-based blends. Our ceramic coating is healthy*: does not contain any PFAS, which is better for you and the environment.

A ceramic coating has a good non-stick performance, allowing you to cook with little to no fat. This ceramic coating is the perfect alternative for common PTFE non-stick coatings in terms of durability, non-stick performance and maintenance.

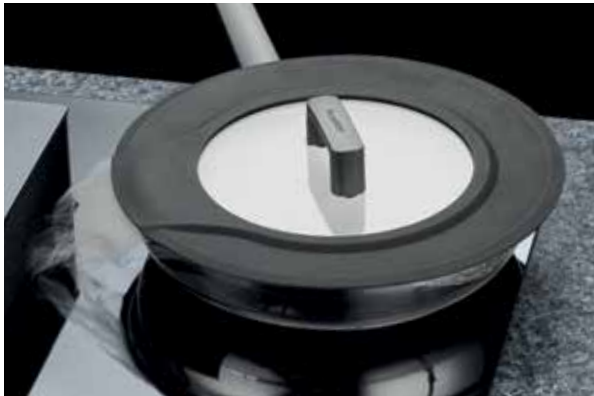
CeraGreen is available in many colours from light to dark, all **resistant** to colour transmission, while cooking.

* Contains NO PFAS and NO PFAS were used during the manufacturing process, unlike pans with PTFE coating.
Lower CO₂ emissions during production than PTFE-coated pans.
Contains no "Substance of Very High Concern" (SVHC) at a concentration > 0.1% weight by weight, as currently appearing in the European ECHA "Candidate list for authorization". Regarding toxic substances, complies according the REACH-regulation (EG) N° 1907/2006.

FERNOGREEN NON-STICK COATING

Inside all aluminium cookware as well as some stainless steel cookware you'll find a coating that acts as a buffer between your food and the body of the cookware. FernoGreen is an industrial non-stick coating used for cookware (PTFE) and bakeware (silicone-polyester).

This unique coating is renowned for its ultimate non-stick properties. It prevents food from sticking to the pan while cooking, even with an absolute minimum of oil. PTFE coatings repel oil, water, and nutrients. Sugars, gluten, and proteins cannot adhere to the surface. Just make sure you take good care of your cookware by using soft utensils, never cut into your pan and use protectors when storing to avoid scratching the coating. Our FernoGreen coating does not contain PFOA, GEN-X, BPA, APEO, NMP or PFOS.



SUSTAINABLE FORMULA LABEL

Best for you, your health, and the environment. This Sustainable Formula label meets important environmental and health requirements. It has a significant contribution and impact on sustainability issues. It guarantees the PTFE non-stick coating is:

1 Produced without pollutants:

Our aim is to protect the environment and thus human life in the whole production process. Therefore, all substances on the SVHC list (Substances of Very High Concern) of the EC REACH Regulation 1907/2006, are banned from the formulation of our coatings.

2 Resource-efficiently produced:

Our manufacturers consistently focus on the development of coatings that are produced and processed as resource efficiently as possible. (CO₂-neutral production / Closed loop water usage / water-thinnable coating materials)

3 Produced in a safe working environment:

We insist on a safe working environment in the processing and manufacture of our coatings, because we do not use substances listed in Annex XVII (EC REACH Regulation 1907/2006), even though their use for the production of coatings is permitted there.

The above will be monitored and adapted continuously to the latest EU legislation, which is strictly controlled by accredited third-party test labs.





ENERGY-EFFICIENT COOKING

Let's face it, we are all looking for ways to save energy in the kitchen these days. After all, nobody likes waiting for a pot of water to boil. Good news, BergHOFF cookware will save you a lot of energy thanks to the excellent energy efficiency of its cookware series.

Always looking for the best solution, BergHOFF combines suitable and effective high-quality materials to optimise energy-efficient cooking. For example, BergHOFF's encapsulated base technology combines the heat induction capacity of the high-magnetic stainless steel with the excellent thermal conductivity of the aluminium core disk. This capsule base technology is designed for maximum efficiency, durability and cooking pleasure.

In general, using BergHOFF cookware means less cooking time and equals more energy savings for you and your family! By taking a few small steps, you save energy, time and thus money. Discover our tips & tricks below.

TIPS & TRICKS

- 1 Use full disk cookware or cookware with a high-grade capsule technology.
- 2 Cooking with designated lids significantly reduces cooking time.
- 3 Use the right pots & pans: The diameter of the base of your pots and pans should match the cooking zone to minimise energy loss.
- 4 Passive cooking: Take advantage of the residual heating in your cookware by taking it off the cooktop and let your dish rest for a few more minutes using the lid until the cooking time is done properly. Not only will you save energy but also reduce CO₂ emissions up to 80%.
- 5 Cook with less water or even steam your dishes: saving vitamins and cooking time, resulting in less energy consumption.
- 6 Make one-pot dishes in a wok or skillet.
- 7 Do not leave your extractor hood on the highest setting and clean the filter regularly.
- 8 Defrost and cool: Defrost frozen ingredients in the fridge to reduce energy consumption.



Watch video



2-in-1:
2 covers
included!

When you've got limited time to put dinner on the table, **these high-quality pressure cookers** are the answer. The stainless steel cookers get your meal ready in half the time, are suitable for all cooktops and have convenient **scaling markings inside**. Just lock the lid and cook your vegetables, sear your meat or brown your onions in the blink of an eye thanks to the base that **transfers heat fast and evenly** throughout the complete surface. No need to worry about safety thanks to the **quick-release** and **open-lid regulator**, the lid lock and overpressure plug.

- Full disk base conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction
- High-quality stainless steel
- Convenient capacity markings inside
- 2 covers included: pressure cover & regular glass cover



PRESSURE COOKER SET 4+7L
1101872

1x body Ø 22,00 x 12,00 cm | Ø 8 3/4 x 4 3/4" (4,00 L – 4.2 qt)
1x body Ø 22,00 x 18,50 cm | Ø 8 3/4 x 7 1/4" (7,00 L – 7.4 qt)
1x pressure cover
1x glass cover



Material: Body: Stainless steel - Base: Capsuled base - Handle: Phenolic resin -
Cover: Stainless steel + phenolic resin pressure regulator



PRESSURE COOKER 6L
1101870

Ø 22,00 x 16,50 cm | Ø 8 3/4 x 6 1/2"
6,00 L | 6.3 qt



Where the engine of a **downdraft** vent would have to work too hard to ensure complete extraction of the steam and odours coming from traditional cookware, BergHOFF brings cookware ranges of **pots that guide the steam from inside the pot directly to the vent**. This way the downdraft cooktop needs to use minimal power, which means energy-efficient cooking, and preventing odours from lingering in the kitchen.

Hotel downdraft pots and pans are made from **high-quality stainless steel** to withstand the test of time. An optimal steam extraction is guaranteed by the perfect sealing of the pot's rim with the ingenious silicone ring of the lid. Prepare your meals on any kind of cooktop, including induction. These pots and pans are ovenproof without the glass lid. Afterwards you can put them in the dishwasher for an easy clean-up.

- High-quality stainless steel
- Durable material for everyday use
- Ergonomic design
- Great for energy-efficient cooking
- No lingering odours
- Measuring scale inside
- Multilayered (3-layers) bottom for optimal heat distribution
- Glass lid with stainless steel rim and silicone rim guarantees an optimal steam extraction
- The pot guides the steam from inside the pot directly towards the downdraft vent
- Perfect fit for all downdraft systems & regular cooktops



7-PC COOKWARE SET
1132008

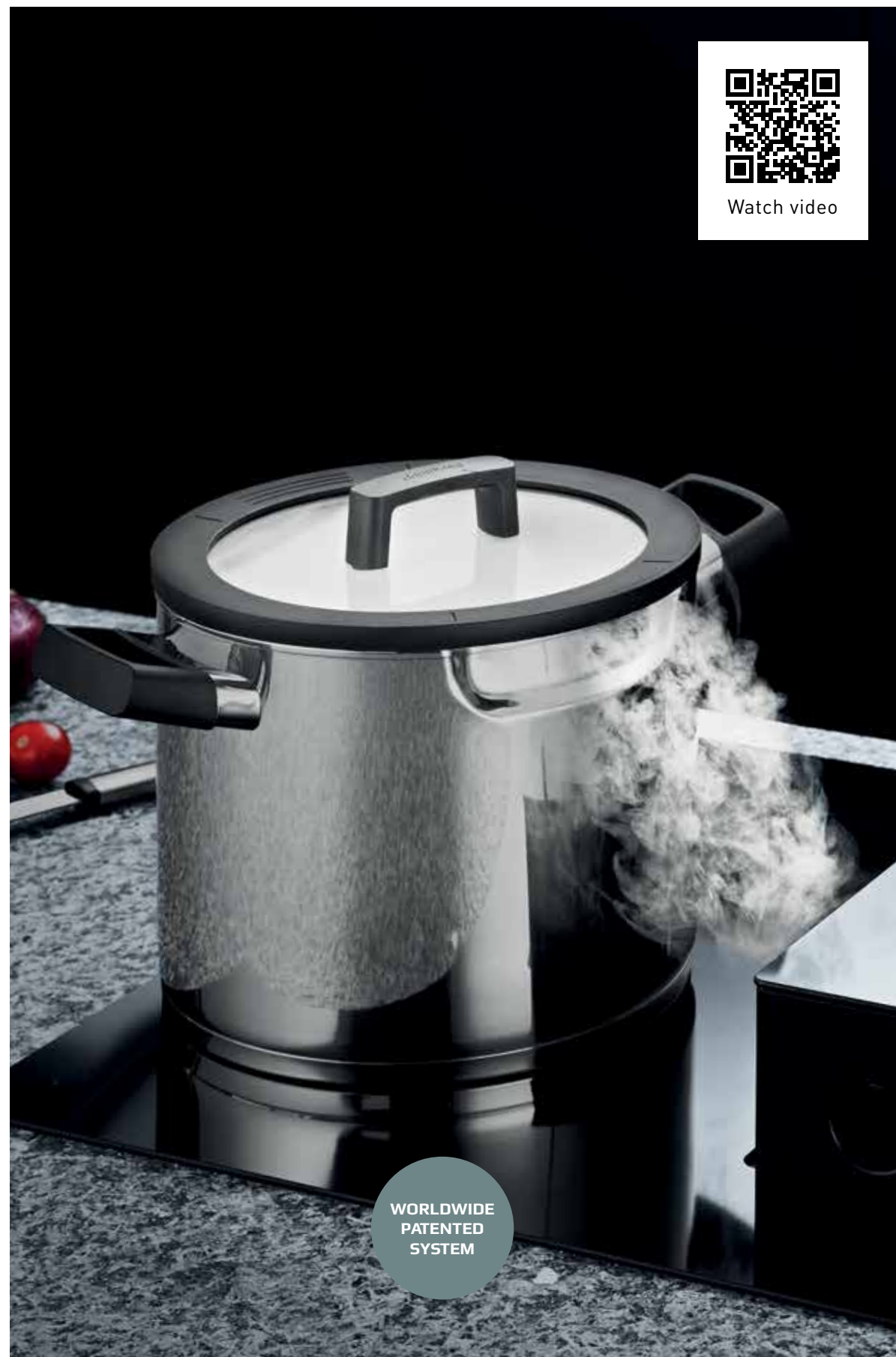
1x Covered saucepan	16,00 cm 6 1/4"	1,60 L 1.7 qt
1x Covered casserole	20,00 cm 8"	3,60 L 3.8 qt
1x Covered stockpot	24,00 cm 10"	6,20 L 6.5 qt
1x Frying pan	24,00 cm 10"	2,10 L 2.2 qt

SUITABLE
FOR
DOWNDRAFT
EXHAUST
SYSTEMS



Material: Body: Stainless steel - Base: Capsuled base - Handle: Stainless steel -
Cover: Glass + silicone rim

DOWNDRAFT
PERFECT for all cooktops,
cooker hoods and downdraft
exhaust systems



Watch video

WORLDWIDE
PATENTED
SYSTEM

BERGHOFF TURNS THE WAY OF COOKING UPSIDE DOWN

BergHOFF's innovative Uqoniq cookware series is a perfect fit for all cooktops, cooker hoods and downdraft exhaust systems. These pots and pans ensure a controlled steam release and direct the steam from inside the pot directly to the exhaust fan. This not only eliminates any lingering odours but also minimizes heat loss for energy-efficient cooking.

The BergHOFF Uqoniq downdraft pots and pans come with a matching glass lid that has integrated air ducts in its silicone rim to stimulate the air flow. The lid can either be used to close off the pot in order to speed up the heating process, create a low pressure cooker and preserve the heat and flavours in the pot during cooking, or, when rotated 180 degrees, to let the air escape and guide the steam from inside the pot directly towards the downdraft vent.

- Worldwide patented system
- Patented technology guarantees an optimal steam extraction
- Great for energy-efficient cooking
- Glass lid with integrated air ducts
- Stay-cool handles
- Possibility to close off the pot by rotating the lid 180 degrees
- No lingering odours

reddot winner 2020
best of the bestDESIGN
AWARD
2020

DOWNDRAFT

PERFECT for all cooktops,
cooker hoods and downdraft
exhaust systems

WORLDWIDE
PATENTED
SYSTEM



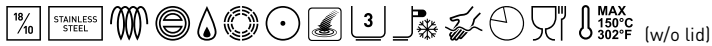
Universal silicone glass lid with phenolic resin handle for optimal usability



Condensates are drawn from the pan so that odours are eliminated and the food becomes extra crispy

3-PC FRYING PAN SET
1111048

Frying pan with universal glass lid 28,00 cm | 11"
Frying pan non-stick 24,00 cm | 10"



Material: Body: Stainless steel - Base: Capsuled base - Coating: CeraGreen -
Handle: Phenolic resin - Cover: Glass + silicone rim

6-PC COOKWARE SET
1111051

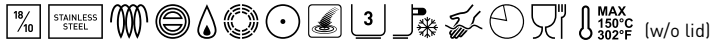
1x Covered saucepan 20,00 cm | 8" 2,80 L | 3 qt
1x Covered casserole 20,00 cm | 8" 4,20 L | 4.4 qt
1x Covered stockpot 24,00 cm | 10" 5,70 L | 6 qt



Material: Body: Stainless steel - Base: Capsuled base - Handle: Phenolic resin -
Cover: Glass + silicone rim

7-PC COOKWARE SET
1111049

1x Covered saucepan 20,00 cm | 8" 2,80 L | 3 qt
1x Covered casserole 20,00 cm | 8" 4,20 L | 4.4 qt
1x Covered stockpot 24,00 cm | 10" 5,70 L | 6 qt
1x Frying pan non-stick 28,00 cm | 11"



Material: Body: Stainless steel - Base: Capsuled base - Coating: CeraGreen - Handle: Phenolic resin -
Cover: Glass + silicone rim

KITCHEN KNIVES

With our BergHOFF knives you can master any cooking task.
Cut, slice and dice any ingredient with confidence!





A KNIFE FOR EVERY CUTTING TASK

One of the most important tools in your kitchen is your knife collection. There are many different types of kitchen knives, each designed for a specific purpose. Read more about the different types of knives and their uses, and find your perfect partner for chopping, slicing and dicing!

PARING KNIFE

A paring knife can be described as a small, lightweight knife with a straight cutting edge. It usually measures between 6 and 10 cm (2 ½ and 4 inches). This all-purpose knife is ideal for peeling and other small tasks.



(SERRATED) UTILITY KNIFE

With a size between a paring knife and a chef's knife, between 10 and 18 cm (4 and 7 inches), combined with a straight cutting edge, the utility knife is suitable for all general cutting tasks. A serrated utility knife is especially used for slicing bread, meats or other foods with a hard crust or outer skin.



VEGETABLE KNIFE

A vegetable knife is designed to cut, dice, slice and chop vegetables, herbs or fruit, but not to cut meat. The blade of this knife is broad, light and has a rather thinner blade allowing you to cut cleaner. Most vegetable knives are 11 or 12 cm (4 ½ and 5 inches) long.



CHEF'S KNIFE

A chef's knife is usually 13 and 30 cm or 5 and 12 inches long. The chef's knife is the most commonly used knife in the kitchen for all kinds of tasks. The upward curved tip allows the knife to be tilted for easy cutting on the cutting board. The wide, heavy blade can make a chef's knife also suitable as a chopper.



SANTOKU KNIFE

An Asian-style knife of about 12 to 19 cm long (5 to 7 ½ inches) with a straighter edge than a chef's knife, it's an all-rounder for a variety of tasks. The wide blade allows for some typical activities such as crushing garlic and scooping up the chopped ingredients on the blade.



BONING KNIFE

The opposite of a cleaver or chopper, the boning knife has a thin, flexible blade of 10 to 16 cm (4 or 6 ¼ inches). It's used to remove the bones from cuts of meat. The thin blade allows it to get into small spaces. It is often available in a flexible or inflexible version. The flexible version is ideal for poultry and fish, while the inflexible version is good for beef and pork.



BREAD KNIFE

A bread knife is a fairly large knife between 15 and 25 cm (6 and 10 inches) with a serrated blade. It is used for food that is hard on the outside and soft in the middle, such as bread and other bakery goods.



CHOPPER / CLEAVER

This 15 to 18 cm (6 to 7 inches) long knife has a wide, rectangular, thick blade. It's made for cutting large pieces of meat and chopping its bones. Some of these choppers have a hole at the end for hanging on the rack.



CHEESE KNIFE

Characteristic of the cheese knife is the upwardly curved tip, which makes serving easier. For soft cheeses the knife has a serrated blade with holes to prevent the cheese from sticking to the blade. Hard cheeses require a firm blade to cut through the toughest varieties.



STEAK KNIFE

While other knives are used in the kitchen to prepare your meal, the steak knives are designed to be used at the table when steak or other meats is being served.



CARVING KNIFE

The carving knife is a large knife between 19 and 38 cm (7 ½ and 15 inches), and is used to cut thin slices of meat. They are generally shorter and wider than the so called slicing knives. You can combine the carving knife with a carving fork to hold the roast, for example.



CARVING FORK

When slicing poultry, roast, ham or other types of meat, a carving fork is used to hold the meat securely in place while cutting the meat with the carving knife. The carving fork makes sure you don't have to touch the meat and keeps your hands away from the sharp blades of the carving knife. Most carving forks are between 17 and 19 cm long (6 ¾ and 7 ½ inches).



POULTRY SHEARS

Poultry shears are specially designed to cut through bone, chicken skin and other tough materials. These shears can be used as general purpose kitchen shears, suited for a wide variety of heavy duty kitchen tasks.



3-IN-1 SHARPENER

1100033

20,50 cm | 8"



Dull knives are a thing of the past! With this handy **pull-through sharpener** you can sharpen your kitchen knives in 3 simple stages. The diamond surface prepares the knife for sharpening, the tungsten steel restores the cutting edge into a V-shape and the ceramic stone polishes the blade and removes any irregularities. The sharpener's **comfort-grip handle** with **non-slip base** ensures **extra stability**.



Material: Body: ABS - Base: Rubber - Mechanism: Diamond stone + Ceramic stone

ICON

ESSENTIALS



This knife block holds a versatile knife collection for everyday use and a convenient knife sharpener to keep the knife blades in top condition. The stainless steel knives have a **hand-sharpened blade** that's extremely sharp and **easy to maintain** and **ergonomic hollow handles** for a firm and safe grip. They are conveniently stored in a stylish wooden block that has a **non-skid base** for **extra stability**. The entire set is packed in a nice gift box.



8-PC KNIFE BLOCK
1308037

1x Peeling knife	6,50 cm 2 1/2"
1x Utility knife	12,00 cm 4 3/4"
1x Utility knife	15,00 cm 6"
1x Boning knife	15,00 cm 6"
1x Chef's knife	23,00 cm 9"
1x Bread knife	23,00 cm 9"
1x Sharpener	23,00 cm 9"
1x Wooden block	



Material block: Body: Wood Material knives: Body: Stainless steel

KITCHEN ACCESSORIES

Whether you're preparing, baking or cooking food, in our varied range of kitchen tools and accessories we've got the best utensils for every step of the way!





These tongs and spatulas have a **non-slip handle** with comfortable thumb rests and nylon heads that are safe for **non-stick cookware**. Each item is equipped with a hang loop for convenient storage.



SERVING TONGS

1100007

27,00 cm | 10 3/4"



SERVING TONGS

1100008

34,00 cm | 13 1/2"



SERVING SPATULA

1100009

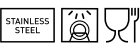
26,00 cm | 10"



SERVING SPATULA

1100010

33,00 cm | 13"



Material: Body: Stainless steel + nylon



The BergHOFF graters are safe and robust in use. Their large surface area with **sharp stainless steel blades** ensures fast and convenient grating, slicing or shredding of a wide variety of ingredients. Most of our graters have an **ergonomic soft-grip handle** for optimal control.



4-SIDE SQUARE GRATER
1100191
22,00 cm | 9"



4-SIDE GRATER
1100192
24,00 cm | 6 1/4"



4-SIDE PYRAMID GRATER
1100039
23,00 cm | 9"



OVAL GRATER
1100194
16,00 cm | 6 1/4"



3-SIDE GRATER
1100136
21,00 cm | 8 1/4"



4-SIDE GRATER
1100038
23,50 cm | 9 1/4"



4-SIDE GRATER
1100032
23,00 cm | 9"



Material: Body: Stainless steel + nylon - Base: rubber



Perfectly even melon balls, an elegant butter curl or fine cocktail garnishes, with this 8-pc garnishing set you're **fully equipped** to prepare and decorate a wide variety of fruits, vegetables and other food items. Each piece features a **comfortable PP handle** and a **sturdy body in stainless steel**. The set comes in a nylon folding bag for **easy storage and transport**.

8-PC GARNISHING SET
IN FOLDING BAG
1108478



Material: Body: Stainless steel -
Handle: PP - Bag: Nylon



1x Lemon zester 13,50 cm | 5 1/4"



1x Melon baller (double) 17,00 cm | 6 3/4"



1x Melon baller 13,50 cm | 5 1/4"



1x Channel knife 14,00 cm | 5 1/2"



1x Butter curler 16,50 cm | 6 1/2"



1x Peeler 16,50 cm | 6 1/2"



1x Apple corer 18,00 cm | 7"

1x Folding bag 37,00 x 20,00 cm | 14 1/2 x 7 3/4"



2-PC SCISSORS SET

1106254
24,00 cm | 9 1/2"



Material: Blade: Stainless steel -
Handle: PP + TPR - Cover: PP



MULTI-BLADE SCISSORS WITH BRUSH

1106253
1x multi-blade scissors 20,50 cm | 8"
1x cleaning brush 7,50 x 2,50 cm | 3 x 1"



Material scissors: stainless steel blades, dark grey PP and light
grey TPR handle Material brush: PP



KITCHEN SCISSORS

1106255
22,00 cm | 8 3/4"



Materials: Blade: Stainless steel - Handle: PP + TPR



SALT AND PEPPER MILL

1106244
6,50 x 6,50 x 19,00 cm | 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 7 1/2"



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel + acryl -
Grinder: Ceramic

With **two condiments in one mill**, this item is the perfect tool to spice up all your dishes. No need for a separate salt and pepper pot, just turn clockwise to grind one spice and counterclockwise to grind the other. Thanks to the **adjustable ceramic grinding mechanism** you can choose with the flick of the wrist whether you want your spices to be finely or coarsely ground. Talk about a convenient and **space-saving tool!**



PEPPER MILL

1106245
6,00 x 6,00 x 26,50 cm
(2 1/4 x 2 1/4 x 10 1/2")



Material: Body: Wood - Grinder: Ceramic

Spicy, spicier, spiciest, these iconic shaped pepper mills help you to add that finishing touch of freshly ground spices to your dishes. They feature a **heavy-duty mechanism** for grinding peppercorns and salt crystals that's made from **corrosion-resistant ceramic** and can be **adjusted from fine to coarse**.



PEPPER MILL

1106247
5,00 x 5,00 x 16,50 cm
(2 x 2 x 6 1/2")

Take your pick from this complete set of kitchen tools to equip your kitchen with the best items for everyday use. Each tool is made from **high-quality stainless steel**, making it very durable, hygienic and easy to clean. The ergonomic design ensures a **comfortable use** while the **integrated hanging loop** allows for **easy storage** on a rack.



BOTTLE OPENER
1301053
16,00 cm | 6 1/4"



PIZZA CUTTER
1301058
20,00 cm | 7 3/4"



APPLE CORER
1301052
24,50 cm | 9 3/4"



SERVING SPOON
1301062
32,50 cm | 12 3/4"



POTATO MASHER
1301059
27,50 cm | 10 3/4"



SPATULA
1301065
32,50 cm | 12 3/4"



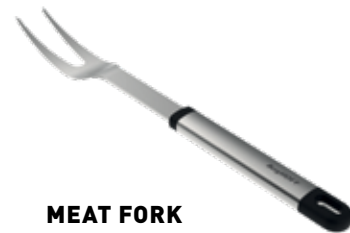
MEAT HAMMER
1301056
25,00 cm | 9 3/4"



GARLIC PRESS
1301067
19,00 cm | 7 1/2"



SOUP LADLE
1301064
35,00 cm | 13 3/4"



MEAT FORK
1301054
33,50 cm | 13 1/4"



SKIMMER
1301063
33,00 cm | 13"



SPAGHETTI SPOON
1301057
33,50 cm | 13 1/4"



WHISK
1301066
30,00 cm | 12"



CHINESE TURNER
1301055
35,00 cm | 13 3/4"



RICE SPOON
1301060
30,00 cm | 11 3/4"



Material: Body: Stainless steel -
Handle: Stainless steel + PP



Opening a bottle, pressing a clove of garlic, peeling fruits and vegetables or cracking nuts, it's a piece of cake with these reliable kitchen tools! Equip your kitchen with the nutcracker, garlic press and peeler and you've got an efficient toolset that will last a lifetime. The tools are made of **solid zinc alloy** so they **won't rust** and are **dishwasher safe** for **easy cleaning**.



NUT CRACKER
1301106
19,00 cm - 7 1/2"



GARLIC PRESS
1301107
19,50 cm - 7 3/4"



PEELER
1301109
17,00 cm - 6 3/4"



Material: Body: Zink alloy



8-PC SET MIXING BOWLS

1106251

1x Mixing bowl with lid	16,00 cm 6 1/4"
1x Mixing bowl with lid	18,00 cm 7"
1x Mixing bowl with lid	20,00 cm 8"
1x Mixing bowl with lid	24,00 cm 10"



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel - Base: TPR - Cover: PP

From a couple of eggs to a batch of pancake batter or a summer salad, easily mix anything you need with this set of stainless steel mixing bowls. Thanks to the **rubber non-skid base** the bowls won't move or slip off the countertop while you're mixing and won't scratch your valuable kitchen surface. Got any fruit, vegetables or leftovers you want to store? Just use the formfitting lids to seal the mixing bowls and you've got yourself four **high-quality food containers**! Once you're done using the bowls, you can save valuable storage space by stacking them inside one another.



CANISTER W/ACRYL LID

1106366

8,00 x 12,00 cm
7 3/4 x 3 1/4"



CANISTER W/ACRYL LID

1106403

12,00 x 11,00 cm
4 3/4 x 4 1/4"



CANISTER W/ACRYL LID

1111034

6,00 x 5,00 cm
2 1/4 x 2"



CANISTER W/ACRYL LID

1111037

5,00 x 6,00 cm
2 x 2 1/4"



Material: Body: 18/10 stainless steel - Cover: Acrylic



ROUND MESH COLANDER

1100062

19,50 x 8,00 cm | 7 3/4 x 3 1/4"

1109499

25,50 x 10,50 cm | 10 x 4"



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel - Handle: 18/10 Stainless steel + TPR overmould

A batch of freshly boiled pasta, a portion of Brussels sprouts or a handful of strawberries, whatever you're preparing, strain or wash it in a jiffy in this stainless steel round mesh colander. The fine mesh body easily drains all water or grease from your food. On top of that, the sturdy cross-welded feet provide a solid base and the TPR covered handles guarantee a **safe and comfortable grip**. Afterwards you easily clean the colander by putting into the dishwasher.

FLATWARE

Perfectly balanced with practicality and style, the BergHOFF cutlery is designed to suit any occasion. It's durable for everyday use yet possesses all the elegance you'd expect for a more formal setting.



ESSENCE



Straightforward yet dynamic, the Essence flatware exudes a masculinity that stands out on the dinner table. With this set of flatware designer Ralph Kraemer has created a precise and harmonious flatware that nicely balances rectangular surfaces with clear curves. It combines a sober design and technique, resulting in a charming and attractive symmetry that gives the flatware a well-proportioned look.



ESSENCE
30-PC FLATWARE SET

1230500	
6x Knife	22,50 cm 8 3/4"
6x Spoon	21,50 cm 8 1/4"
6x Fork	21,00 cm 8 1/2"
6x Cake fork	15,50 cm 6"
6x Coffee/tea spoon	15,00 cm 5 3/4"

ESSENCE
72-PC FLATWARE SET

1272605	
12x Cake fork	15,50 cm 6"
12x Fork	21,00 cm 8 1/2"
12x Knife	22,50 cm 8 3/4"
12x Spoon	21,50 cm 8 1/4"
12x Coffee/tea spoon	15,00 cm 5 3/4"
2x Serving spoon	23,00 cm 9"
1x Salad fork	25,00 cm 9 3/4"
1x Salad spoon	25,00 cm 9 3/4"
1x Soup ladle	32,50 cm 12 3/4"
1x Gravy/sauce ladle	19,50 cm 7 1/2"
2x Cold meat fork	19,00 cm 7 1/2"
1x Cream spoon	19,00 cm 7 1/2"
1x Cake server	26,00 cm 10 1/4"
1x Sugar spoon	14,50 cm 5 3/4"
1x Sugar tongs	12,00 cm 4 3/4"



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel



Whether you're serving an everyday family dinner or setting the scene for a festive evening, the Folio flatware will give an elegant touch to your table. The graceful, elongated collar provides a subtle contrast to the wider handle and the shapely notch that accompanies your grip. Combining a sleek design with a pleasant feel. Designer Ralph Kraemer has combined a sleek design with a comfortable feel to create a complete set of stainless steel flatware that you'll enjoy for years to come!

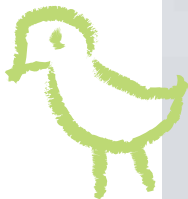


FOLIO	
30-PC FLATWARE SET	
1230503	
6x Knife	22,50 cm 8 3/4"
6x Spoon	20,50 cm 8"
6x Fork	20,50 cm 8"
6x Cake fork	15,00 cm 6"
6x Coffee/tea spoon	14,50 cm 5 3/4"

FOLIO	
72-PC FLATWARE SET	
1272609	
12x Cake fork	15,00 cm 6"
12x Fork	20,50 cm 8"
12x Knife	22,50 cm 8 3/4"
12x Spoon	20,50 cm 8"
12x Coffee/tea spoon	14,50 cm 5 3/4"
2x Serving spoon	22,50 cm 8 3/4"
1x Salad fork	23,00 cm 9"
1x Salad spoon	23,00 cm 9"
1x Soup ladle	30,50 cm 12"
1x Gravy/sauce ladle	18,00 cm 7"
2x Cold meat fork	18,50 cm 7 1/4"
1x Cream spoon	18,50 cm 7 1/4"
1x Cake server	26,00 cm 10 1/4"
1x Sugar spoon	14,00 cm 5 1/2"
1x Sugar tongs	12,00 cm 4 3/4"



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel



The children's set includes a table spoon, fork and knife. The more discreet Folio Kids are specially designed for children who want to eat by themselves but whose hands are too small to use the adult flatware. Of course, the same high-quality stainless steel is used for our little customers.

FOLIO KIDS

3-PC FLATWARE SET

1204032

1x Knife 17,50 cm | 7"

1x Fork 16,00 cm | 6 1/4"

1x Spoon 16,00 cm | 6 1/4"



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel





Shine like a star when you place the Heritage flatware on your dinner table! This stunningly detailed set features gold-coloured linings on both the front and back side of the handle, giving the flatware an instantly sophisticated look and feel. The rectangular surface of the handles creates a harmonious balance with the curved edges of the flatware. By combining a graceful outline with a lightweight, comfortable grip, designer Ralph Kraemer has created an elegance that makes this set into a timeless gem.



HERITAGE 30-PC FLATWARE SET 1230502		
6x Knife	23,00 cm 9"	
6x Spoon	20,50 cm 8"	
6x Fork	20,50 cm 8"	
6x Cake fork	15,00 cm 6"	
6x Coffee/tea spoon	14,50 cm 5 3/4"	

HERITAGE 72-PC FLATWARE SET 1272607		
12x Cake fork	15,00 cm 6"	
12x Fork	20,50 cm 8"	
12x Knife	23,00 cm 9"	
12x Spoon	20,50 cm 8"	
12x Coffee/tea spoon	14,50 cm 5 3/4"	
2x Serving spoon	22,00 cm 8 3/4"	
1x Salad fork	23,00 cm 9"	
1x Salad spoon	23,00 cm 9"	
1x Soup ladle	28,00 cm 11"	
1x Gravy/sauce ladle	18,00 cm 7"	
2x Cold meat fork	18,00 cm 7"	
1x Cream spoon	18,00 cm 7"	
1x Cake server	27,00 cm 10 3/4"	
1x Sugar spoon	12,00 cm 4 3/4"	
1x Sugar tongs	14,00 cm 5 1/2"	



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel

FINESSE



Whether you're planning a gourmet dinner or you just want to add a dash of delicacy to your everyday family meals, the Finesse flatware is the perfect addition to your table setting. The flatware has soft, flowing curves that create an elegant silhouette. The fine edge and collar of the handles combined with the gently rounded body, ensure that Finesse flatware is comfortable to hold and will add a touch of class to any table.



**FINESSE
30-PC FLATWARE SET**

1230504	
6x Knife	23,00 cm 9"
6x Spoon	21,00 cm 8 1/4"
6x Fork	20,50 cm 8"
6x Cake fork	15,00 cm 6"
6x Coffee/tea spoon	14,50 cm 5 3/4"

**FINESSE
72-PC FLATWARE SET**

1272608	
12x Cake fork	15,00 cm 6"
12x Fork	20,50 cm 8"
12x Knife	23,00 cm 9"
12x Spoon	21,00 cm 8 1/4"
12x Coffee/tea spoon	14,50 cm 5 3/4"
2x Serving spoon	23,00 cm 9"
1x Salad fork	23,00 cm 9"
1x Salad spoon	23,00 cm 9"
1x Soup ladle	31,00 cm 12 1/4"
1x Gravy/sauce ladle	19,00 cm 7 1/2"
2x Cold meat fork	19,00 cm 7 1/2"
1x Cream spoon	19,00 cm 7 1/2"
1x Cake server	26,00 cm 10 1/4"
1x Sugar spoon	14,00 cm 5 1/2"
1x Sugar tongs	12,00 cm 4 3/4"



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel

COFFEE AND TEA

With the right coffee and tea accessories you'll master the art of making the perfect hot beverage in no time. Teapots, kettles, French presses, ... you're sure to find your cup of tea in our assorted coffee and tea range.





MOCHA

1100188

9,50 cm | 3 3/4" 0,55 L | 0.58 qt



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel -
Handle: Phenolic resin

Making the perfect cup of cappuccino or latte is not just about the coffee, it's also about the milk. This stainless steel espresso pitcher is a great accessory to help you froth your milk when you need that shot of caffeine. The long **stay-cool handle** ensures your hand stays well clear of the heat source while the special pouring lip allows for **drip-free pouring**. Thanks to the curved shape you'll get a great result every time!



WHISTLING KETTLE 'CAMI'

1104998

Ø 19,00 x 25,00 cm (Ø 7 1/2 x 10")

1,90 L (2 qt)



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel - Base: Capsule base
- Handle: Phenolic resin

It's suitable for any kind of stovetop, including induction and features a **practical lid that simplifies filling and cleaning**, as well as a **flip-up spout cover for safe and easy pouring**.



WHISTLING KETTLE

1104175

2,50 L | 2.6 qt



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel - Base: Capsuled base
Handle: Phenolic resin

This stainless steel whistling kettle has a **practical lid that simplifies filling and cleaning** as well as an **ergonomic soft-touch handle for a safe grip**.



FRENCH PRESS MAESTRO

1107128

0,35 L | 0.37 qt

1107129

0,60 L | 0.63 qt



Material: Body: Borosilicate glass + stainless steel -
Cover: PP



FRENCH PRESS MAESTRO

1107131

1,00 L | 1.10 qt

FRENCH PRESS AROMA

1100146

0,35 L | 0.37 qt

1100084

0,80 L | 0.84 qt



Material: Body: Glass -
Handle: Stainless steel + PP -
Cover: Stainless steel



Thanks to the various available sizes, it's very easy to
make just the right amount of coffee or tea.
Discover here how to create a delicious cup of coffee.

WINE AND BAR

To enjoy a delicious wine or champagne to the fullest, it is important that you use the right wine and bar accessories. BergHOFF's Wine and Bar accessories put ease of use and enjoyment first.





WINE OPENER

1100063

11,00 cm | 4 1/2"



Material: Body: Stainless steel

ELECTRIC WINE OPENER

1100197

28,50 cm | 11 1/4"

- 1x Wine opener
- 1x Foil cutter
- 1x Stand



Material: Body: ABS

To enjoy a delicious wine to the full, it is important to use the right opener. The stylish corkscrew easily removes the cork from the bottle. Thanks to the long wings, only minimal force is needed to press down. The electric wine opener is designed to fit all traditional wine bottles and opens up to 30 bottles on a single charge. Easily remove the seal from the bottle with the included foil cutter. Simple but effective, the classic wine opener opens any bottle with a maximum of stability and comfort. Cut the foil with the retractable knife, insert the corkscrew into the cork and pull the cork out of the bottle, it's child's play!



CORKSCREW

1301105

20,00 cm - 8"



Material: Body: Zink alloy



TO GO

BergHOFF To go products are the ideal solution to take your lunch to school or work, keep soup or coffee hot for a whole day or a durable travel mug to get your coffee from at your favourite coffee shop.



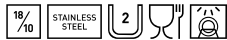


Made from high-quality stainless steel and equipped with a double-walled construction, this travel mug and thermal flasks will keep your drinks warm in the winter and cool in the summer. It fits easily in your hand, backpack or handbag. The thermal flasks also have a lid that doubles as a handy drinking cup.



TRAVEL MUG

1107133
9,00 cm | 3 1/2" 0,33 L | 0.35 qt

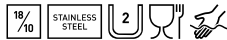


Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel
- Cover: PP



THERMAL FLASK

1100250
29,00 cm | 11 1/2" 0,95 L | 1.00 qt



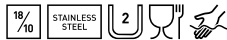
Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel -
Handle: PP - Cover: Stainless steel



THERMAL FLASK ORION

1100184
25,00 cm | 9 3/4" 0,50 L | 0.53 qt

1100186
33,50 cm | 13" 1,00 L | 1.1 qt



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel +
rubber - Cover: Stainless steel + rubber



In the office, at school or on the go, this stainless steel lunch box and food container makes it easy to enjoy a balance lunch wherever you are. The silicone stretch band around the lunch box keeps the lid in place. The convenient handle on the side of the food container makes it easy to carry, and the double-walled construction ensures that your food stays hot or cold up to 6 hours. Thanks to the high-quality stainless steel, both items are easy to clean.



LUNCH BOX

1100196

21,00 x 14,50 x 7,00 cm | 8 1/4 x 5 3/4 x 2 3/4"



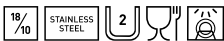
Material: Body: Stainless steel -
Cover: PP - Sleeve: Silicone



FOOD CONTAINER

1107132

10,00 cm | 4" 0,85 L | 0.90 qt



Material: Body: 18/10 Stainless steel + PP -
Cover: 18/10 Stainless steel + PP

BARBECUE

No matter whether you consider yourself a grilling pro or if you just like the occasional summer BBQ, the BergHOFF barbecue tools are the key to a delicious grill meal. With an assortment of well-chosen accessories, you'll get the most out of your grilling experience every single time.





6-PC BARBECUE SET IN CASE

1108180

1x Small brush	46,00 cm 18"
1x Barbecue knife	41,00 cm 16 1/4"
1x Meat fork	43,50 cm 17 1/4"
1x Slotted turner	45,50 cm 18"
1x Tongs	45,50 cm 18"
1x Case	50,00 x 20,00 x 8,00 cm 19 3/4 x 7 3/4 x 3 1/4"



Material tools: Body: Stainless steel - Handle: Stainless steel
Material case: Aluminium



6-PC BARBECUE SET
IN FOLDING BAG

1108187

1x Small brush	46,00 cm 18"
1x Barbecue knife	41,00 cm 16 1/4"
1x Meat fork	43,50 cm 17 1/4"
1x Slotted turner	45,50 cm 18"
1x Tongs	45,50 cm 18"
1x Folding bag	50,00 x 11,00 cm 19 3/4 x 4 1/4"



Material tools: Body: Stainless steel - Handle: Stainless steel
Material case: Aluminium





**9-PC BARBECUE SET
IN APRON**

1100189

1x Salt cellar	6,00 cm 2 1/4"
1x Pepper pot	6,00 cm 2 1/4"
1x Steak fork	24,00 cm 9 1/2"
1x Steak knife	25,00 cm 9 3/4"
1x Slotted turner	43,00 cm 16 3/4"
1x Meat fork	44,00 cm 17 1/4"
1x Tongs	44,00 cm 17 1/4"
1x Glove	
1x Apron	






































Material tools: Body: Stainless steel - Handle: Stainless steel
Material case: Aluminium

INDEX

1100007	35	1111037	49
1100008	35	1111048	23
1100009	35	1111049	23
1100010	35	1111051	23
1100032	37	1132008	19
1100033	29	1204032	57
1100038	37	1230500	53
1100039	37	1230502	59
1100062	49	1230503	55
1100063	71	1230504	61
1100084	67	1272605	53
1100136	37	1272607	59
1100146	67	1272608	61
1100184	75	1272609	55
1100186	75	1301052	44
1100188	65	1301053	44
1100189	83	1301054	45
1100191	37	1301055	45
1100192	37	1301056	44
1100194	37	1301057	45
1100196	77	1301058	44
1100197	71	1301059	44
1100250	75	1301060	45
1101870	17	1301062	44
1101872	17	1301063	45
1104175	65	1301064	45
1104998	65	1301065	44
1106244	43	1301066	45
1106245	43	1301067	44
1106247	43	1301105	71
1106251	48	1301106	47
1106253	41	1301107	47
1106254	41	1301109	47
1106255	41	1308037	31
1106366	49		
1106403	49		
1107128	67		
1107129	67		
1107131	67		
1107132	77		
1107133	75		
1108180	81		
1108187	81		
1108478	39		
1109499	49		
1111034	49		

ICONS

	induction		induction base
	halogen		double wall
	gas		cold grip system
	vitro-ceramic		food approved
	electric		energy saving
	downdraft		patented
	ovenproof		perfect environment
	microwave safe		freezer proof
	dishwasher safe		max 180°C / 356°F
	handwash		max 200°C / 392°F
	18/10		max 230°C / 446°F
	stainless steel		max 250°C / 482°F
	carbon steel		max 260°C / 500°F
	aluminium		max 280°C / 536°F
	cast-zinc alloy		
	cast iron		
	cast alumium		
	bamboo		
	forged		
	hand-sharpened knives		
	capsuled base		

ABS	Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene
PP	Polypropylene
TPR	Thermoplastic rubber
TPE	Thermoplastic elastomer
SAN	Styrene-acrylonitrile
PVD	Physical Vapor Deposition



Follow us!





INTRODUCTION

THE STORY OF BERGHOFF

4 - 5

BERGHOFF STUDIO

6-7

AWARDS

6-7

SUSTAINABILITY STRATEGY

8-9

LEO

10-11

CREATE THE LEO LOOK

12-13

COLLECTION

POTS & PANS

14 - 65

KITCHEN ACCESSORIES

66 - 99

KITCHEN KNIVES

100 - 137

STORAGE

138 - 145

OVENWARE

146 - 161

TO GO

162 - 183

FLATWARE

184 - 185

OUTDOOR

186 - 193

INDEX

ARTICLE NUMBER LIST

SPECIFICATION ICONS

196 - 197



THE STORY OF BERGHOFF

Welcome to BergHOFF, where affordable quality and design are guaranteed for everyone. At BergHOFF, our mission is simple: to deliver the finest products at the most competitive prices, all while embracing functional and innovative designs.

Explore a world of culinary excellence as we curate an extensive range of categories, including cookware, utensils, knives, bakeware, storage, and more. Our commitment is to provide you with a complete cooking experience, where each product is meticulously crafted to fit seamlessly into your kitchen.

Discover the essence of BergHOFF as we unveil a captivating array of series and products. Our catalogue is a testament to our commitment to bringing you the best designs at the best prices. What sets us apart is our relentless pursuit of perfection, manifested through annual additions that complement existing series and the constant development of ground-breaking, innovative products.

Join us on a journey of culinary sophistication and witness the convergence of quality, affordability, and cutting-edge design. At BergHOFF, your cooking experience is our priority, and we invite you to explore the extraordinary.



BERGHOFF STUDIO

The BergHOFF Studio is the heart of innovation where our dynamic team of creatives, marketers, product designers, and graphic designers work together to craft the future of cookware, kitchenware, and sustainable packaging.

From sparking inspiration to setting trends and creating innovative products, BergHOFF Studio is where culinary dreams come to life.

Whether we're launching a new product line or breathing new life into an existing series, our skilled and seasoned team thrives on meeting and exceeding creative and operational challenges.

Experience the art of cooking redefined with BergHOFF Studio.

AWARDS

Enter in the world of BergHOFF, where we take pride in not just crafting kitchenware but in creating masterpieces that inspire. Our commitment to excellence is evident in every step, from the initial sketch to the final product – a true labour of love.

For over 30 years, our dedication and passion for kitchenware have been recognised worldwide. We are honoured to have received numerous international design awards, a testament to our unwavering pursuit of originality and innovation. At BergHOFF, our designs don't just decorate kitchens; they make a statement, that captures the hearts of design juries around the world.



Discover our award-winning products



SUSTAINABILITY STRATEGY

MOVING TOWARDS A SUSTAINABLE TOMORROW

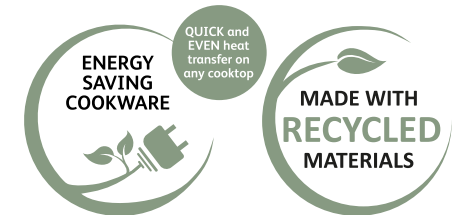
At BergHOFF, we love our planet as much as you do. That's why we design durability, reusability and recyclability into all the kitchenware & cookware collections to minimize the impact of our products on nature. Examples are kitchen tools with double functions, jars that prevent food waste and smart cookware for more energy-efficient cooking.

We strongly believe in a total environment of saving energy, efficiency and time. The new generation BergHOFF kitchenware fits the needs of today's customers in a changing world. People today are looking for solutions to reduce the impact of the rising energy prices on their daily lives. BergHOFF is ready to respond to this evolution with new cookware series in different price categories. The new series are made with recycled materials, have a healthy ceramic coating without PFAS and are energy-efficient, which results in saving energy, time and money!

BergHOFF believes in functional product design in consideration of the 3R strategy of waste management, to move towards a sustainable tomorrow. Together we can make a difference and at BergHOFF we are implementing these 3R's step by step.

REUSE REDUCE CYCLE

The **3 key focus areas** of BergHOFF for a sustainable tomorrow.



REUSE

Our qualitative products are designed in a way to improve the overall product lifespan, where reusability of products is a key objective for a sustainable tomorrow.

REDUCE

Reducing energy consumption: We strongly believe in an environment of saving energy, efficiency and time. All of BergHOFF's cookware is incredibly energy-efficient due to the qualitative base for a quick and even heat distribution, resulting in time efficient cooking and avoids burned edges. You save energy, time and money.

Reducing plastics in packaging: We also reduce plastics in our packaging, such as poly bags and plastic laminations, to help the climate, as long as the safety is guaranteed.

RECYCLE

We keep 'design to recycle' in mind for both our products and packaging.

Recycling packaging: Most of our paper packaging is 100 % recyclable and contains no plastics. We intent to have a FSC certified paper-based packaging which is 100 % recyclable.

Recyclable or recycled materials: The majority of our new products are made with recyclable and/or recycled resources.



Watch video

Together we can make a difference!



Leo

Fresh, fun and functional, this collection instantly adds a trendy touch to your kitchen. Leo represents a young and playful cook who loves simple yet clever must-haves to complete his kitchen and cookware.

Leo reflects a modern personality who likes to mix and match in order to add that **personal touch to the kitchen without compromising on performance**.

For Leo lovers cooking equals pure fun with the right tools that are both fashionable and functional. The feel-good vibe fabricated by this collection comes from **a harmonious mix of dynamic colours, pure shapes and a technical ingenuity that unites comfort and design** in straightforward multifunctional kitchen utensils. Easy to combine with the various BergHOFF series, the surprising Leo designs are the perfect tools to create fun memories and spirited cooking adventures.

FACTS

MULTIFUNCTIONAL
AND EASY TO COMBINE
PLAYFUL DESIGNS WITH

SMART FUNCTIONS TO BRIGHTEN
UP YOUR KITCHEN

MIX OF COLOURS
AND MATERIALS

SUSTAINABLE AND EASY TO
COMBINE COLLECTION



Discover Leo's story



GRAPHITE



BALANCE



GLINTS

CREATE THE LOOK WITH LEO

Within the Leo collection, we offer complete cookware, knives and kitchen accessories series to suit every type of cook and every style of kitchen interior. Whether you have a warm, rustic or a more modern straight-line design kitchen, you'll always find a Leo series to match your kitchen's overall look.

Discover our cross-category & most elaborated series: Balance, Graphite & Glints.



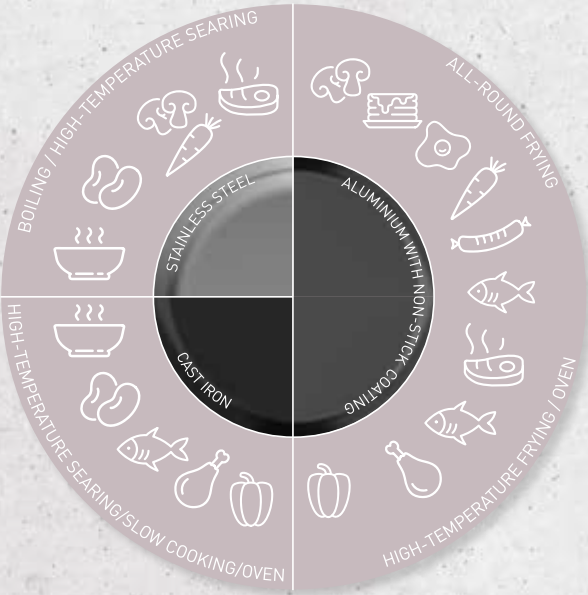
POTS & PANS

THE RIGHT COOKWARE FOR EVERY USE

Choosing the right cookware for a specific job is easier said than done. The amount of cookware styles, coatings and colours can often be overwhelming. BergHOFF created cookware to tackle all types of challenges in your kitchen. Whether you’re aiming for a perfectly seared steak, roasting crispy vegetables or boiling a perfect seasoned soup. BergHOFF has got you covered! We created a checklist to guide you through the large amount of cookware available on the market, to help you choosing the right cookware according to the ingredients and dish you prefer.

- 1/ **Make sure your new cookware matches your cooktop and oven.** BergHOFF offers cookware that fits all kinds of cooktops, including induction.
- 2/ **Size does matter.** Use the correct size of cookware to avoid hot spots and improve energy-efficient cooking.
- 3/ **Choose your cookware according to your ingredients.** A delicate fish or an authentic steak requires a different cooking approach. BergHOFF offers an assortment of cookware ideal for the preparation of all possible ingredients.
- 4/ **Choose your cookware according to the dish and the baking result you would like to achieve.** Do you want your steak to be medium or rare? Are you looking for a quick stir-fry dish or a slow-cooked stew?

In general, BergHOFF offers three types of high-quality cookware to cover all ingredients and baking results: **stainless steel**: ideal for boiling and high-temperature searing, **non-stick cookware**: ideal for all-round frying and **cast iron cookware**: perfect to prepare slow-cooked stews. The diagram shows you the perfect fit with our cookware based on your ingredients and baking result.



	STAINLESS STEEL	ALUMINIUM	CAST IRON
	The perfect partner for high-temperature searing & boiling	The all-round non-stick partner in your kitchen	For lovers of slow-cooking
MATERIALISATION	Made with qualitative recycled stainless steel. Available in uncoated finish for high-temperature searing and boiling or coated (CeraGreen) finish for non-stick frying.	Made with qualitative recycled aluminium and always coated with non-stick coating for a perfect non-stick result.	Made with durable cast iron and with enamel coating to preserve the perfect amount of flavour and taste in your ingredients.
INGREDIENTS	Meat Vegetables Soup Potatoes Pasta ...	Prepared meat Delicate fish Delicate ingredients ...	Soup Goulash Slow-cooked dishes ...
RESULT	Seared Boiled	Crispy Low-fat	Soft Tender



THE PERFECT PARTNER FOR HIGH-TEMPERATURE SEARING: (RECYCLED) STAINLESS STEEL COOKWARE

There is a reason why most professional chefs prefer (recycled) stainless steel cookware. Stainless steel is just what you want in terms of **durability**. Life long cooking pleasure is guaranteed! In general, BergHOFF stainless steel cookware is a sustainable choice for the environmentally conscious, modern kitchen.

Next to this, (recycled) stainless steel cookware allows you **to cook at high temperatures** and is completely PFOA- and PTFE-free. The multi-layered, conductive base is the perfect partner in **energy-efficient cooking**. When you’ve enjoyed your meal, just pop your (recycled) stainless steel cookware in the dishwasher. No need to worry about using metal utensils while cooking, as this cookware is **scratch-resistant**.

Every (recycled) stainless steel product is **100% recyclable** and made from plastic-free, renewable materials that can be reused again and again. (Recycled) stainless steel cookware is available uncoated, ideal if you are looking for heat-resistant and extreme durable cookware, and available with CeraGreen non-stick coating, ideal to prepare more fragile ingredients.

The BergHOFF cookware made with recycled stainless steel, has the same quality and characteristics as any other item made from virgin stainless steel.



THE ALL-ROUND NON-STICK PARTNER IN YOUR KITCHEN: (RECYCLED) ALUMINIUM COOKWARE:

(Recycled) aluminium is known for its **excellent heat distribution**. It conducts heat faster than stainless steel cookware. Aluminium cookware is always combined with a **non-stick coating** and therefore suitable for healthy cooking with a **minimum of fat** and guarantees **easy food release**.

In general, BergHOFF is using two types of coatings for (recycled) aluminium cookware: **a healthy* (PFAS-free) ceramic non-stick coating**, called CeraGreen or a **durable industrial non-stick coating**, called FernoGreen. Both coatings have high-quality non-stick performances. BergHOFF cookware, made with recycled aluminium, has the same quality and characteristics as any other item made from virgin aluminium.



FOR LOVERS OF SLOW-COOKING: CAST IRON COOKWARE

Enamelled cast iron is best used at low to medium heat for an even heat distribution. It retains no odours or flavours and is non-reactive, making it **ideal for slow cooking, sauteing and baking**. Cook with non-metallic tools to avoid cracking the enamel.

* Contains NO PFAS and NO PFAS were used during the manufacturing process, unlike pans with PTFE coating. Lower CO₂ emissions during production than PTFE-coated pans. Contains no “Substance of Very High Concern” (SVHC) at a concentration > 0.1% weight by weight, as currently appearing in the European ECHA “Candidate list for authorization”. Regarding toxic substances, complies according the REACH-regulation (EG) N° 1907/2006.

THE PERFECT COATING

BergHOFF offers two types of non-stick cookware ideal for the preparation of all your fragile ingredients. In any aluminium and some cast iron pots as well as some stainless steel pots you'll find a coating that serves as a buffer between your ingredients and the body material. In general, BergHOFF is using a CeraGreen or a FernoGreen non-stick coating. Curious to find out what's the difference? Keep on reading!

CERAGREEN NON-STICK COATING

BergHOFF's ceramic non-stick coating is called CeraGreen. This CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating is made of strong, natural-based material and comes in many mineral-based blends. Our ceramic coating is healthy*: does not contain any PFAS, which is better for you and the environment.

A ceramic coating has a good non-stick performance, allowing you to cook with little to no fat. This ceramic coating is the perfect alternative for common PTFE non-stick coatings in terms of durability, non-stick performance and maintenance.

CeraGreen is available in many colours from light to dark, all resistant to colour transmission, while cooking.

* Contains NO PFAS and NO PFAS were used during the manufacturing process, unlike pans with PTFE coating.

Lower CO₂ emissions during production than PTFE-coated pans.

Contains no "Substance of Very High Concern" (SVHC) at a concentration > 0.1 % weight by weight, as currently appearing in the European ECHA "Candidate list for authorization". Regarding toxic substances, complies according the REACH-regulation (EG) N° 1907/2006.

FERNOGREEN NON-STICK COATING

Inside all aluminium cookware as well as some stainless steel cookware you'll find a coating that acts as a buffer between your food and the body of the cookware. FernoGreen is an industrial non-stick coating used for cookware (PTFE) and bakeware (silicone-polyester).

This unique coating is renowned for its ultimate non-stick properties. It prevents food from sticking to the pan while cooking, even with an absolute minimum of oil. PTFE coatings repel oil, water, and nutrients. Sugars, gluten, and proteins cannot adhere to the surface. Just make sure you take good care of your cookware by using soft utensils, never cut into your pan and use protectors when storing to avoid scratching the coating. Our FernoGreen coating does not contain PFOA, GEN-X, BPA, APEO, NMP or PFOS.



SUSTAINABLE FORMULA LABEL

Best for you, your health, and the environment. This Sustainable Formula label meets important environmental and health requirements. It has a significant contribution and impact on sustainability issues.

It guarantees the PTFE non-stick coating is:

1 Produced without pollutants:

Our aim is to protect the environment and thus human life in the whole production process. Therefore, all substances on the SVHC list (Substances of Very High Concern) of the EC REACH Regulation 1907/2006, are banned from the formulation of our coatings.

2 Resource-efficiently produced:

Our manufacturers consistently focus on the development of coatings that are produced and processed as resource efficiently as possible. (CO₂-neutral production / Closed loop water usage / water-thinnable coating materials)

3 Produced in a safe working environment:

We insist on a safe working environment in the processing and manufacture of our coatings, because we do not use substances listed in Annex XVII (EC REACH Regulation 1907/2006), even though their use for the production of coatings is permitted there.

The above will be monitored and adapted continuously to the latest EU legislation, which is strictly controlled by accredited third-party test labs.



ENERGY-EFFICIENT COOKING

Let's face it, we are all looking for ways to save energy in the kitchen these days. After all, nobody likes waiting for a pot of water to boil. Good news, BergHOFF cookware will save you a lot of energy thanks to the excellent energy efficiency of its cookware series.

Always looking for the best solution, BergHOFF combines suitable and effective high-quality materials to optimise energy-efficient cooking. For example, BergHOFF's encapsulated base technology combines the heat induction capacity of the high-magnetic stainless steel with the excellent thermal conductivity of the aluminium core disk. This capsule base technology is designed for maximum efficiency, durability and cooking pleasure.

In general, using BergHOFF cookware means less cooking time and equals more energy savings for you and your family! By taking a few small steps, you save energy, time and thus money. Discover our tips & tricks below.

TIPS & TRICKS

- 1 Use full disk cookware or cookware with a high-grade capsule technology.
- 2 Cooking with designated lids significantly reduces cooking time.
- 3 Use the right pots & pans: The diameter of the base of your pots and pans should match the cooking zone to minimise energy loss.
- 4 Passive cooking: Take advantage of the residual heating in your cookware by taking it off the cooktop and let your dish rest for a few more minutes using the lid until the cooking time is done properly. Not only will you save energy but also reduce CO₂ emissions up to 80 %.
- 5 Cook with less water or even steam your dishes: saving vitamins and cooking time, resulting in less energy consumption.
- 6 Make one-pot dishes in a wok or skillet.
- 7 Do not leave your extractor hood on the highest setting and clean the filter regularly.
- 8 Defrost and cool: Defrost frozen ingredients in the fridge to reduce energy consumption.



Watch video



NEW

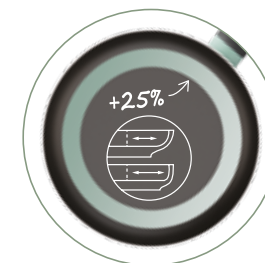
22 | 23

GLINTS

Brighten up your kitchen

The vibrant Leo Glints series is the ideal go to pots and pans to brighten up your kitchen. This series has everything you need to make your life easier. Thanks to the stay-cool handles you don't need pot holders, giving you a comfortable grip and full control. The seamless interior makes washing up a breeze! The smart design with straight edges, the pans give you 25 % more cooking space. Made from recycled aluminium and with our healthy, PFAS-free, CeraGreen coating, this series is your eco-conscious choice for cooking for the whole family.

- Made with recycled aluminium
- Healthy CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating (PFAS-free)
- Conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Clever designed body that provides 25 % larger cooking surface
- Ovenproof up to 180°C / 356°F
- Lightweight material that's easy to handle
- Stay-cool handles for extra comfort and safety
- Clear glass lid with integrated venting hole
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction
- Easy food release
- Easy to clean





NEW



**COVERED SAUCEPAN
NON-STICK**

3950610

18,00 cm (7")
1,90 L (2.00 qt)



**COVERED CASSEROLE
NON-STICK**

3950611

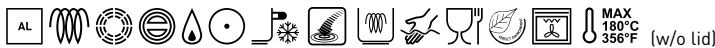
20,00 cm (7 3/4")
2,80 L (3.00 qt)



**COVERED STOCKPOT
NON-STICK**

3950612

24,00 cm ((9 2/4")
5,60 L (5.90 qt)



Material: Body: recycled pressed aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: waterdrop base
Cover: tempered glass lid + stainless steel rim - Handle(s): phenolic resin.



NEW

NEW



**FRYING PAN
NON-STICK**

3950603

20,00 cm (7 3/4")
1,20 L (1.26 qt)

3950604

24,00 cm (9 2/4")
1,85 L (1.95 qt)

3950605

28,00 cm (11")
2,85 L (3.00 qt)

3950606

32,00 cm (12 3/4")
6,70 L (7.10 qt)



**GRILL PAN
NON-STICK**

3950608

26,00 cm (10 1/4")
2,35 L (2.48 qt)



**PANCAKE PAN
NON-STICK**

3950607

24,00 cm (9 2/4")
0,70 L (0.74 qt)



**WOK
NON-STICK**

3950609

28,00 cm (11")
4,10 L (4.33 qt)



GLASS COVER

3950325

20,00 cm (8 3/4")

3950326

24,00 cm (9 3/4")

3950327

28,00 cm (11 2/4")

3950328

33,00 cm (13")



Material: Body: recycled pressed aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen -
Base: waterdrop base disk - Cover: tempered glass lid + stainless steel rim - Handle(s): phenolic resin.





NEW



2-PC FRYING PAN SET
NON-STICK

3950613

- Frying pan 20,00 cm (7 3/4") - 1,20 L (1,26 qt)
- Frying pan 24,00 cm (9 2/4") - 1,85 L (1,95 qt)



4-PC FRYING PAN SET
NON-STICK WITH TURNER

3950614

- Frying pan 20,00 cm (7 3/4") - 1,20 L (1,26 qt)
- Frying pan 24,00 cm (9 2/4") - 1,85 L (1,95 qt)
- Grill pan 26,00 cm (10 1/4") - 2,35 L (2,48 qt)
- Pancake pan 24,00 cm (9 2/4") - 0,70 L (0,74 qt)
- Slotted turner 35,00 x 8,00 x 4,50 cm (13 3/4 x 3 1/4 x 1 3/4")



7-PC COOKWARE SET NON-STICK

3950615

3950636

- Frying pan 24,00 cm (9 2/4") - 1,85 L (1,95 qt)
- Covered saucepan 18,00 cm (7") - 1,95 L (2,00 qt)
- Covered casserole 20,00 cm (7 3/4") - 2,80 L (3,00 qt)
- Covered casserole 24,00 cm (10") - 5,60 L (5,90 qt)

AL MAX 180°C 356°F (w/o lid)
Material: Body: recycled pressed aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: waterdrop base
Cover: tempered glass lid + stainless steel rim - Handle(s): phenolic resin.
Material slotted turner: Body: recycled PP + TPE overmould - Head: nylon + silicone



NEW

Cook with confidence

READY, SET, COOK!

Introducing the new kid on the block: the versatile 8-pc Leo Bolt cookware set! Made from recycled stainless steel and featuring our healthy (PFAS-free) CeraGreen coating on the smallest frying pan, perfect for easy food release and clean-up, this is the healthy way to cook with little to no oil. This series with coloured handles is the choice for those who want to combine sustainability, durability and a trendy look.

- Made with recycled stainless steel
- Capsuled base disk conducts heat fast and evenly
- Coated pan: Healthy CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating (PFAS-free)
- Stay-cool handles for extra comfort and safety
- Ovenproof up to 150°C / 356°F
- Pots: Glass cover to preserve the heat and the flavours
- Glass lid with integrated venting hole to avoid rattling
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction





NEW

32 | 33
BOLT



8-PC COOKWARE SET

3950637

Covered saucepan	18,00 cm (7") - 2,00 L (2.11 qt)
Covered casserole	20,00 cm (8") - 3,30 L (3.49 qt)
Covered stockpot	24,00 x 14,50 cm (9 2/4 x 5 3/4") - 6,10 L (6.44 qt)
Frying pan non-stick	20,00 cm (8") - 3,30 L (3.49 qt)
Frying pan	24,00 cm (9 2/4") - 2,10 L (2.22 qt)



Material pots: Body: recycled stainless steel - Base: capsuled base - Cover: tempered glass + stainless steel rim -
Handles: phenolic resin. Material pan: Body: recycled stainless steel - Coating: non-stick CeraGreen - Base: capsuled
base - Cover: tempered glass + stainless steel rim - Handle: phenolic resin.

The perfect mix between performance, health and sustainability

Looking for sustainable cookware with great performance? Meet Leo Balance, cookware made with recycled aluminium combined with a healthy ceramic non-stick coating. Balance cookware is not only made with recycled materials, it is also highly energy-efficient thanks to the optimal conductive properties of aluminium and the full disk base that heats fast and evenly without hot spots. With Balance, BergHOFF has created a cookware series that reduces both cooking time and energy which means in more quality time and money for you and your family!

All cookware is available in two trending colours: 'Moonmist'-grey and 'Desert Sage'-green, a colour to suite all tastes. Balance cookware is suitable for any kind of cooktop, including induction and exhaust downdraft systems.

So whether you're frying, sautéing, braising, stir-frying or stewing, simply place your ingredients in the pot or pan of your choice and keep an eye on your food through the clear glass lid, or how to combine energy-efficient cooking and keeping full control on your cooking process.

Balance cookware is the perfect mix between:

- Performance: Energy-efficient cooking
 - Health: Healthy CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating
 - Sustainability: Made with recycled aluminium
- Made with recycled aluminium
 - Healthy (PFAS-free) CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating
 - Full disk base that conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
 - Stay-cool handles for extra comfort and safety
 - Lightweight material that's easy to handle
 - Ovenproof up to 180°C / 356°F
 - Clear glass lid with integrated air duct and straining function
 - Silicone rim that prevents rattling
 - Special knob with spoon rest function
 - Suitable for all cooktops, including induction and exhaust downdraft systems
 - Easy food release
 - Easy to clean





Each item is available in two different colours
which means you can mix and match as you prefer.

MOONMIST
SAGE



**COVERED SAUCEPAN
NON-STICK**

3950425
3950448
18,00 cm (7")
2,00 L (2.10 qt)



**COVERED CASSEROLE
NON-STICK**

3950428
3950451
20,00 cm (7 3/4")
3,10 L (3.30 qt)



The collapsible
"Steam and Strain"
steamer insert
fits on any 24 cm
cooking pot
p.: 83



**COVERED STOCKPOT
NON-STICK**

3950429
3950452
24,00 cm (9 2/4")
4,40 L (4.65 qt)
3950430
3950453
24,00 cm (9 2/4")
5,50 L (5.81 qt)



**COVERED STOCKPOT
NON-STICK**

3950431
3950454
28,00 cm (11")
6,20 L (6.55 qt)



Material: Body: recycled forged aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: full disk
Cover: tempered glass lid + silicone rim - Handle(s): phenolic handles + soft-touch



Each item is available in two different colours
which means you can mix and match as you prefer.

MOONMIST
SAGE



COVERED 2-HANDLE SAUTÉ
PAN NON-STICK

- 3950427
- 3950450
26,00 cm (10 1/4")
2,90 L (3.10 qt)



COVERED SAUTÉ PAN
NON-STICK

- 3950426
- 3950449
26,00 cm (10 1/4")
2,90 L (3.10 qt)



PANCAKE PAN
NON-STICK

- 3950433
- 3950456
26,00 cm (10 1/4")
0,80 L (0.84 qt)



OMELETTE PAN
NON-STICK

- 3950434
- 3950457
25,00 cm (10")



GRILL PAN
NON-STICK

- 3950435
- 3950458
24,00cm (9 2/4")
1,80 L (1.90 qt)
- 3950436
- 3950459
28,00 cm (10")
2,60 L (2.75 qt)



COVERED WOK
NON-STICK

- 3950432
- 3950455
28,00 cm (11")
4,20 L (4.40 qt)



FRYING PAN
NON-STICK

- | | |
|---|---|
| 3950420
20,00 cm (8")
1,20 L (1.30 qt) | 3950443
20,00 cm (8")
1,20 L (1.30 qt) |
| 3950421
24,00 cm (9 2/4")
1,70 L (1.80 qt) | 3950444
24,00 cm (9 2/4")
1,70 L (1.80 qt) |
| 3950422
28,00 cm (11")
2,50 L (2.60 qt) | 3950445
28,00 cm (11")
2,50 L (2.60 qt) |
| 3950423
30,00 cm (12")
2,90 L (3.10 qt) | 3950446
30,00 cm (12")
2,90 L (3.10 qt) |
| 3950424
32,00 cm (12 3/4")
3,30 L (3.50 qt) | 3950447
32,00 cm (12 3/4")
3,30 L (3.50 qt) |



Material: Body: recycled forged aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: full disk
Cover: tempered glass lid + silicone rim - Handle(s): phenolic handles + soft-touch





BALANCE

GLASS COVER

3950437	3950460
20,00 cm (8")	20,00 cm (8")
3950438	3950461
24,00 cm (10")	24,00 cm (10")
3950439	3950462
28,00 cm (11")	28,00 cm (11")
3950440	3950463
32,00 cm (12 2/4")	32,00 cm (12 2/4")



Stay-cool handle for extra comfort and safety and equipped with a spoon rest



Material: tempered glass with silicone rim

Each item is available in two different colours which means you can mix and match as you prefer.

MOONMIST
SAGE

FRYING PAN NON-STICK WITH TURNER

3950441	
3950464	
Frying pan	24,00 cm (9 2/4") - 1,70 L (1.80 qt)
Turner	35,00 x 8,00 x 4,50 cm (13 3/4 x 3 1/4 x 1 3/4")



4-PC FRYING PAN SET NON-STICK WITH TURNER

3950442	
Frying pan	20,00 cm (7 3/4") - 1,20 L (1.30 qt)
Frying pan	24,00 cm (9 2/4") - 1,70 L (1.80 qt)
Grill pan	25,00 cm (9 3/4") - 1,80 L (1.90 qt)
Pancake pan	25,50 cm (10") - 0,80 L (0.84 qt)
Slotted turner	35,00 x 8,00 x 4,50 cm (13 3/4 x 3 1/4 x 1 3/4")



Material: Body: recycled forged aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: full disk
Cover: tempered glass lid + silicone rim - Handle: phenolic with soft-touch
Material slotted turner: Handle: recycled PP with TPE overmould - Head: nylon with silicone



NEW

STONE+

Elegance, comfort & smart functions

Cook with confidence with our sustainable Leo Stone+ cookware! This series will inspire any cook who loves subtle and elegant design combined with surprisingly smart functions. Made with recycled aluminium, to ensure perfect heat conductivity, and covered with a ceramic non-stick (PFAS-free) coating, it is an obvious and sustainable choice for your kitchen. The removable silicone sleeves ensure you to safely take pots out of the oven and off the cooktop. They feature as an extra safety when straining boiling water.

- Made with recycled aluminium
- Healthy (PFAS-free) CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating
- Cast aluminium body that distributes heat fast and evenly
- Dot base disk that conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Stay-cool removable silicone sleeves for extra comfort and safety
- Lightweight material that's easy to handle
- Covered pots: Ovenproof up to 230°C / 446°F (without silicone sleeves - lid: 180°C/356°F)
- Pan: Ovenproof up to 180°C / 356°F
- Clear glass lid with integrated air duct and straining function
- Silicone rim that prevents rattling
- Special knob with spoon rest function
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction and downdraft exhaust systems
- Easy food release
- Easy to clean



Cast aluminium body
Optional heat
distribution -
No hot spots



Integrated straining
function.
Lid with silicone edge
that prevents rattling



Special knob with
spoon rest function



STONE+

NEW



**COVERED SAUCEPAN
NON-STICK**

3950591
18,00 cm (7")
2,00 L (2.10 qt)



**COVERED CASSEROLE
NON-STICK**

3950592
20,00 cm (8")
2,70 L (2.90 qt)



**COVERED STOCKPOT
NON-STICK**

3950593
24,00 x 11,00 cm (9 2/4 x 4 2/4")
4,40 L (4.60 qt)



**COVERED STOCKPOT
NON-STICK**

3950594
24,00 x 14,00 cm (9 2/4 x 5 1/4")
5,60 L (5.90 qt)



The collapsible
"Steam and Strain"
steamer insert
fits on any 24 cm
cooking pot

Material: Body: recycled cast aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: dot base
Cover: tempered glass + silicone rim - Handles: recycled cast aluminium + removable silicone sleeves



NEW

NEW

STONE+



**FRYING PAN
NON-STICK**

3950586

20,00 cm (8")

1,20 L (1.27 qt)

3950587

24,00 cm (9 2/4")

2,20 L (2.30 qt)

3950588

28,00 cm (11")

3,00 L (3.20 qt)



**PANCAKE PAN
NON-STICK**

3950590

25,00 cm (10")

0,70 L (0.74 qt)



**COVERED TWO HANDLE
SAUTÉ PAN NON-STICK**

3950595

28,00 cm (11")

4,70 L (5.00 qt)



**GRILL PAN
NON-STICK**

3950589

26,00 cm (10 1/4")

2,10 L (2.20 qt)



**COVERED WOK PAN
NON-STICK**

3950596

28,00 cm (11")

4,40 L (4.60 qt)



**WOK
NON-STICK**

3950597

30,00 cm (11 3/4")

5,00 L (5.28 qt)



GLASS COVER

3950322

20,00 cm (8")

3950323

24,00 cm (9 2/4")

3950324

28,00 cm (11")



Material: Body: glass + silicone rim - Handle: silicone



Material: Body: recycled cast aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Disk: dot base
Cover: tempered glass + silicone rim - Long handle: phenolic resin + silicone insert



NEW

STONE+



2-PC FRYING PAN SET
NON-STICK

3950599

- Frying pan 24,00 cm (10") - 2,20 L (2.30 qt)
- Frying pan 28,00 cm (11") - 3,00 L (3.20 qt)



4-PC FRYING PAN SET
NON-STICK WITH TURNER

3950601

- Frying pan 20,00 cm (8") - 1,30 L (1.40 qt)
- Frying pan 24,00 cm (10") - 2,20 L (2.30 qt)
- Grill pan 26,00 cm (10 1/4") - 2,10 L (2.20 qt)
- Pancake pan 25,00 cm (10") - 0,70 L (0.73 qt)
- Slotted turner 35,00 x 8,00 x 4,50 cm - (14 x 3 1/4 x 2")

5-PC COOKWARE SET
NON-STICK

3950600

- Frying pan 24,00 cm (10") - 2,20 L (2.30 qt)
- Covered saucepan 18,00 cm (7") - 2,00 L (2.10 qt)
- Covered casserole 20,00 cm (8") - 2,70 L (2.90 qt)



Material: Body: recycled cast aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: dot base - Cover: tempered glass + silicone rim
Handles: recycled cast aluminium + removable silicone sleeves - Long handle: phenolic resin + silicone insert



GRAPHITE

The most versatile cookware series

Choosing the right cookware for a specific cooking task is easier said than done. The amount of cookware styles, coatings and colours can often be overwhelming. With following overview we would like to help you to make a clear choice, so you get the most out of your cooking experience. Whether you're looking for a slow-cook pot, the ideal steak pan, a plancha for sizzling vegetables or a healthy non-stick pan for frying eggs, Graphite has got you covered!

Leo Graphite is a versatile series of the best pots and pans to get each cooking job done like a pro. Recycled aluminium pots and pans with a healthy ceramic non-stick coating are the main components of the Graphite cookware series. Complemented by recycled stainless steel essentials for a lifetime of cooking fun in the kitchen and perfect for everyday use. From slow-cooked stews to savoury meat and vegetable dishes, the sustainable cast iron series is perfect for a wide range of one-pot recipes. All Graphite cookware is highly energy-efficient thanks to the optimal conductive properties of the full disk base and body and is suitable for all cooktops.

Whether you're ready to unleash your inner top chef or you've simply outgrown your starter set, Graphite cookware has got it all!

- Made with recycled aluminium and recycled stainless steel
- Healthy CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating (PFAS-free)
- Full disk base conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Stainless steel cookware: ovenproof up to 250°C / 482°F (without lid)
- Non-stick cookware: ovenproof up to 230°C / 446°F (without lid)
- Cast iron cookware: ovenproof up to 280°C / 536°F
- Glass lids are ovenproof up to 180° / 356°F
- Lightweight material that's easy to handle
- Clear glass lid to monitor the pot's content
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction
- Easy food release
- Easy to clean



GRAPHITE

FIND THE PERFECT MATCH WITH GRAPHITE COOKWARE!

BergHOFF is happy to help you choosing the right cookware according to the ingredients and dish you prefer. When choosing cookware, there are two important questions to keep in mind:

- 1. What baking/cooking result do you have in mind?
- 2. What ingredients will you use?

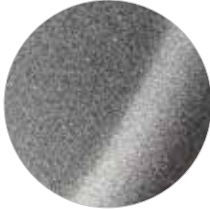
Match the answers with the diagram below to find your perfect fit with Graphite cookware. Enjoy your meal!



GRAPHITE

The perfect partner for high-temperature searing:
RECYCLED STAINLESS STEEL COOKWARE

- Made with recycled stainless steel
- Capsuled base conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Easy food release thanks to special surface treatment
- Ovenproof up to 250°C / 482°F (lid: 180°C / 356°F)
- Inside capacity marks
- Ideal for searing red meat and poultry
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction
- Dishwasher safe



Easy to clean and easy food release thanks to electrolysis surface treatment.



SAUCEPAN
3950490
16,00 cm (6 2/4")
1,60 L (1.70 qt)



COVERED CASSEROLE
3950491
16,00 cm (6 2/4")
1,60 L (1.70 qt)
3950492
20,00 cm (8")
3,40 L (3.60 qt)



COVERED STOCKPOT
3950493
24,00 cm (9 2/4")
6,00 L (6.30 qt)



STEAMER INSERT 20/24
3950494
24,00 cm (9 2/4")



FRYING PAN
3950495
24,00 cm (9 2/4")
2,00 L (2.10 qt)



COVERED WOK
3950496
28,00 cm (11")
4,90 L (5.20 qt)



Capsuled bottom of stainless steel cookware ensures a fast and even heat distribution for energy-efficient cooking



Material: Body: recycled stainless steel - Base: capsuled base
Cover: tempered glass + stainless steel rim - Handles: stainless steel

GRAPHITE

The all-round non-stick partner in your kitchen:
RECYCLED ALUMINIUM COOKWARE

- Made with recycled aluminium
- Healthy CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating (PFAS-free)
- Full disk base conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Lightweight material that's easy to handle
- Ovenproof up to 230°C / 446°F (lid: 180°C / 356°F)
- Long handles are assembled seamlessly on all Graphite frying items and saucepan
- Ideal for frying delicate ingredients
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction



COVERED CASSEROLE
3950485
20,00 cm (8")
3,10 L (3.30 qt)



FRYING PAN
3950477
20,00 cm (8") 1,20 L (1.30 qt)
3950478
24,00 cm (9 2/4") 1,70 L (1.80 qt)
3950479
28,00 cm (11") 2,40 L (2.60 qt)



PANCAKE PAN
3950568
26,00 cm (10 1/4")
0,70 L (0.74 qt)



OMELETTE PAN
3950480
25,00 cm (10")
0,80 L (0.84 qt)



PLANCHA
3950539
Inside dimensions:
32,30 x 21,10 x 2,00 cm (12 3/4 x 8 2/4 x 1)
Outside dimensions:
42,00 x 27,50 x 4,10 cm (16 3/4 x 11 x 1 3/4")



ROASTER WITH REMOVABLE RACK
3950540
Roaster:
Inside dimensions:
32,00 x 21,00 x 5,00 cm (12 3/4 x 8 2/4 x 2")
Outside dimensions:
42,00 x 28,00 x 7,00 cm (16 3/4 x 11 x 2 3/4")
Rack:
30,50 x 22,50 x 7,40 cm (12 x 8 3/4 x 3")



GRILL PAN
3950488
28,00 cm (11") 2,60 L (2.70 qt)



Stackable with plancha
for easy storage



Full disk base of aluminium cookware ensures a fast and even heat distribution for energy-efficient cooking



Material: Body: recycled forged aluminum - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: full base - Cover: tempered glass + stainless steel rim - Handles: stainless steel - Material plancha and roaster: Body: recycled cast aluminum - Base: full base - Material rack: Body: stainless steel



GRAPHITE

For lovers of slow-cooking:
CAST IRON COOKWARE

Cook like a pro with these versatile cast iron casseroles and stockpots. Perfect for slow-cooking recipes, they are easy to transfer from the cooktop to the oven to the table. Braise your meat for a tasty stew or a spicy curry and keep it nice and juicy thanks to the self-basting bumps on the inside of the lids. The lids have no visible screw for extra hygiene. Made from enamelled cast iron, it can be used on any kind of cooktop, including induction, and is fully ovenproof up to 280°C / 536°F.

The 26cm grill pan is perfect for searing steaks, fish fillets or a variety of vegetables. The raised grill lines leave the typical grill marks and allow fat and moisture to escape easily for an extra crispy result. The grill pan is stackable with the 26cm covered stockpot for easy storage. The universal lid fits both the casserole and the grill pan.

- Great heat & moisture retention
- Perfect for slow-cooking
- Strong & durable cast iron material
- High-quality enamelled coating
- Self-basting condensation bumps on the lid's interior
- Universal lid for cast iron casserole and grill pan
- Including two silicone sleeves to protect the enamelled coating for storage
- Oven proof up to 280°C / 536°F
- Stackable with the cast iron grill pan for easy storage
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction



NEW COVERED CASSEROLE
3950617
20,00 cm (8")
3,00 L (3.20 qt)



NEW COVERED OVAL CASSEROLE
3950616
27,00 x 22,00 cm (10 3/4" x 8 3/4")
4,80 L (5.00 qt)



COVERED STOCKPOT
3950466
26,00 cm (10 1/4")
5,70 L (6.00 qt)



GRILL PAN
3950467
26,00 cm (10 1/4")
2,10 L (2.20 qt)

Including two silicone sleeves to protect the enamelled coating for storage. Important note: The two silicone sleeves are an integral part of the product and are not part of the packaging and should not be discarded.



Material: Body: cast iron - Coating: enamel - Cover: cast iron + stainless steel knob - Handles: cast iron



reddot award 2023
winner

PHANTOM

The choice is yours

COOK ON THE HOB, POP IT IN THE OVEN OR SERVE DIRECTLY ON THE TABLE WITH PHANTOM COOKWARE

Leo Phantom is the perfect combination of sustainability, functionality and innovative, minimalistic design. Made with recycled cast aluminium and coated with our healthy CeraGreen coating, the lightweight pots and pans are the ideal choice for low fat cooking. Neatly stack, save space in cupboards and easy use in the oven thanks to the detachable handle on frying and grill pans. The removable silicone sleeves ensure you to safely take pots out of the oven and to safely strain boiling water. As unique in design, as versatile in use: create the perfect oven dish by removing the handle single handedly!

- Made with recycled aluminium
- Healthy CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating
- Full disk base that conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Lightweight material that's easy to handle
- Lid with integrated straining function
- Self-basting condensation bumps on the lid's interior
- Included removable silicone sleeves ensure you to safely take pots out of the oven and safe straining of boiling water
- Pans: ovenproof up to 230°C / 446°F (without detachable handle)
- Pans with fixed handle: ovenproof up to 180°C / 356°F
- Pots: ovenproof up to 230°C / 446°F (without silicone sleeves)
- Easily detachable handle for oven use and space-efficient storage
- Suitable for all cooktops including induction and downdraft exhaust systems
- Easy food release
- Easy to clean



PHANTOM



COVERED SAUCEPAN
NON-STICK

3950574

18,00 cm (7")
2,00 L (2.10 qt)



COVERED STOCKPOT
NON-STICK

3950575

20,00 cm (8")
2,60 L (2.70 qt)



Lid with self-basting
condensation bumps
on the interior.



COVERED STOCKPOT
NON-STICK

3950576

24,00 x 11,50 cm (9 2/4 x 4 2/4")
4,30 L (4.50 qt)



COVERED STOCKPOT
NON-STICK

3950578

28,00 x 13,00 cm (11 x 5 1/4")
7,20 L (7.60 qt)



Lid with integrated
straining function



The removable
silicone sleeves ensure
you to safely take the
pots out of the oven or
off the hob

Material: Body: recycled cast aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Cover: cast iron + stainless steel
Handles: recycled cast aluminium + silicone sleeves



PHANTOM



FRYING PAN
NON-STICK

3950569

20,00 cm (8")

1,20 L (1.27 qt)

3950570

24,00 cm (9 2/4")

2,00 L (2.10 qt)

3950571

28,00 cm (11")

2,90 L (3.00 qt)

3950572

32,00 cm (12 3/4")

3,90 L (4.12 qt)



GRILL PAN
NON-STICK

3950573

26,00 cm (10 1/4")

2,10 L (2.20 qt)

Frying pan and grill pan with easily detachable handle that allows use in the oven and space-efficient storage



WOK
NON-STICK

3950580

28,00 cm (11")

4,40 L (4.60 qt)

3950581

30,00 cm (12")

5,20 L (5.30 qt)



COVERED 2-HANDLE
SAUTÉ PAN NON-STICK

3950579

28,00 cm (11")

4,70 L (5.00 qt)

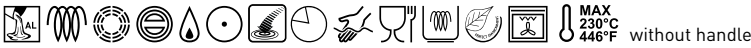


PANCAKE PAN
NON-STICK

3950582

25,00 cm (10")

0,70 L (0.74 qt)



Material: Body: recycled cast aluminium - Coating: non-stick CeraGreen - Base: full disk
Long handle: phenolic resin + stainless steel insert



Material: Body: recycled cast aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: full disk - Cover: recycled cast aluminium with stainless steel knob
Long handle: phenolic resin + stainless steel insert



A woman with long blonde hair, wearing a red sweater and blue jeans, stands in a kitchen. She is holding a small red tomato on a silver fork, balancing it on her nose. She is smiling at the camera. The kitchen has a white brick wall, a wooden shelf with potted plants, and a light blue refrigerator. On the counter in front of her are various kitchen items: a black frying pan with food, a white bowl of salad, a wooden knife block, a paper towel holder, a large black pot, and several fresh vegetables like carrots, onions, and leafy greens. A pineapple and bananas are also visible on the left side of the counter.

KITCHEN ACCESSORIES

BALANCE

Let's spoon

These utensils are an environmentally conscious designed series, with a focus on the reuse of raw materials. With these Balance utensils, you can set an example for the sustainable use of resources! A small ecological footprint for us and maximum enjoyment for you!

- Made with recycled plastics
- Doesn't scratch the non-stick coating of your cookware
- Ergonomic, soft-touch shape
- Heat resistant silicone head
- Lightweight material that's easy to handle
- Easy to clean, dishwasher safe



BALANCE



PASTA SPOON

3950412

30,50 x 7,00 x 4,50 cm
(12 x 2 3/4 x 1 3/4")

SERVING LADLE

3950417

31,00 x 9,00 x 7,00 cm
(12 2/4 x 3 2/4 x 3 3/4")

SERVING SPOON

3950413

32,50 x 6,50 x 4,00 cm
(12 3/4 x 2 1/2 x 1 1/2")

SPATULA

3950415

31,00 x 5,50 x 1,00 cm
(12 1/4 x 2 1/4 x 1/2")

SLOTTED TURNER

3950416

35,00 x 8,00 x 4,50 cm
(13 3/4 x 3 1/4 x 1 3/4")

SKIMMER

3950414

32,50 x 6,50 x 4,00 cm
(12 3/4 x 2 2/4 x 1 2/4")



Material: Head: nylon + silicone overmould - Handle: recycled PP + recycled TPE overmould
Material pasta spoon: Head: nylon - Handle: recycled PP + recycled TPE overmould

BALANCE



SERVING TONGS

3950566

27,00 x 4,50 x 2,50 cm
(10.6 x 1.7 x 1")



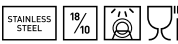
Material: Head: silicone
Handle: stainless steel



WHISK

3950418

Ø 7,00 x 28,00 cm
(Ø 2 3/4 x 11")



Material: Head: stainless steel +
silicone overmould - Handle: recycled
PP + recycled TPR overmould



POTATO MASHER

3950500

Ø 8,50 x 23,50 cm
(Ø 3 1/4 x 9 1/4")



Material: Head: nylon
Handle: recycled PP + recycled TPR
overmould



STRAIGHT PEELER

3950535

Ø 2,00 x 17,50 cm (Ø 3/4 x 6 3/4")



Material: Blade: stainless steel - Head: glass fiber reinforced recycled PP
Handle: recycled PP + TPR overmould



SERRATED Y-PEELER

3950534

13,00 x 7,50 x 2,50 cm (5 x 3 x 1")



Y-PEELER
WITH ZESTER

3950419

13,00 x 7,50 x 2,50 cm (5 x 3 x 1")



PIZZA CUTTER

3950536

19,00 x 8,00 x 2,50 cm
(7 2/4 x 3 1/4 x 1")



Material: Blade: stainless steel
Handle: recycled PP + recycled TPR
overmould



MEAT HAMMER

3950583

19,50 x 5,50 x 3,00 cm
(7 3/4 x 2 1/4 x 1 1/4")



Material: Head: aluminium
Handle: PP + TPR overmould



ICE CREAM SCOOP

3950638

18,50 x 4,50 x 4,00 cm
(7 1/4 x 1 3/4 x 1 1/2")



Material: Head: aluminium
Handle: PP + TPR overmould

NEW



GRAPHITE

Utensil like never before

Utensils made from high-quality stainless steel in combination with recycled plastic handles for the best cooking results and for a lifetime of fun. Finished with soft silicone to prevent scratches and prolong the life of your beloved cookware set.

Never ending cooking fun is guaranteed with these Graphite utensils to complete your beloved cookware set and perfectly matching with the Graphite pots and pans.

- Handle made from recycled plastics
- Doesn't scratch the non-stick coating of your cookware
- Ergonomic, soft-touch shape
- Heat resistant silicone head
- Lightweight material that's easy to handle
- Easy to clean, dishwasher safe



GRAPHITE



3-PC UTENSIL SET

3950498

Slotted turner 34,50 x 8,70 cm (13 1/2 x 3")
Serving spoon 34,00 x 7,60 cm (13 1/2 x 3")
Soup Ladle 33,00 x 9,30 cm (13 x 3 3/4")

FLEXIBLE TURNER

3950567

32,00 x 7,70 cm
(12 1/2 x 3")

HAND GRATER

3950565

32,00 x 6,40 cm
(12 1/2 x 3 1/2")



Material: Head: stainless steel + recycled TPR tube - Handle: recycled PP + stainless steel insert
Material soup ladle: Head: stainless steel - Handle: recycled PP + stainless steel insert

Organise your kitchen!

Keep pepper, salt or other hard spices close at hand as you prepare your meals. The convenient large opening makes it easy to fill the grinders. With the adjustable ceramic grinding mechanism, you can choose with the flick of the wrist whether you want your spices to be finely or coarsely ground. Similar with the shaker, you can control the quality of seasoning by rotating the lid between different modes.

Compatible with most drawer dividers on the market, our grinders are the perfect way to organise your kitchen! The reusability of the set is key in a more sustainable world where reusable products are more convenient than disposable pepper and salt sets from the supermarket. Made with recycled plastics, this set is an absolute must for your kitchen!



2-PC GRINDER AND SHAKER SET

3950403

5,30 x 5,30 x 15,20 cm
0,16 L



- Made with recycled plastics
- Durable ceramic grinding mechanism: allows easy grinding of pepper, salt or other hard spices
- Adjustable ceramic grinding mechanism: allows you to easily adjust from a fine to a coarse grinding
- Top-down grinding mechanism: no more residue on your tabletop
- Ergonomic design for a convenient grip
- Easily refillable



Material: Body: glass - Cover: recycled PP - Mechanism: ceramic stone

GRINDER

3950411

20,80 x 6,75 cm
(8 1/4 x 2 3/4")



GRINDER

3950410

20,80 x 6,75 cm
(8 1/4 x 2 3/4")



- Made from FSC wood
- Durable ceramic grinding mechanism: allows easy grinding of pepper, salt or other hard spices
- Adjustable ceramic grinding mechanism: allows you to easily adjust from a fine to a coarse grinding
- Top-down grinding mechanism: no more residue on your tabletop
- Ergonomic design for a convenient grip
- Easily refillable



Material: Body: FSC rubberwood - Cover: PP + Nylon - Mechanism: ceramic stone

BALANCE

Safety first

Extend the lifetime of your precious pots and pans by safely stacking them using felt pan protectors. These protectors are designed to act as a cushion, so your non-stick pan will now be safe from scratches with these beautifully designed felt pan protectors.

The trivets will help you to protect your kitchen surface or dining table in style. No more scratches, stains or damage, the magnetic centre simply stays on the bottom of your stainless steel cookware.

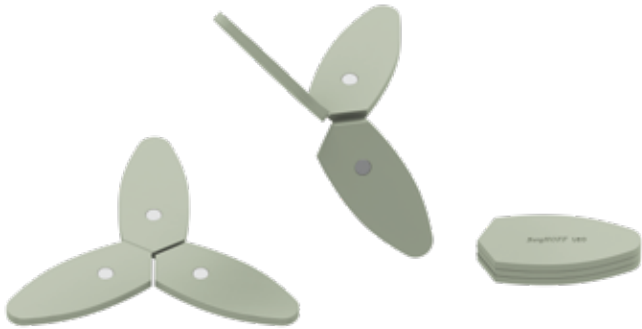


3-PC PAN
PROTECTOR SET

3950526

38 x 38 cm
(15x15")

Material: Body: recycled PET



NEW FOLDABLE & MAGNETIC
TRIVET

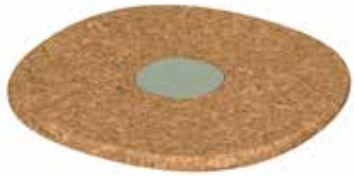
3950642

3950643

24 x 24 cm (9 2/4 x 9 2/4")

Material: Body: silicone

Designed by Niels Kjeldsen



MAGNETIC
TRIVET

3950533

18,5 x 18,5 cm
(7x7")

Material: Body: cork - Center: magnet
+ silicone overmould



TRIVET

3950153

19,00 x 14,00 x 1,00 cm
(7 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 1/2")

(1 piece)



Material: Body: silicone



Full steam ahead!

If healthy cooking is high on your priority list, this collapsible steamer insert is a must-have in your kitchen. It turns a 24 cm pot into a steamer, so you can easily steam your veggies, fish, ... and enjoy a healthy meal. Thanks to the ingenious design, you can also use the silicone insert to cook your pasta in a stockpot and then easily strain it by simply lifting the insert out of the pot. When you're done cooking, the dishwasher will take care of the clean-up and you can just fold the insert for easy, space-efficient storage.

- Turns a 24 cm pot into a steamer
- Can also be used to strain pasta
- Can be used as a strainer insert to boil and strain your ingredients
- Energy-efficient cooking by multi-level cooking: steamer in combination with pot
- Rim made with recycled plastics
- Folds for space-efficient storage
- Perfect for healthy cooking



STEAM & STRAIN

3950476

Ø 24,00 x 5,00 cm (Ø 10 x 2")



Material: Body: silicone - Rim and handle: nylon





Holy Ravioli

Nothing beats homemade pasta. Make delicious ravioli with the Leo ravioli stamp and its fluted edges that create authentic looking pasta bites. Just prepare the dough, choose your stuffing and seal the pasta with a firm press of the ravioli stamp, it's that easy!

Whether you need lemon juice for homemade lemonade or lime juice for a refreshing cocktail, this convenient tool ensures you get every last drop of juice without any of the seeds.

The soft-grip handle, designed to reduce hand strain, and the easy-to-clean synthetic material make this ravioli stamp and the hand juicer into a kitchen must-have.



RAVIOLI STAMP

3950007

Ø 8,00 x 13,00 cm
(Ø 3 1/4 x 5")

- Easily seals your homemade ravioli
- Food grade plastic body
- Soft-touch handle
- Easy to clean



Material: Head: glass fibre reinforced nylon -
Handle: PP + TPR overmould



HAND JUICER

3950538

Ø 7,00 x 13,00 cm
(Ø 2 3/4 x 5")

- Makes sure you get all the juice without any seeds
- Made with recycled plastics
- Food grade plastic body
- Soft-touch handle
- Easy to clean



Material: Head: glass fiber reinforced PP
Handle: recycled PP + recycled TPR overmould

Grate minds think alike!

Spices, fruit, veggies, chocolate, ... whatever you want to grate, slice or shred, it's easy with the Leo graters. The different blades of the paddle graters allow you to choose the right grater for every type of food while the box grater conveniently combines 4 different blades so you can grate, slice and shred a wide variety of ingredients with a single grater.

The ultra-sharp graters all have an etched blade for optimal performance, ensuring you can grate or shred faster and more efficiently to give your final dish that professional look. Plus, each grater has an ergonomic soft-touch handle for a safe and comfortable grip.

We have made grating easier for you with an anti-skid base for extra stability and even integrated bowl notches, so that you can choose whether to grate on a plate or in a bowl.



- FINE PADDLE GRATER**
3950201

27,00 cm
(10 3/4")

Perfect to grate hard cheeses, spices, ginger or garlic and zest citrus fruits
- COARSE PADDLE GRATER**
3950202

27,00 cm
(10 3/4")

Perfect to grate hard cheeses, carrots, chocolate and coconut
- ULTRA-COARSE PADDLE GRATER**
3950203

27,00 cm
(10 3/4")

Perfect to grate soft cheeses, potatoes, cabbage and zucchini
- TWO-WAY RIBBON PADDLE GRATER**
3950204

27,00 cm
(10 3/4")

Two-way grater: perfect to grate spices, coconut, chocolate, onions, cabbage and soft cheeses



- ZESTER/RASP GRATER**
3950205

30,00 cm
(12")

Perfect to zest or grate spices, garlic, citrus fruits, hard cheeses, chocolate and coconut
- 4-SIDE SQUARE GRATER**
3950200

25,00 cm
(10")

Material: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: PP
- MULTIFUNCTIONAL GRATER**
3950030

23,00 x 9,00 x 3,00 cm
(9 x 3 1/2 x 1 1/4")

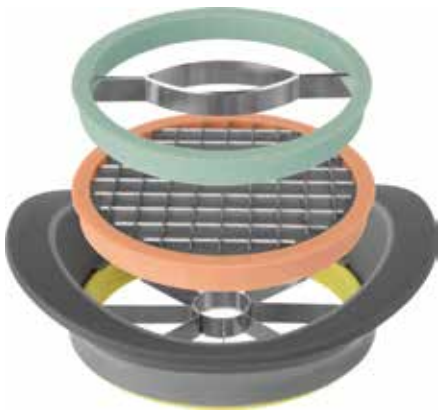
Material: Head: glass fibre reinforced nylon - Handle: PP + TPR overmould

Material: Blade: 18/10 stainless steel - Handle: PP + TPR overmould - Cover: PP

Meet the tremendous trio

The Leo all-in-one slicer set in just three words? Quick, safe and easy! This well-designed slicing tool with interchangeable blades allows you to core, slice and dice apples, mangoes, potatoes, ... with one simple push.

The sharp interchangeable blades create perfect segments and remove the seeds in seconds while the soft-touch handle ensures a comfortable grip. When you're done cutting, just pop it in the dishwasher and enjoy your treat.



ALL-IN-ONE SLICER SET

3950020

1x slicer body	18,00 x 14,50 x 5,00 cm (7 x 5 3/4 x 2")
1x cutter insert mango	Ø 13,00 x 5,00 cm (Ø 5 x 2")
1x cutter insert apple	Ø 13,00 x 5,00 cm (Ø 5 x 2")
1x cutter insert potato	Ø 13,00 x 5,00 cm (Ø 5 x 2")



Material: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: glass fibre reinforced PP + TPR overmould

Kitchen tools with great FUNctions, that's Leo.

Add flavour to your homemade dishes with some freshly cut herbs. Chopping and mincing parsley, basil, mint, ... with the Leo herb cutter is a real pleasure thanks to the harmonious curves of the half-moon shaped cutter and the concave cutting bowl.

Need rosemary or thyme? Just insert the stemmed herbs in one of the four holes provided in the cutter body, pull them through and chop the fallen leaves on the cutting bowl.

- Sharp stainless steel blade
- Concave cutting bowl for optimal chopping comfort
- Natural antibacterial bamboo surface
- Built-in herb stripper
- User friendly design



HERB CUTTER WITH CUTTING BOWL

3950021

1x herb cutter	13,50 x 2,50 x 9,50 cm (5 1/4 x 1 x 3 3/4")
1x cutting bowl	Ø 16,00 x 2,50 cm (Ø 6 1/4 x 1")



Material: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: glass fibre reinforced PP - Bowl: bamboo



4 differently sized holes to strip all kinds of stemmed herbs

Grind, crush, chop and store!

A homemade salsa wouldn't be the same without the right herbs and spices. Make your own blends with these beautifully designed stoneware mortar and pestle sets and spice up your cooking. The small mortar comes with a contrasting cork cover to help you preserve all the aromas and flavours.




SMALL MORTAR PESTLE

3950032

Cover: Ø 11,00 x 3,00 cm (Ø 4 1/4 x 1 1/4")
Body: Ø 11,00 x 7,00 cm (Ø 4 1/4 x 2 3/4")
Tool: Ø 5,00 x 15,00 cm (Ø 2 x 6")



 Material: Body: stoneware - Pestle: stoneware
- Cover: cork




LARGE MORTAR PESTLE

3950033

Body: Ø 17,00 x 5,00 cm (Ø 6 3/4 x 2")
Tool: Ø 8,00 x 9,00 cm (Ø 3 1/4 x 3 2/4")



 Material: Body: stoneware - Pestle: stoneware



You're oil I need

Dress up your pasta, pizza or salad in no time with this stylish oil dispenser. Its ergonomic shape fits like a glove, it has a drip-free spout for controlled pouring and it is easy to clean.

- Drip-free spout
- Airtight
- Ergonomic shape
- Stores in the fridge
- Borosilicate glass
- Optimal preservation of taste and aroma
- Possibility to add your own spice mix

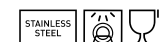


OIL DISPENSER

3950118

Ø 9,50 x 24,00 cm (Ø 4 x 10")

0,54 L (0.57 qt)



Material: Body: borosilicate glass - Top: PP + silicone + stainless steel



Never too many accessories



BOTTLE OPENER

3950158

7,00 x 7,00 x 1,50 cm
(2 3/4 x 2 3/4 x 1/2")



Material: Blade: stainless steel -
Rim: silicone



FLEXIBLE SCRAPER

3950026

10,50 x 2,50 x 13,00 cm
(4 x 1 x 5")



Material: Body: glass fibre reinforced
nylon + silicone overmould



PAPER TOWEL HOLDER

3950022

Ø 17,00 x 28,50 cm
(Ø 6 3/4 x 11 1/4")



Material: Body: oakwood - Base: glass fibre
reinforced PP





There's no piece of fruit or vegetable that you can't handle with the help of this peeler and grater set. Every item has an ergonomic soft-touch handle that fits your hand like a glove and ensures a comfortable grip. On top of that, the peelers are equipped with a sharp stainless steel blade that's perfect for quick and easy peeling and a built-in potato eye remover which removes blemishes in one scoop. Add to this the multifunctional grater that easily tackles ginger, garlic, citrus fruits, etc. with its textured surface and you've got yourself an essential kitchen tool set.



PEELER AND GRATER SET

3950295

- 1 x multifunctional grater
- 1 x regular Y-peeler with zester
- 1 x serrated Y-peeler

- Tools with an ergonomic soft-touch handle for a comfortable grip
- Multifunctional grater: ginger, garlic, citrus fruits...
- The grey peeler is ideal for tough-skinned fruit
- The green peeler has a built-in zester
- Both peelers have a built-in potato eye remover
- Easy to clean

KITCHEN KNIVES





A KNIFE FOR EVERY CUTTING TASK

One of the most important tools in your kitchen is your knife collection. There are many different types of kitchen knives, each designed for a specific purpose. Read more about the different types of knives and their uses, and find your perfect partner for chopping, slicing and dicing!

PARING KNIFE

A paring knife can be described as a small, lightweight knife with a straight cutting edge. It usually measures between 6 and 10 cm (2 ½ and 4 inches). This all-purpose knife is ideal for peeling and other small tasks.



(SERRATED) UTILITY KNIFE

With a size between a paring knife and a chef's knife, between 10 and 18 cm (4 and 7 inches), combined with a straight cutting edge, the utility knife is suitable for all general cutting tasks. A serrated utility knife is especially used for slicing bread, meats or other foods with a hard crust or outer skin.



VEGETABLE KNIFE

A vegetable knife is designed to cut, dice, slice and chop vegetables, herbs or fruit, but not to cut meat. The blade of this knife is broad, light and has a rather thinner blade allowing you to cut cleaner. Most vegetable knives are 11 or 12 cm (4 ½ and 5 inches) long.



CHEF'S KNIFE

A chef's knife is usually 13 and 30 cm or 5 and 12 inches long. The chef's knife is the most commonly used knife in the kitchen for all kinds of tasks. The upward curved tip allows the knife to be tilted for easy cutting on the cutting board. The wide, heavy blade can make a chef's knife also suitable as a chopper.



SANTOKU KNIFE

An Asian-style knife of about 12 to 19 cm long (5 to 7 ½ inches) with a straighter edge than a chef's knife, it's an all-rounder for a variety of tasks. The wide blade allows for some typical activities such as crushing garlic and scooping up the chopped ingredients on the blade.



BONING KNIFE

The opposite of a cleaver or chopper, the boning knife has a thin, flexible blade of 10 to 16 cm (4 or 6 ¼ inches). It's used to remove the bones from cuts of meat. The thin blade allows it to get into small spaces. It is often available in a flexible or inflexible version. The flexible version is ideal for poultry and fish, while the inflexible version is good for beef and pork.



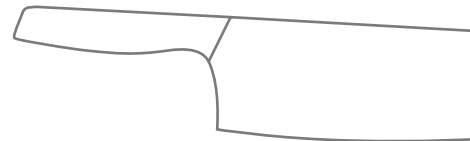
BREAD KNIFE

A bread knife is a fairly large knife between 15 and 25 cm (6 and 10 inches) with a serrated blade. It is used for food that is hard on the outside and soft in the middle, such as bread and other bakery goods.



CHOPPER / CLEAVER

This 15 to 18 cm (6 to 7 inches) long knife has a wide, rectangular, thick blade. It's made for cutting large pieces of meat and chopping its bones. Some of these choppers have a hole at the end for hanging on the rack.



CHEESE KNIFE

Characteristic of the cheese knife is the upwardly curved tip, which makes serving easier. For soft cheeses the knife has a serrated blade with holes to prevent the cheese from sticking to the blade. Hard cheeses require a firm blade to cut through the toughest varieties.



STEAK KNIFE

While other knives are used in the kitchen to prepare your meal, the steak knives are designed to be used at the table when steak or other meats is being served.



CARVING KNIFE

The carving knife is a large knife between 19 and 38 cm (7 ½ and 15 inches), and is used to cut thin slices of meat. They are generally shorter and wider than the so called slicing knives. You can combine the carving knife with a carving fork to hold the roast, for example.



CARVING FORK

When slicing poultry, roast, ham or other types of meat, a carving fork is used to hold the meat securely in place while cutting the meat with the carving knife. The carving fork makes sure you don't have to touch the meat and keeps your hands away from the sharp blades of the carving knife. Most carving forks are between 17 and 19 cm long (6 ¾ and 7 ½ inches).



POULTRY SHEARS

Poultry shears are specially designed to cut through bone, chicken skin and other tough materials. These shears can be used as general purpose kitchen shears, suited for a wide variety of heavy duty kitchen tasks.





Add a touch of colour

Add some colour to your kitchen with our Leo Glints knives. Available in two colours and with glossy handles, these knives are perfect for any novice chef, as well as the more experienced chef. The wide handles and the high-quality stainless steel make all of these knives perfect for every cutting task. The Leo Glints knives are the perfect starter's series.



Material:
Blade: stainless steel
Handle: ABS + stainless steel rivets
Material scissors: Blade: stainless steel + PP cap
- Handle: PP + TPR

GLINTS

Each knife is available in two different colours which means you can mix and match as you prefer.

 **SPIRIT**
 **SLATE**



 3950340 **PARING KNIFE** 9,00 cm (3 1/2")
 3950348





 3950339 **UTILITY KNIFE** 12,50 cm (4 3/4")
 3950347




 3950335 **CHEF'S KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")
 3950343



 3950337 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 17,50 cm (7")
 3950345



 3950336 **BREAD KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")
 3950344



 3950338 **CARVING KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")
 3950346



 3950341 **SCISSORS** 21,00 cm (8 1/4")

GLINTS



2-PC PARING KNIFE SET

3950468

- 1x Paring knife Spirit 9,00 cm (3 1/2")
- 1x Paring knife Slate 9,00 cm (3 1/2")



3-PC STARTER KNIFE SET

- 3950469
- 3950472

- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| 1x Paring knife | 9,00 cm (3 1/2") |
| 1x Utility knife | 12,50 cm (4 3/4") |
| 1x Chef's knife | 20,00 cm (8") |



5-PC COMPLETE KNIFE SET

- 3950470
- 3950473

- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| 1x Paring knife | 9,00 cm (3 1/2") |
| 1x Utility knife | 12,50 cm (4 3/4") |
| 1x Chef's knife | 20,00 cm (8") |
| 1x Bread knife | 20,00 cm (8") |
| 1x Carving knife | 20,00 cm (8") |



Material: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: ABS + stainless steel rivets

GLINTS

This solid wooden 7-pc knife block is the subtle solution to adding some colour into your kitchen! The knife block contains a versatile range of knives such as a paring knife, utility knife, carving knife, bread knife, chef's knife and santoku knife. The beautifully designed wooden knife block with glossy top finish keeps all the knives organised and within reach. The knife slots are designed to fit the knife's bolster perfectly, so you can be 100 % sure that your knives are stored safely. The strong magnet on the side makes it easy to store your scissors or other magnetic kitchen tools.



Strong magnet suitable for kitchen scissors storage
3950341: page 107

7-PC KNIFE BLOCK SET

3950342	Paring knife	9,00 cm (3 1/2")
	Utility knife	12,50 cm (4 3/4")
3950350	Chef's knife	20,00 cm (8")
	Santoku knife	17,50 cm (7")
	Bread knife	20,00 cm (8")
	Carving knife	20,00 cm (8")
	Knife block	20 x 12,5 x 36,5 cm (7 3/4 x 5 x 14 1/2")



Material block: Body: wood - Rim: PP + TPR overmould
Material knives: Blade: Stainless steel - Handle: ABS + stainless steel rivets

BALANCE

Looking sharp!

Our Leo knives made with recycled plastic handles are the perfect partner in your kitchen for easy chopping, slicing and dicing of your food. They are the perfect addition to your kitchen essentials and will make every cutting job a breeze.



Material: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: recycled PP
+ recycled TPR overmould



3950515 **PARING KNIFE** 8,50 cm (3 1/4")



3950516 **SERRATED UTILITY KNIFE** 11,50 cm (4 2/4")



3950521 **VEGETABLE KNIFE WITH ZESTER** 11,00 cm (4 1/4")



3950517 **SMALL CHEF'S KNIFE WITH HERBSTRIPPER** 14,00 cm (5 2/4")



3950519 **CHEF'S KNIFE** 19,00 cm (7 2/4")



3950522 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 17,00 cm (6 3/4")



3950523 **BREAD KNIFE** 23,00 cm (9")



3950520 **CARVING KNIFE** 19,00 cm (7 2/4")



3950518 **CHEESE KNIFE** 13,00 cm (5")



protective sleeve
included





BALANCE



2-PC CARVING SET
3950095

Knife blade length: 19,00 cm (7 2/4")
Fork tool length: 17,00 cm (6 3/4")

Slice your turkey, ham or Sunday roast as thin as you want with this carving set. The carving fork holds your meat securely in place with its two sharp tines while you use the thin sharp blade of the carving knife to carve the meat precisely. Both the fork and the knife are well-balanced and have a soft-touch handle that ensures a comfortable grip.



4-PC STEAK KNIFE SET
3950046

Blade length: 11,50 cm (4 2/4")

Whether you're serving a sizzling steak right off the grill, a baked pork chop or a crispy pizza, the Leo steak knives are sure to cut the mustard. Your dinner guests will love the way the soft-grip handle fits in their hand and how the serrated stainless steel blade slices right through the meat thanks to its sharp teeth and non-stick coating.



Material: Knives: Blade: Stainless steel
Handle: recycled PP + recycled TPR overmould

BALANCE

Whether you’ve got a classic, neutral or contemporary kitchen, this universal knife block fits in with any décor thanks to its two-tone knife insert. The choice is yours: keep it cool with a grey accent or flip the knife insert over for a trendy sage touch. In addition to the sage colour you can add even more green to your kitchen thanks to the recycled plastic that’s been used for the knife block. The removable insert is easy to clean and holds up to 8 knives, while the block’s non-slip base keeps it firmly in place on the countertop.

- Made from recycled plastics
- Two-tone knife insert
- Provides storage space for up to 8 knives
- Non-slip base provides extra stability
- Neutral design that fits in any kitchen
- Keeps your knives safely organised and ready to use
- Easy to clean



UNIVERSAL KNIFE BLOCK

3950525

23,00 x 23,50 x 8,00 cm (9 x 9 1/4 x 3")

Knives not included



PARING KNIFE 8,50 cm (3 1/4")



VEGETABLE KNIFE 11,00 cm (4 1/4")



SMALL CHEF'S KNIFE 14,00 cm (5 2/4")



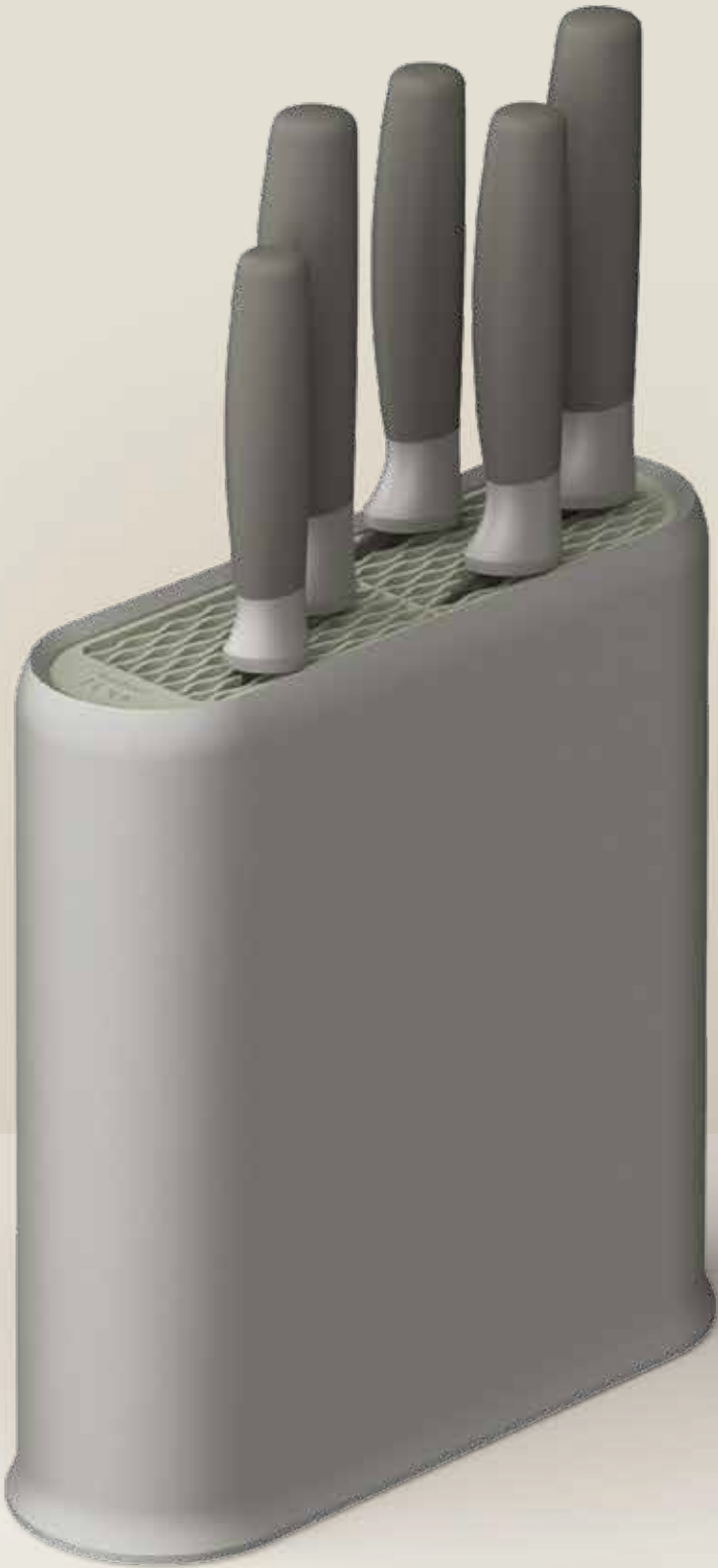
CHEF'S KNIFE 19,00 cm (7 2/4")



BREAD KNIFE 23,00 cm (9")



Material: Block: recycled ABS - Insert: recycled PP - Base: Recycled TPE
Material knives: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: recycled PP + recycled TPR overmould





FOREST

Jumpstart your knife collection

The Forest knives are the perfect knives for every starting cook. The all-rounder chef's knife is for slicing and dicing, the serrated utility knife cleanly cuts foods with a hard exterior and soft interior, and with the vegetable knife with zester lets you chop, slice and dice the ingredients in no time at all. Together these knives make the perfect starter knife set for your kitchen! Want to improve your cutting skills? Choose the 3-pc advanced knife set Forest with a paring knife, a santoku knife and a chef's knife. The Japanese-style santoku knife is perfect for slicing and dicing, while the paring knife tackles all your small cutting tasks.



2-PC CARVING SET
3950528

- | | |
|------------------|----------------|
| 1x Carving fork | 17 cm (6 3/4") |
| 1x Carving knife | 19 cm (7 1/2") |



3-PC ADVANCED KNIFE SET
3950527

- | | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| 1x Paring knife | 8,5 cm (3 1/4") |
| 1x Chef's knife | 19 cm (7 1/2") |
| 1x Santoku knife | 17 cm (6 3/4") |



3-PC SPECIALITY KNIFE SET
3950529

- | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| 1x Serrated utility knife | 11,5 cm (4 1/2") |
| 1x Vegetable knife with zester | 11 cm (4 1/4") |
| 1x Small chef's knife | 14 cm (5 1/2") |



Material block: Body: rubberwood + PP Material knives: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: PP + TPR overmould
Material scissors: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: ABS + TPR overmould

FOREST

The 6-pc knife block set with built-in sharpener is the way to go! This versatile set includes a hand-sharpened stainless steel paring knife, utility knife, carving knife, bread knife and chef's knife. The beautiful wooden knife block keeps all these knives organised and within reach. You can even keep your knives sharp with the built-in knife sharpener on top. The knives have an ergonomic soft-touch handle for a comfortable grip. And last but not least, complete your knife block with a matching kitchen scissors in the same Forest green colour.



Built-in sharpener



Strong magnet suitable for kitchen scissors storage

EXTENSION



KITCHEN SCISSORS

3950349

21,00 cm (8 1/4")

6-PC KNIFE BLOCK SET FOREST

3950351

28,00 x 38,30 x 8,70 cm (11 x 15 x 3 1/2")

Paring knife	8,50 cm (3 1/2")
Utility knife	11,50 cm (4 1/2")
Chef's knife	19,00 cm (7 1/2")
Bread knife	23,00 cm (9")
Carving knife	19,00 cm (7 1/2")
Knife block	23,50 x 18,00 x 7,50 cm (9 x 7 x 3")



Material: Block: Outside in rubberwood
Knives: Blade: stainless steel Handle: PP, TPR Scissors: Blade: stainless steel, handle ABS + TPR

LEGACY

Well-equipped kitchen

Enhance your kitchen with our 6 Legacy knives. Made from high-quality stainless steel and easy to maintain. The Legacy knives include a chef's knife (20 cm), a santoku knife (17,50 cm), a bread knife (20 cm), a carving knife (20 cm), a utility knife (12,50 cm) and a paring knife (9 cm). A poultry shear can be added to this series.

The knives are available in an all-in-one knife block, accompanied by 3 cutting boards, or in a 3-pc starter knife set or a 3-pc classic knife set.



Material knives: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: stainless steel
Material scissors: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: stainless steel



3950366 **PARING KNIFE** 9,00 cm (3 1/2")



3950365 **UTILITY KNIFE** 12,50 cm (5")



3950361 **CHEF'S KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")



3950363 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 17,50 cm (7")



3950362 **BREAD KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")



3950364 **CARVING KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")

EXTENSION



3950367 **POULTRY SHEARS** 23,00 cm (9")



3-PC CUTTING BOARD SET
3950368

32,00 x 20,00 cm (12 1/2 x 7 3/4")



Material: PP



KNIFE SHARPENER WITH TWO STAGES

3950389

4,00 x 3,50 x 16,50 cm (1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 6 1/2")



Material:
Material: ABS + rubber overmould
Sharpener: ceramic

LEGACY



3-PC STARTER KNIFE SET

3950474

1x Paring knife	9,00 cm (3 1/2")
1x Utility knife	12,50 cm (5")
1x Chef's knife	20,00 cm (8")



3-PC CLASSIC KNIFE SET

3950475

1x Utility knife	12,50 cm (5")
1x Chef's knife	20,00 cm (8")
1x Bread knife	20,00 cm (8")



Material: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: stainless steel

LEGACY

Enhance your kitchen with this multi-functional 11-pc knife block set that includes everything: high-quality stainless steel knives, matching cutting boards and even a built-in knife sharpener. This versatile knife set has it all: a paring knife, a utility knife, a carving knife, a bread knife, a chef's knife and a santoku knife. The beautiful wooden knife block keeps all these knives organised and within reach when preparing food. This knife block also has three cutting boards and an integrated knife sharpener, and a strong magnet on the side of the wooden block to hold scissors or any other magnetic kitchen tool. How convenient is that!



11-PC KNIFE BLOCK SET LEGACY

3950370

Paring knife	9,00 cm (3 1/2")
Utility knife	12,50 cm (5")
Chef's knife	20,00 cm (8")
Santoku knife	17,50 cm (7")
Bread knife	20,00 cm (8")
Carving knife	20,00 cm (8")
Sharpener	4 x 3,5 x 16,5 cm (1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 6 1/2")
3-pc cutting board set	32 x 20 cm (12 1/2 x 7 3/4")
Knife block	25 x 17 x 7,5 cm (63 1/2 x 43 1/4 x 19")



Material block: Body: bamboo + PP + recycled TPR overmould Material knives: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: stainless steel
Material sharpener: Body: ABS + rubber overmould - Mechanism: ceramic stone Material boards: Body: PP





GRAPHITE

When quality speaks

Leo Graphite knife series combine exquisite design with thoughtful features to bring you exceptional performance – and delicious results. The series offers fully-forged blades that are incredibly sharp thanks to a unique sharpening process. The ergonomic handle rests perfectly in your hand for optimal performance and comfort.



3950356 **PARING KNIFE** 9,00 cm (3 1/2")



3950355 **UTILITY KNIFE** 12,00 cm (4 3/4")



3950352 **CHEF'S KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")



3950357 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 17,50 cm (7")



3950353 **BREAD KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")



3950354 **CARVING KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")



3950408 **POULTRY SHEARS** 15,00 cm (9 3/4")



Material: Blade: stainless steel
Handle: stainless steel + ABS



NEW

GRAPHITE

Want to expand your knife collection with some high-quality and sleek Asian-inspired knives in a stylish bamboo block? The 5-pc knife block set Graphite contains high-quality stainless steel knives for preparing Asian-style dishes. It includes a utility knife, a chef's knife, a santoku knife, and a chopper knife. The beautiful wooden bamboo knife block keeps all these knives organised and within easy reach for efficient food preparation. Keep your knives sharp with the built-in knife sharpener on top. With a strong integrated magnet on the side of the block, you can also store scissors or any other magnetic kitchen tool. How handy is that!



Expandable with matching poultry shears

5-PC KNIFE BLOCK SET GRAPHITE

3950598

22 x 13,5 x 11 cm (8 3/4 x 5 1/4 x 4 1/4")

Utility knife	12 cm (4 3/4")
Chef's knife	20 cm (8")
Santoku knife	17,50 cm (7")
Chopper knife	16 cm (6 1/4")
Knife block	22 x 13,5 x 11 cm (8 3/4 x 5 1/4 x 4 1/4")



Material block: Body: rubberwood + PP
Material knives: Body: stainless steel - Handle: stainless steel + ABS

GRAPHITE

This 6-pc knife block set Graphite contains high-quality chrome steel knives including a paring knife, utility knife, carving knife, bread knife and chef’s knife. The black rubberwood knife block keeps all these knives organized and within reach to hand when preparing food. To complete this set, we have included a storage space for the matching santoku knife and poultry shears. Both of these items can be purchased separately.



Expandable with matching santoku knife and poultry shears

6-PC KNIFE BLOCK SET GRAPHITE

3950358

23,50 x 15,00 x 10,00 cm (9 x 6 x 4")

Paring knife	9,00 cm (3 1/2")
Utility knife	12,00 cm (4 3/4")
Chef’s knife	20,00 cm (8")
Bread knife	20,00 cm (8")
Carving knife	20,00 cm (8")
Knife block	23,50 x 15,00 x 10,00 cm (9 x 6 x 4")



Material block: Body: rubberwood
Material knives: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: stainless steel + ABS

As if that were not enough, we also offer a more extensive 13-pc knife block. Adding 6 steak knives and a poultry shear, for a complete knife block! There are extra slots are foreseen for storage of the matching santoku knife and a sharpener. Both can be purchased separately. Looking for the eye-catcher in your kitchen? Graphite should be your choice.



Expandable with matching sharpener and santoku knife

13-PC KNIFE BLOCK SET GRAPHITE

3950359

24,50 x 18,00 x 12,50 cm (9 1/2 x 7 x 5")

Paring knife	9,00 cm (3 1/2")
Utility knife	12,00 cm (4 3/4")
Chef’s knife	20,00 cm (8")
Bread knife	20,00 cm (8")
Carving knife	20,00 cm (8")
6-pc steak knife set	17,50 x 4,30 x 4,80 cm
Poultry shears	15,00 cm (9 3/4")
Knife block	24,50 x 18,00 x 12,50 cm (9 1/2 x 7 x 5")



Material block: Body: rubberwood Material knives: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: stainless steel + ABS
Material scissors: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: stainless steel + ABS



Sharpen it up!

Keep your stainless steel knives razor sharp with this beautifully designed knife sharpener. Simply pull the knife through the slot a few times and you are good to go. The coarse side prepares the knife for sharpening and the fine slot polishes the blade and removes any irregularities. For user safety, the soft-touch handle is ergonomically designed and the base of the sharpener has a non-slip feature for extra stability.

- Two pull-through stages
- Ergonomic soft-touch grip
- Sturdy non-slip base



2-IN-1 SHARPENER

- 8500663
- 3950389

4,00 x 3,50 x 16,50 cm (1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 6 1/2")



Material: Body: ABS + rubber overmould

The Graphite sharpener is an easy to handle, safe and durable knife sharpener that fits in the 13-pc knife block set Graphite. The handle is made out of soft-touch material for a safe grip and the high-quality stainless steel ensures that your knife blades are sharpened with ease.



SHARPENER

3950369

22,00 cm (8 1/2")



Material: Blade: diamond steel - Handle: PP + TPR overmould

LEGACY

BALANCE

I’d like a slice of you

These three cutting boards are the perfect complement to the Leo Legacy knife block. Use a cutting board for every cutting task and keep your vegetables separate from your raw meat. When your meal ready, you can simply put the cutting boards in the dishwasher and simply enjoy your meal.

- Made from durable, 100 % BPA-free plastic
- Integrated juice groove: ideal for cutting meat and fruit
- A multi-purpose cutting board for all your chopping tasks
- Easy to clean, dishwasher safe
- Designed to fit perfectly into the Leo knife block Legacy



3-PC CUTTING BOARD SET
3950368

32,00 x 20,00 cm
(12 1/2 x 7 3/4")



Material: PP



3-PC COLOURED
CUTTING BOARD SET
3950382

32,00 x 20,00 cm
(12 1/2 x 7 3/4")



NEW BAMBOO CUTTING BOARD
SMALL

3950585
28,00 x 20,00 x 1,50 cm
(11 x 7 3/4 x 2/4")



Material: Body: bamboo - Rim: recycled TPE



NEW BAMBOO CUTTING BOARD
LARGE

3950584
37,00 x 27,00 x 1,50 cm
(14 2/4 x 10 3/4 x 2/4")



BAMBOO CUTTING BOARD
3950531

43,50 x 33,50 x 1,80 cm
(17 1/4 x 13 1/4 x 3/4")



Material: Body: bamboo



BAMBOO CUTTING BOARD
WITH TABLET STAND
3950530

45,00 x 41,00 x 3,50 cm
(17 3/4 x 16 1/4 x 1 1/2")



Material: Body: bamboo - Rim: TPR



STORAGE

Keep it fresh and tasty

Spices, sweets, biscuits, flour, ... keep them all fresh and tasty with a little help from these stackable food containers. The large opening ensures easy access to the contents. The containers are also stackable and have a square shape to save space. The containers are anti-skid and dishwasher safe, making cleaning a breeze! The transparent window at the top allows you to check the contents at any time.

Looking to the future, our containers are made with recycled plastic for a greener and more sustainable cooking experience. Enjoy cooking and spice things up with our practical food container sets!

- Made with recycled plastics
- Stackable for optimal space saving
- Large opening to easily fill and eat from the container
- Non-slip base for extra stability
- Ergonomic design
- Square shaped body for better cupboard organisation
- Top window for quick visual control
- Top edge in flexible TPE for better handling and opening storage container
- Airtight seal
- Scratch-resistant body



6-PC SMALL FOOD & SPICES CONTAINER SET
3950401

6,93 x 6,93 x 6,60 cm
0,16 L (0.17 qt)



Material: Body: recycled PP + recycled TRP - Cover: SAN + recycled TRP



2-PC LARGE FOOD CONTAINER SET
3950402

11,00 x 11,00 x 17,00 cm
1,30 L (1.40 qt)



Store it and (h)eat it

This 3-pc covered bowl set is perfect for serving, displaying and storing all kinds of snacks, meals and treats. The eco-friendly materials are pleasant to the touch and easy to clean while the neutral colour only enhances the vibrant colours of your food. In addition, the lid has a built-in air vent for easy reheating.



3-PC MULTI-BOWLS SET

3950220

- Small bowl: 15,50 x 15,50 x 8,50 cm - 0,90 L
(6 x 6 x 3 1/2" - 0.95 qt)
- Medium bowl: 19,50 x 19,50 x 9,50 cm - 1,65 L
(7 3/4 x 7 3/4 x 3 3/4" - 1.75 qt)
- Large bowl: 19,50 x 19,50 x 11,50 cm - 2,00 L
(7 3/4 x 7 3/4 x 4 1/2" - 2.10 qt)



Material: Body: PP - Cover: PP + TPR

Pump up the jam!

Homemade cookies, a crisp salad or ground coffee beans, with these practical and stackable food containers you can easily keep it all fresh and tasty! Thanks to the user-friendly vacuum pump your food is sealed airtight and leakproof for maximum freshness and optimal preservation of flavours and aromas.

- Most sold storage system worldwide
- Superior and easy vacuum seal: by pumping out the air, you seal in the flavours and freshness, and extend the lifespan of your food up to five times
- Great for storing all types of food: fruits, vegetables, juice, nuts, cookies, coffee beans, oats, crackers, sugar, cheese, soups, stews, ...
- Stackable
- Easy to use
- Leakproof
- Vacuum pump included
- Dishwasher safe



4-PC SET VACUUM FOOD CONTAINERS

3950128

11,50 x 11,50 x 8,50 cm (4 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 3 1/4") - 0,60 L (0.63 qt)

11,50 x 11,50 x 16,50 cm (4 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 6 1/2") - 1,30 L (1.40 qt)

11,50 x 11,50 x 24,50 cm (4 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 9 3/4") - 2,00 L (2.10 qt)



Material: Body: SAN - Cover: PP + silicone





OVEN AND BAKEWARE



BALANCE

Stoneware

The Leo Stoneware comes in a variety of shapes and sizes! Perfect for those kitchen enthusiasts who want to put their skills to the test. The durable, authentic stoneware heats very evenly, ensuring great results time after time, while the wide handles are convenient for oven-to-table serving.

- Made of high-quality non-porous ceramic
- Durable stoneware that ensures even baking
- Convenient handles that provide a good grip for safe handling
- Easy food release
- Easy to clean



BALANCE



COVERED ROUND
CASSEROLE

3950512

Outside dimension
30,20 x 27,50 x 12,60 cm (12 x 10 3/4 x 5")
Inside dimension
24,20 x 24,50 x 11,50 cm (9 1/2 x 9 3/4 x 4 1/2")
4,50 L (4.80 qt)



COVERED ROUND
CASSEROLE

3950511

Outside dimension
30,80 x 27,30 x 7,70 cm
Inside dimension
24,50 x 24,30 x 6,80 cm (9 3/4 x 9 3/4 x 2 3/4")
2,30 L (2.43 qt)



MIXING BOWL

3950501

Outside dimension
23,80 x 20,40 x 13,70 cm (9 1/4 x 8 x 5 1/2")
Inside dimension
20,00 x 18,30 x 12,00 cm (8 x 7 1/4 x 4 3/4")
2,20 L (2.32 qt)



RIBBED PIZZA TRAY

3950504

Outside dimension
39,50 x 35,20 x 3,70 cm (15 1/2 x 13 3/4 x 1 1/2")
Inside dimension
33,80 x 33,00 x 2,50 cm (13 1/4 x 13 x 1")



RECTANGULAR BAKING DISH

3950507

Outside dimension
26,30 x 19,10 x 7,70 cm (10 1/4 x 7 3/4 x 3")
Inside dimension
20,30 x 16,50 x 6,00 cm (8 x 6 1/2 x 2 1/4")
1,20 L (1.27 qt)



RECTANGULAR BAKING DISH

3950508

Outside dimension
34,00 x 23,60 x 7,80 cm (13 1/2 x 9 1/4 x 2 3/4")
Inside dimension
28,00 x 21,00 x 6,80 cm (11 x 8 1/4 x 2 3/4")
2,40 L (2.54 qt)



RECTANGULAR BAKING DISH

3950509

Outside dimension
41,70 x 27,80 x 8,40 cm (16 1/2 x 11 x 3 1/4")
Inside dimension
35,50 x 25,00 x 7,30 cm (14 x 9 3/4 x 2 3/4")
4,20 L (4.44 qt)



3-PC RECTANGULAR BAKING DISH

3950510

Rectangular baking dish
26,30 x 19,10 x 7,70 cm (10 1/4 x 7 3/4 x 3")
1,20 L (1.27 qt)
Rectangular baking dish
34,00 x 23,60 x 7,80 cm (13 1/2 x 9 1/4 x 2 3/4")
2,40 L (2.54 qt)
Rectangular baking dish
41,70 x 27,80 x 8,40 cm (16 1/2 x 11 x 3 1/4")
4,20 L (4.44 qt)



Material: Body: non-porous ceramic



Material: Body: non-porous ceramic

BALANCE



ROUND BAKING DISH

3950513

Outside dimension
29,50 x 26,30 x 6,00 cm
Inside dimension
24,50 x 24,00 x 5,00 cm
1,20 L (1.27 qt)



RIPPLED PIE DISH

3950514

Outside dimension
29,20 x 29,20 x 4,00 cm
Inside dimension
28,00 x 28,00 x 3,00 cm
1,50 L (1.59 qt)



4-PC SQUARE RAMEKIN

3950506

Outside dimension
11,80 x 10,40 x 6,70 cm
Inside dimension
9,00 x 8,70 x 6,00 cm
0,30 L (0.32 qt)



4-PC SQUARE RAMEKIN

3950503

Outside dimension
13,80 x 12,50 x 4,30 cm
Inside dimension
10,80 x 10,50 x 4,00 cm
0,20 L (0.21 qt)



Material: Body: non-porous ceramic

BALANCE

Carbon steel

A delicious chocolate cake, banana muffins, a crusty loaf of bread or a crispy pizza - conjure up all sort of delicious treats with the carbon steel Balance bakeware! This ingenious bakeware guarantees excellent results every time thanks to its functional features such as lightweight carbon steel, a high-end non-stick coating and the icing on the cake: grid lines for perfect portion control.

- High-quality non-stick coating
- Lightweight carbon steel
- Diamond-textured bottom that increases airflow for even baking
- Grid lines for easy portion control
- Easy food release
- Easy to clean



BALANCE



RECTANGULAR CAKE PAN

3950542

Outside dimensions
38,00 x 28,50 x 5,00 cm (15 x 11 1/4 x 2")
Inside dimensions
34,00 x 25,50 x 5,00 cm (13 1/4 x 10 x 2")
4,00 L (4.20 qt)



SQUARE CAKE PAN

3950541

Outside dimensions
26,50 x 25,00 x 5,00 cm (10 2/4 x 9 3/4 x 2")
Inside dimensions
22,00 x 22,00 x 5,00 cm (8 2/4 x 8 2/4 x 2")
2,00 L (2.10 qt)



LOAF PAN

3950552

Outside dimensions
29,50 x 17,50 x 7,50 cm (11 1/4 x 7 x 3")
Inside dimensions
25,00 x 14,00 x 7,50 cm (10 x 5 12/4 x 3")
2,20 L (2.30 qt)



CAKE PAN

3950553

Outside dimension
33,50 x 14,00 x 7,50 cm (13 1/4 x 5 2/4 x 3")
Inside dimension
33,00 x 11,50 x 7,50 cm (11 3/4 x 4 2/4 x 3")
2,20 L (2.30 qt)



SMALL COOKIE SHEET

3950544

Outside dimensions
38,00 x 28,50 x 2,00 cm (15 x 11 1/4 x 3/4")
Inside dimensions
34,00 x 25,50 x 2,00 cm (13 1/4 x 10 x 3/4")
1,40 L (1.50 qt)



COOKIE BAKING MAT

3950557

31,60 x 23,10 cm (12 2/4 x 9 1/2")
Small cookies: Ø 4,00 cm (1 1/2")
Large cookies: Ø 7,00 cm (2 3/4")



Material: Body: silicone



FLUTED CAKE PAN

3950551

Outside dimensions
26,50 x 26,00 x 10,00 cm (10 2/4 x 10 1/4 x 4")
Inside dimensions
23,00 x 23,00 x 10,00 cm (9 x 9 x 4")
3,00 L (3.20 qt)



PERFORATED PIZZA PAN

3950548

Outside dimensions
36,00 x 34,50 x 1,50 cm (14 2/4 x 13 2/4 x 2/4")
Inside dimensions
32,00 x 32,00 x 1,50 cm (12 2/4 x 12 2/4 x 2/4")
1,00 L (1.10 qt)



Material: Body: carbon steel



BALANCE



ROUND CAKE PAN

3950550

Outside dimensions
27,00 x 25,50 x 5,00 cm (10 3/4 x 10 x 2")
Inside dimensions
23,00 x 23,00 x 5,00 cm (9 x 9 x 2")
1,90 L (2.00 qt)



PIE PAN

3950549

Outside dimensions
32,00 x 30,50 x 3,50 cm (12 1/2 x 12 x 1 1/4")
Inside dimensions
27,50 x 27,50 x 3,00 cm (10 3/4 x 10 x 3/4 x 1 1/4")
1,90 L (2.00 qt)



SPRINGFORM PAN

3950555

Outside dimensions:
26,30 x 26,30 x 6,90 cm (10 1/4 x 10 1/4 x 2 3/4")
Inside dimensions:
23,00 x 23,00 x 6,00 cm (9 x 9 x 2 1/4")
1,60 L (1.70 qt)



SPRINGFORM PAN

3950556

Outside dimensions:
30,00 x 30,00 x 6,90 cm (11 3/4 x 11 3/4 x 2 3/4")
Inside dimensions:
27,00 x 27,00 x 6,00 cm (10 3/4 x 10 3/4 x 2 1/4")
3,10 L (3.33 qt)



Material: High-quality FernoGreen non-stick coating, lightweight carbon steel



BALANCE



6 CUP CUPCAKE PAN

3950547

Outside dimension
29,00 x 20,00 x 3,00 cm (11 1/2 x 7 3/4 x 1 1/4")
Inside dimension
Ø 6,50 x 2,50 cm (Ø 2 1/2 x 1")
0,08 L (0.08 qt)



12 CUP CUPCAKE PAN

3950545

Outside dimensions
38,00 x 28,50 x 3,00 cm (15 x 11 1/4 x 1 1/4")
Inside dimensions:
Ø 6,50 x 2,50 cm (Ø 2 1/2 x 1")
0,08 L (0.08 qt)



12 CUP MUFFIN PAN

3950546

Outside dimension
46,50 x 35,00 x 4,00 cm 18 1/4 x 13 3/4 x 1 1/2"
Inside dimensions
Ø 8,00 x 3,50 cm (Ø 3 1/4 x 1 1/4")
0,10 L (0.11 qt)



COVERED CAKE PAN
WITH SLICER

3950554

38,50 x 29,00 cm (15 x 11 1/2")
8,50 cm - (3 1/4")
4,00 L (4.20 qt)



Material: Body: carbon steel
Material lid: PP



TO GO







WATER BOTTLE

- 3950226
- 3950225

Ø 7,60 x 24,00 cm (Ø 3 x 10") 0,75 L (0.80 qt)

  Material: Body: tritan - Cover: PP + silicone



- Practical flip-top lid that's easy to open and close
- Leakproof seal
- Ergonomic design for a convenient grip
- Made of durable, 100 % BPA-free, plastic
- Clear, durable, safe and stylish tritan material
- Easy to clean



WATER BOTTLE

3950121

Ø 8,00 x 22,50 cm (Ø 3 1/4 x 8 3/4")
0,5 L (0.53 qt)

  Material: Body: SAN - Cover: PP - Strap: silicone







- Convenient push-to-drink system
- Light and portable with built-in carrying strap
- Fits perfectly in a car's cup holder

THERMAL FLASK WITH 2 LIDS

3950224

Ø 7,20 x 24,00 cm (Ø 2 3/4 x 10")
0,55 L (0.53 qt)

    Material: Body: stainless steel - Cover: PP + silicone



- Insulated bottle that keeps your beverage hot or cold up to 12 hours
- Easy to clean
- Scratch resistant thanks to double layered coating and silicone material at the bottom
- Each bottle comes with two different caps:
1. isolated cap with easy-to-carry strap
2. one-click cap



Shake it and go

The Leo shaker bottle is the perfect way to make your shake on the go. With the integrated powder compartment and mixing ball, enhancing your active and healthy lifestyle has never been easier.

The shaker is designed with a wide mouth to make it easy to add your protein powder and liquid. Add your powder, screw on the leakproof lid and shake for a lump-free mix. Pop open the secure seal flip cap to enjoy.

- Made of 100 % BPA-free plastic
- Tritan material
- Integrated powder compartment
- Silicone mixing ball for smooth, lump-free shake
- Screw-on lid that creates a leakproof seal
- Ergonomic flip cap that securely seals the bottle
- Wide mouth to easily ad protein powder and liquids
- Rounded design for easy cleaning



SHAKER BOTTLE WITH POWDER COMPARTMENT

3950227

Ø 9,00 x 20,0 cm (Ø 3 1/2 x 8")

Bottle: 0,50 L (0.53 qt)

Powder compartment: 0,2 L (0.2 qt)



Material: Body: tritan - Cover: PP + silicone





Pick and mix

No more soggy bread croutons in your soup or soaked muesli in your yoghurt. The two separate containers of this dual lunch pot keep your ingredients fresh and crispy until you're ready to eat. Simply separate the leakproof containers, mix the contents and enjoy your lunch or snack.

- Practical with two separate containers that hold the separate ingredients
- Leakproof
- Microwave safe plastic (excl. lid)



DUAL LUNCH POT

- 3950122
- 3950148

Ø 9,50 x 15,50 cm (Ø 3 3/4 x 6") 0,47 + 0,18 L (0.50 qt + 0.19 qt)



Material: Body: SAN - Cover: PP - Strap: Silicone

Keep your cool

Take your favourite hot or cold beverages with you on the go in these convenient thermal mugs or flasks.

The insulated mugs keep your drinks hot or cold for up to 6 hours, thanks to the stainless steel construction. When you feel like having a sip, just use the push-to-drink system to quench your thirst. The double-walled construction of the thermal flasks helps keeping your drinks hot or cold. Use the same push-to-drink system to safely pour the liquid in the cover, which doubles as a drinking cup.



THERMAL MUG

- 3950124
- 3950146

Ø 8,00 x 18,50 cm (Ø 3 1/4 x 7 1/4") 0,33 L (0.35 qt)



Material: Body: 18/10 stainless steel - Cover: PP + silicone



- Smart push: easily open and close your mug for a 360° drinking experience
- High-quality stainless steel
- Double wall to keep your beverage hot or cold for longer
- Easy to clean



STAINLESS STEEL THERMAL FLASK

- 3950140
- 3950147

Ø 7,00 x 22,00 cm (Ø 2 3/4 x 8 3/4") 0,50 L (0.53 qt)



Material: Body: 18/10 stainless steel - Cover: PP + silicone



- Functional push-to-drink system
- Drinking cup
- Durable
- Double wall to keep your drink hot or cold for longer
- Pleasant to hold
- Leakproof

I like you a latte

You're craving a cup of coffee but don't have the time to stop and take a break? Enjoy your favourite hot beverage on the go in a Leo porcelain travel mug! It fits perfectly under your coffee maker and in your car's cup holder and comes with a convenient lid with integrated sipping hole. This means you can safely take a sip when you're on the go and don't have to worry about spillage.

- High-quality porcelain
- Lid with integrated sipping hole for safe drinking
- Silicone sleeve for pleasant grip and heat resistance
- Flat bottom for secure placement
- Fits under a coffee machine



PORCELAIN TRAVEL MUG

3950123

Ø 9,00 x 13,00 cm (Ø 3 1/2 x 5")
0,33 L (0.35 qt)



PORCELAIN TRAVEL MUG

3950136

Ø 9,00 x 10,00 cm (Ø 3 1/2 x 4")
0,25 L (0.26 qt)



Material: Body: porcelain + silicone - Cover: PP





Bon appétit!

You're always ready for a meal on the go with this compact 3-piece travel flatware set! It provides you with a durable alternative for disposable cutlery and is easy to store and carry in its silicone sleeve. When it's time for lunch or a snack, just take out the stainless steel knife, fork or spoon and enjoy a tasty break. When you're finished, you can put the cutlery in the dishwasher for easy cleaning.

- Compact 3-pc set
- Durable alternative for disposable cutlery
- Easy to store and carry
- Handy silicone sleeve
- Fits perfectly into the dual bento box



TRAVEL FLATWARE SET

- 3950231
- 3950130

knife length: 18,00 cm (7")
spoon length: 18,00 cm (7")
fork length: 18,00 cm (7")
silicone sleeve: 19,00 x 5,00 x 2,50 cm (7 1/2 x 2 x 1")



Material: Body: stainless steel - Sleeve: silicone



Pack your lunch and go

Pack your lunch in one of our Leo lunch boxes. You can choose from the two-tiered bento box, the fully equipped lunch set with integrated flatware set, dinner tray and sauce compartment or for the kids' nesting lunch set. All are freezer proof and microwave safe. After use, just pop them in the dishwasher for easy clean up.



LUNCH BOX WITH FLATWARE SET

3950221

19,50 x 19,50 x 9,50 cm (7 3/4 x 7 3/4 x 3 3/4")
1,65 L (1.75 qt)



Material bowl: Body: PP - Cover: PP Material flatware: Body: stainless steel - Sleeve: silicone

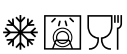
- 2-piece design to easily separate different kinds of food
- Including large tray, sauce container and flatware set
- 100 % leakproof
- Serving bowl
- Dishwasher safe, microwave safe and freezer proof
- BPA-free



LUNCH SET

3950230

Lunchbox: 19,00 x 14,00 x 6,00 cm (7 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 2 1/4")
Snackbox: 11,50 x 9,00 x 4,50 cm (4 1/2 x 3 1/2 x 1 3/4")



Material: Body: PP

- Nest inside each other for space-efficient storage
- Great for back to school, lunch leftovers and more
- Easy to clean
- 100 % leakproof
- Microwave safe without lid
- Freezer proof



Double the space, double the fun

Pack a complete lunch in this dual lunch box! Whether you're at school, at the office or enjoying a cosy picnic, it's the perfect solution to take a healthy and balanced meal with you on all your adventures. The two-tiered compartments are kept together with a convenient elastic strap and are microwave safe as well as freezerproof.

- Elegant & handy
- Microwave safe
- Durable
- Ideal partner for your daily lunches at the office, for your picnics and other meals on the go.
- BPA-free
- Airtight
- Leo travel flatware set fits perfectly into the dual bento box



DUAL BENTO BOX

3950126

12,50 x 19,00 x 9,00 cm (5 x 7 1/2 x 3 1/2")

0,80 L (0.84 qt)




Material: Body: PBT - Cover: PP - Elastic: cotton


Time to refuel!


Got a long day ahead of you? Fill your stainless steel food container with a hearty pasta dish or a fresh fruit salad and you'll have a tasty snack or lunch to keep you going throughout the day. The jar's double-walled construction keeps your food hot or cold for up to 6 hours, while the wide opening allows you to eat straight from the container. When you've finished, just pop it in the dishwasher for a quick clean-up.

- Durable
- Double wall to keep your food hot or cold for longer
- Pleasant to hold
- Leakproof





INSULATED FOOD JAR
3950132
Ø 9,50 x 10,00 cm (Ø 3 3/4 x 4")
0,35 L (0.37 qt)






INSULATED FOOD JAR
3950133
Ø 9,50 x 12,50 cm (Ø 3 3/4 x 5")
0,50 L (0.53 qt)





INSULATED FOOD JAR
3950134
Ø 9,50 x 17,50 cm (Ø 3 3/4 x 7")
0,75 L (0.79 qt)





Material: body: 18/10 stainless steel - Cover: PP + silicone





Great to give and to get

Whether you're at school, at the office or enjoying a cosy picnic, with this complete lunch set you can easily take a healthy meal with you on your daily adventures. The practical bento box is the perfect fit for a homemade lunch or snack which you can eat whenever and wherever you want with the 3-piece stainless steel flatware set that comes in a convenient silicone sleeve for easy storage and transportation. When you feel like having a drink, just get out your water bottle that features a practical push-to-drink system for a 360° drinking experience and don't forget to refill the bottle to keep yourself hydrated all day long.



LUNCH SET

3950255

1 x single bento box

1 x 3-pc travel flatware set

1 x water bottle

- Ideal gift set for daily lunches, picnics and other meals on the go
- Durable, BPA-free products provide an alternative for disposable items
- Compact set of high-quality 18/10 stainless steel flatware
- Bottle with convenient push-to-drink system
- Convenient bento box that's microwave safe
- Dishwasher safe



NEW

Always hungry

This flatware set combines a sleek design with a subtle coloured handle, ideal for brightening up your everyday table setting. Crafted from high quality polished stainless steel, this 24 piece flatware set consists of 6 dinner forks, 6 dinner knives, 6 dinner spoons and 6 teaspoons.

Designed by Ralph Krämer



24-PC FLATWARE SET

- 3950635
- 3950644

- 6x Dinner knives
- 6x Dinner fork
- 6x Dinner spoon
- 6x Tea spoon



Material: Body: stainless steel - Handle: ABS

OUTDOOR





Do get carried away

Our table barbecue has been awarded with the Red Dot Design and IF Award. Guests gather around the table to participate in a real social happening with this stylish grill as a centrepiece. Every guest can grill their own food just the way they like it, while chatting and enjoying the scene.

With its compact design, the table barbecue is the ideal choice for grilling in a small garden or on a balcony. The convenient carrying strap keeps everything in place and allows you to take it to the beach, on a picnic, on a boat ...

Set it up in no time and start grilling straight away thanks to the adjustable airflow.

- Stainless steel electrolysed grid
- Easy to carry thanks to the shoulder strap
- 22 cm tall, 35 cm in diameter, 5 kg
- All elements are removable, allowing easy cleaning



TABLE BBQ

- 2415600
- 2415601

Ø 35,00 x 22,00 cm (Ø 13 3/4 x 8 3/4")



Scan the QR-code and discover how to the table BBQ works

- 1 Easy to carry strap
- 2 Multipurpose cork trivet + lid
- 3 Stainless steel electrolysed grid (dishwasher safe)
- 4 Carbon steel grid lifting tool
- 5 Enameled carbon steel charcoal grid
- 6 Enameled carbon steel fire basket (ashtray)
- 7 Galvanised heat deflector
- 8 Powder coated carbon steel body
 - with easy airflow regulation
 - with 2 detachable silicone handles



Ingenious cooking. Powerful flavours.

BergHOFF's ceramic BBQ & oven is the perfect tool for slow roasting, smoking and searing meat, poultry or fish. A juicy burger, crispy vegetables or even a delicious pizza, it's a piece of cake with this clever combination of an oven and a grill! Cook your food to perfection under the barbecue's ceramic shell that ensures an even heat circulation. Thanks to the ventilation cap and the lid's thermometer you're in complete control of the heat and the air flow.

Whether you're an experienced griller or the occasional cook, BergHOFF's ceramic BBQ & oven is the perfect companion for all your outdoor cooking adventures!

- Clever combination of an oven and a grill
- Ceramic shell that ensures an even heat circulation
- Integrated thermometer
- Ventilation cap to easily control the air flow
- 2 convenient bamboo side tables (Large bbq)



CERAMIC BBQ OVEN LARGE

2415710

2415713

135,00 x 58,00 x 120,00 cm
53 x 23 x 47"

- | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| 1x ceramic body | Ø 58,00 cm 23" |
| 1x cooking grid | Ø 50,00 cm 20" |
| 1x cast iron coal grate | |
| 1x cast iron top vent wheel | |
| 1x chassis with braked casters | |
| 2x bamboo side table | |

New colours: matt green & antracite
For 6 to 8 people

Material: Body: ceramic – Cooking grid: stainless steel – Grate: cast iron – Top vent wheel: cast iron
Chassis: carbon steel + braked casters – Tables: bamboo



CERAMIC BBQ OVEN SMALL

2415708
2415711

41,00 x 36,00 x 57,00 cm
16 x 14 x 22 1/2"

- 1x ceramic body
- 1x cooking grid
- 1x cast iron coal grate
- 1x cast iron top vent wheel
- 1x carbon steel chassis

New colours: matt green & antracite
For 2 to 4 people



Material: Body: ceramic – Cooking grid: stainless steel – Grate: cast iron – Top vent wheel: cast iron – Chassis: carbon steel

Enjoy your ceramic BBQ & oven even more thanks to these BBQ accessories.



PIZZA STONE LARGE

2415714
Ø 36,00 x 1,20 cm
Ø 14 x 1/2"

PIZZA STONE SMALL

2415715
Ø 23,00 x 1,00 cm
Ø 9 x 1/2"

The pizza stone guarantees the crispiest pizzas as it absorbs moisture while cooking. It's also ideal for baking bread and other delicacies.



Material: cordierite stone

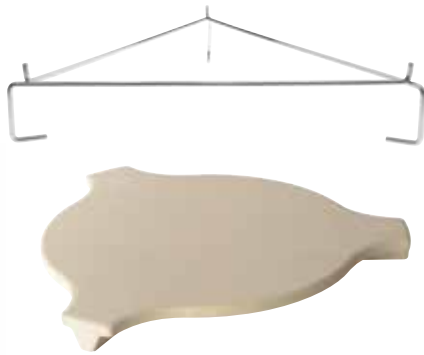


PLATE SETTER & ELEVATOR RACK

2415716
45,00 x 41,00 x 8,50 cm
17 3/4 x 16 1/4 x 3 1/4"

The plate setter and its elevator rack allow you to cook with indirect heat. They turn your grill into an oven and enable indirect cooking and smoking.



Material: Plate setter: cordierite stone,
Elevator rack: stainless steel



These PVC covers keep the ceramic barbecues in tiptop shape. They protect them from rain damage and scratches. Custom-made for each version.

BBQ COVER SMALL

2415718

BBQ COVER LARGE

2415717



Material: PVC



REALLY SURPRISE YOUR CUSTOMERS?

Our trendy and practical Leo collection is ideal for personalising with an engraved message or logo.

Perfect as a gift for all your B2B and B2C customers.

CUSTOMISE YOUR NEEDS

Add your logo to your favourite Leo item, combine it with a name, or even your own design! We offer endless customisation options.

We're happy to discuss all options individually.

Interested?




































Contact your local sales representative to explore the possibilities.



INDEX

2415600	189	3950324	47	3950424	39	3950493	54	3950568	56
2415601	189	3950325	27	3950425	37	3950494	54	3950569	64
2415708	192	3950326	27	3950426	38	3950495	55	3950570	64
2415710	190	3950327	27	3950427	38	3950496	55	3950571	64
2415711	192	3950328	27	3950428	37	3950498	77	3950572	64
2415713	190	3950335	107	3950429	37	3950500	72	3950573	64
2415714	193	3950336	107	3950430	37	3950501	150	3950574	63
2415715	193	3950337	107	3950431	37	3950503	153	3950575	63
2415716	193	3950338	107	3950432	39	3950504	150	3950576	63
2415717	193	3950339	107	3950433	38	3950506	153	3950578	63
2415718	193	3950340	107	3950434	38	3950507	151	3950579	65
3950007	85	3950341	107	3950435	39	3950508	151	3950580	65
3950020	89	3950342	111	3950436	39	3950509	151	3950581	65
3950021	90	3950343	107	3950437	41	3950510	151	3950582	65
3950022	97	3950344	107	3950438	41	3950511	150	3950583	72
3950026	97	3950345	107	3950439	41	3950512	150	3950584	137
3950030	87	3950346	107	3950440	41	3950513	153	3950585	137
3950032	93	3950347	107	3950441	41	3950514	153	3950586	46
3950033	93	3950348	107	3950442	41	3950515	113	3950587	46
3950046	115	3950350	111	3950443	39	3950516	113	3950588	46
3950095	115	3950351	121	3950444	39	3950517	113	3950589	46
3950118	95	3950352	129	3950445	39	3950518	113	3950590	46
3950121	165	3950353	129	3950446	39	3950519	113	3950591	45
3950122	169	3950354	129	3950447	39	3950520	113	3950592	45
3950123	172	3950355	129	3950448	37	3950521	113	3950593	45
3950124	171	3950356	129	3950449	38	3950522	113	3950594	45
3950126	179	3950357	129	3950450	38	3950523	113	3950595	46
3950128	144	3950358	132	3950451	111	3950525	117	3950596	47
3950130	175	3950359	133	3950452	37	3950526	81	3950597	47
3950132	180	3950361	123	3950452	37	3950527	119	3950598	131
3950133	180	3950362	123	3950453	37	3950528	119	3950599	49
3950134	180	3950363	123	3950453	37	3950529	119	3950600	49
3950136	172	3950364	123	3950454	37	3950530	137	3950601	49
3950140	171	3950365	123	3950455	39	3950531	137	3950603	26
3950146	171	3950366	123	3950456	38	3950532	117	3950604	26
3950147	171	3950367	123	3950457	38	3950533	81	3950605	26
3950148	169	3950368	123	3950458	39	3950534	73	3950606	26
3950153	81	3950368	136	3950459	39	3950535	73	3950607	26
3950158	97	3950369	135	3950460	41	3950536	72	3950608	26
3950200	87	3950370	127	3950461	41	3950538	85	3950609	27
3950201	87	3950382	136	3950462	41	3950539	57	3950610	25
3950202	87	3950389	123	3950463	41	3950540	57	3950611	25
3950203	87	3950389	135	3950464	41	3950541	156	3950612	25
3950204	87	3950401	141	3950466	59	3950542	156	3950613	29
3950205	87	3950402	141	3950467	59	3950544	156	3950614	29
3950220	143	3950403	79	3950468	109	3950545	160	3950615	29
3950221	177	3950408	129	3950469	109	3950546	160	3950616	59
3950224	165	3950410	79	3950470	109	3950547	160	3950617	59
3950225	165	3950411	79	3950472	109	3950548	157	3950635	185
3950226	165	3950412	71	3950473	109	3950549	159	3950636	29
3950227	167	3950413	71	3950474	125	3950550	159	3950637	33
3950230	177	3950414	71	3950475	125	3950551	157	3950638	72
3950231	175	3950415	71	3950476	83	3950552	157	3950642	81
3950255	183	3950416	71	3950477	56	3950553	157	3950643	81
3950295	99	3950417	71	3950478	56	3950554	160	3950644	185
3950322	47	3950418	72	3950479	56	3950555	159	8500663	135
3950323	47	3950419	73	3950480	56	3950556	159		
		3950420	39	3950485	56	3950557	156		
		3950421	39	3950488	57	3950565	77		
		3950422	39	3950490	54	3950566	72		
		3950423	39	3950491	54	3950567	77		
				3950492	54				

ICONS

	induction		induction base
	halogen		double wall
	gas		cold grip system
	vitro-ceramic		food approved
	electric		energy saving
	downdraft		patented
	ovenproof		perfect environment
	microwave safe		freezer proof
	dishwasher safe		max 180°C / 356°F
	handwash		max 200°C / 392°F
	18/10		max 230°C / 446°F
	stainless steel		max 250°C / 482°F
	carbon steel		max 260°C / 500°F
	aluminium		max 280°C / 536°F
	cast-zinc alloy		
	cast iron		
	cast aluminium		
	bamboo		
	forged		
	hand-sharpened knives		
	capsuled base		

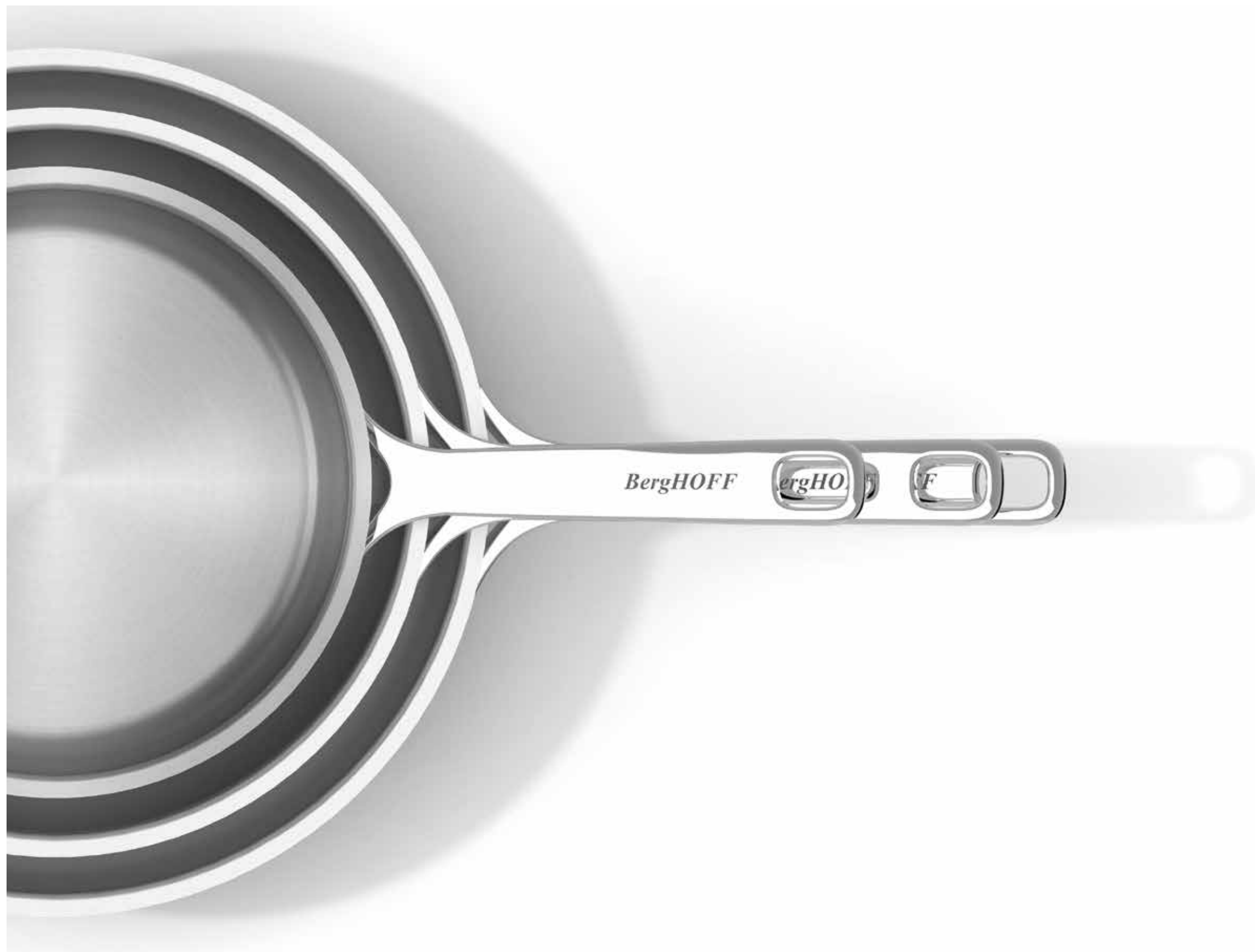
ABS	Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene
PP	Polypropylene
TPR	Thermoplastic rubber
TPE	Thermoplastic elastomer
SAN	Styrene-acrylonitrile
recycled PP	Recycled polypropylene
recycled TPR	Recycled thermoplastic rubber
recycled TPE	Recycled thermoplastic elastomer
PVD	Physical Vapor Deposition

Follow us!



DINA

BergHOFF®



INTRODUCTION

THE STORY OF BERGHOFF

4 - 5

BERGHOFF STUDIO

6 - 7

AWARDS

6 - 7

SUSTAINABILITY STRATEGY

8 - 9

DiNA

10 - 11

COLLECTION

POTS AND PANS

12 - 33

KITCHEN KNIVES

34 - 59

INDEX

ARTICLE NUMBER LIST

SPECIFICATION ICONS

60 - 61



THE STORY OF BERGHOFF

Welcome to BergHOFF, where affordable quality and design are guaranteed for everyone. At BergHOFF, our mission is simple: to deliver the finest products at the most competitive prices, all while embracing functional and innovative designs.

Explore a world of culinary excellence as we curate an extensive range of categories, including cookware, utensils, knives, bakeware, storage, and more. Our commitment is to provide you with a complete cooking experience, where each product is meticulously crafted to fit seamlessly into your kitchen.

Discover the essence of BergHOFF as we unveil a captivating array of series and products. Our catalogue is a testament to our commitment to bringing you the best designs at the best prices. What sets us apart is our relentless pursuit of perfection, manifested through annual additions that complement existing series and the constant development of ground-breaking, innovative products.

Join us on a journey of culinary sophistication and witness the convergence of quality, affordability, and cutting-edge design. At BergHOFF, your cooking experience is our priority, and we invite you to explore the extraordinary.



BERGHOFF STUDIO

The BergHOFF Studio is the heart of innovation where our dynamic team of creatives, marketers, product designers, and graphic designers work together to craft the future of cookware, kitchenware, and sustainable packaging.

From sparking inspiration to setting trends and creating innovative products, BergHOFF Studio is where culinary dreams come to life.

Whether we're launching a new product line or breathing new life into an existing series, our skilled and seasoned team thrives on meeting and exceeding creative and operational challenges.

Experience the art of cooking redefined with BergHOFF Studio.

AWARDS

Enter in the world of BergHOFF, where we take pride in not just crafting kitchenware but in creating masterpieces that inspire. Our commitment to excellence is evident in every step, from the initial sketch to the final product – a true labour of love.

For over 30 years, our dedication and passion for kitchenware have been recognised worldwide. We are honoured to have received numerous international design awards, a testament to our unwavering pursuit of originality and innovation. At BergHOFF, our designs don't just decorate kitchens; they make a statement, that captures the hearts of design juries around the world.



Discover our award-winning products



reddot





SUSTAINABILITY STRATEGY

MOVING TOWARDS A SUSTAINABLE TOMORROW

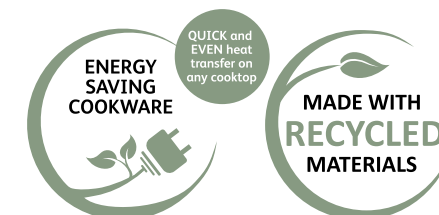
At BergHOFF, we love our planet as much as you do. That's why we design durability, reusability and recyclability into all the kitchenware & cookware collections to minimize the impact of our products on nature. Examples are kitchen tools with double functions, jars that prevent food waste and smart cookware for more energy-efficient cooking.

We strongly believe in a total environment of saving energy, efficiency and time. The new generation BergHOFF kitchenware fits the needs of today's customers in a changing world. People today are looking for solutions to reduce the impact of the rising energy prices on their daily lives. BergHOFF is ready to respond to this evolution with new cookware series in different price categories. The new series are made from recycled materials, have a healthy ceramic coating without PFAS and are energy-efficient, which results in saving energy, time and money!

BergHOFF believes in functional product design in consideration of the 3R strategy of waste management, to move towards a sustainable tomorrow. Together we can make a difference and at BergHOFF we are implementing these 3R's step by step.

RE USE
CYCLE
DUCE

The **3 key focus areas** of BergHOFF for a sustainable tomorrow.



REUSE

Our qualitative products are designed in a way to improve the overall product lifespan, where reusability of products is a key objective for a sustainable tomorrow.

REDUCE

Reducing energy consumption: We strongly believe in an environment of saving energy, efficiency and time. All of BergHOFF's cookware is incredibly energy-efficient due to the qualitative base for a quick and even heat distribution, resulting in time efficient cooking and avoids burned edges. You save energy, time and money.

Reducing plastics in packaging: We also reduce plastics in our packaging, such as poly bags and plastic laminations, to help the climate, as long as the safety is guaranteed.

RECYCLE

We keep 'design to recycle' in mind for both our products and packaging.

Recycling packaging: Most of our paper packaging is 100% recyclable and contains no plastics. We intent to have a FSC certified paper-based packaging which is 100% recyclable.

Recyclable or recycled materials: The majority of our new products are made with recyclable and/or recycled resources.



Watch video



DiNA

Embark on a culinary journey rooted in 30 years of expertise as we proudly unveil our latest masterpiece – the DiNA collection. More than just pots and pans, DiNA **embodies the very essence of BergHOFF's cook- and kitchenware DNA**. It's a reflection of our commitment to excellence, a testament to continuous improvement, and the result of three decades of unwavering dedication to the art of cooking.

Immerse yourself in the **legacy of BergHOFF**, where every kitchenware item is not just a tool, but a timeless symbol of culinary craftsmanship. The DiNA series is **meticulously crafted to ensure a high-tech look and feel that will stand the test of time**.

DiNA is not just a collection, it's **an ode to our journey, encapsulating the lessons, innovations, and passion that come from our DNA**. In the spirit of continuous improvement and innovation, DiNA presents a high-quality, minimalist, and timeless assortment of kitchen- and cookware items. Designed to be the building blocks of unforgettable dining experiences, these pieces are **created to stand the test of time for generations to come, catering to all levels of culinary expertise**. DiNA is more than just cookware, it's a trustworthy and culinary foundation for your well-being, promising longevity and joy in your kitchen.

Unleash your inner chef, embrace the DiNA experience, and set the stage for a lifetime of cooking enjoyment. With DiNA, every meal becomes a masterpiece, and every moment in your kitchen is an ode to the art of cooking.

FACTS

TIMELESS MUST-HAVES

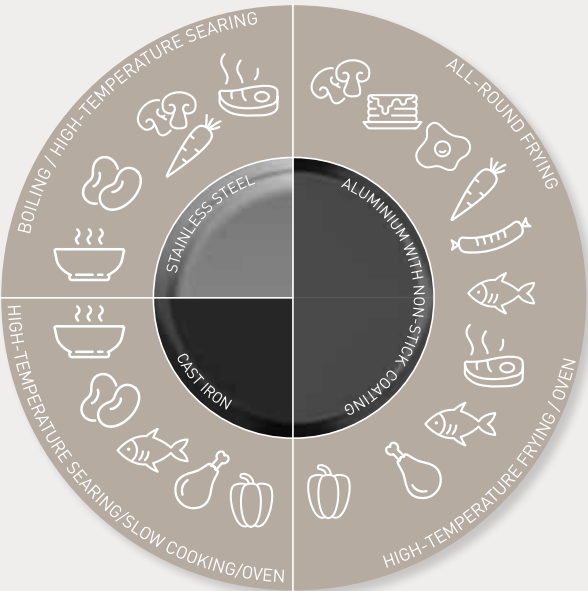
CLASSICS WITH A HIGH-TECH TWIST

DRIVEN BY INNOVATION

POTS
AND
PANS



THE RIGHT COOKWARE FOR EVERY USE



Choosing the right cookware for a specific job is easier said than done. The amount of cookware styles, coatings and colours can often be overwhelming. BergHOFF created cookware to tackle all types of challenges in your kitchen. Whether you're aiming for a perfectly seared steak, roasting crispy vegetables or boiling a perfect seasoned soup. BergHOFF has got you covered! We created a checklist to guide you through the large amount of cookware available on the market, to help you choosing the right cookware according to the ingredients and dish you prefer.

- 1/ **Make sure your new cookware matches your cooktop and oven.** BergHOFF offers cookware that fits all kinds of cooktops, including induction.
- 2/ **Size does matter.** Use the correct size of cookware to avoid hot spots and improve energy-efficient cooking.
- 3/ **Choose your cookware according to your ingredients.** A delicate fish or an authentic steak requires a different cooking approach. BergHOFF offers an assortment of cookware ideal for the preparation of all possible ingredients.
- 4/ **Choose your cookware according to the dish and the baking result you would like to achieve.** Do you want your steak to be medium or rare? Are you looking for a quick stir-fry dish or a slow-cooked stew?

In general, BergHOFF offers three types of high-quality cookware to cover all ingredients and baking results: **stainless steel:** ideal for boiling and high-temperature searing, **non-stick cookware:** ideal for all-round frying and **cast iron cookware:** perfect to prepare slow-cooked stews. The diagram shows you the perfect fit with our cookware based on your ingredients and baking result.



	STAINLESS STEEL The perfect partner for high-temperature searing & boiling	ALUMINIUM The all-round non-stick partner in your kitchen	CAST IRON For lovers of slow-cooking
MATERIALISATION	Made with qualitative recycled stainless steel. Available in uncoated finish for high-temperature searing and boiling or coated (CeraGreen) finish for non-stick frying.	Made with qualitative recycled aluminium and always coated with non-stick coating for a perfect non-stick result.	Made with durable cast iron and with enamel coating to preserve the perfect amount of flavour and taste in your ingredients.
INGREDIENTS	Meat Vegetables Soup Potatoes Pasta ...	Prepared meat Delicate fish Delicate ingredients ...	Soup Goulash Slow-cooked dishes ...
RESULT	Seared Boiled	Crispy Low-fat	Soft Tender



THE PERFECT PARTNER FOR HIGH-TEMPERATURE SEARING: (RECYCLED) STAINLESS STEEL COOKWARE

There is a reason why most professional chefs prefer (recycled) stainless steel cookware. Stainless steel is just what you want in terms of **durability**. Life long cooking pleasure is guaranteed! In general, BergHOFF stainless steel cookware is a sustainable choice for the environmentally conscious, modern kitchen.

Next to this, (recycled) stainless steel cookware allows you **to cook at high temperatures** and is completely PFOA- and PTFE-free. The multi-layered, conductive base is the perfect partner in **energy-efficient cooking**. When you've enjoyed your meal, just pop your (recycled) stainless steel cookware in the dishwasher. No need to worry about using metal utensils while cooking, as this cookware is **scratch-resistant**.

Every (recycled) stainless steel product is **100% recyclable** and made from plastic-free, renewable materials that can be reused again and again. (Recycled) stainless steel cookware is available uncoated, ideal if you are looking for heat-resistant and extreme durable cookware, and available with CeraGreen non-stick coating, ideal to prepare more fragile ingredients.

The BergHOFF cookware made with recycled stainless steel, has the same quality and characteristics as any other item made from virgin stainless steel.



THE ALL-ROUND NON-STICK PARTNER IN YOUR KITCHEN: (RECYCLED) ALUMINIUM COOKWARE:

(Recycled) aluminium is known for its **excellent heat distribution**. It conducts heat faster than stainless steel cookware. Aluminium cookware is always combined with a **non-stick coating** and therefore suitable for healthy cooking with a minimum of fat and guarantees **easy food release**.

In general, BergHOFF is using two types of coatings for (recycled) aluminium cookware: a **healthy* (PFAS-free) ceramic non-stick coating**, called CeraGreen or a **durable industrial non-stick coating**, called FernoGreen. Both coatings have high-quality non-stick performances. BergHOFF cookware, made with recycled aluminium, has the same quality and characteristics as any other item made from virgin aluminium.



FOR LOVERS OF SLOW-COOKING: CAST IRON COOKWARE

Enamelled cast iron is best used at low to medium heat for an even heat distribution. It retains no odours or flavours and is non-reactive, making it **ideal for slow cooking, sauteing and baking**. Cook with non-metallic tools to avoid cracking the enamel.

* Contains NO PFAS and NO PFAS were used during the manufacturing process, unlike pans with PTFE coating.
Lower CO₂ emissions during production than PTFE-coated pans.
Contains no "Substance of Very High Concern" (SVHC) at a concentration > 0.1% weight by weight, as currently appearing in the European ECHA "Candidate list for authorization".
Regarding toxic substances, complies according the REACH-regulation (EG) N° 1907/2006.

THE PERFECT COATING

BergHOFF offers two types of non-stick cookware ideal for the preparation of all your fragile ingredients. In any aluminium and some cast iron pots as well as some stainless steel pots you'll find a coating that serves as a buffer between your ingredients and the body material. In general, BergHOFF is using a CeraGreen or a FernoGreen non-stick coating. Curious to find out what's the difference? Keep on reading!

CERAGREEN NON-STICK COATING

BergHOFF's ceramic non-stick coating is called CeraGreen. This CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating is made of strong, natural-based material and comes in many mineral-based blends. Our ceramic coating is healthy*: does not contain any PFAS, which is better for you and the environment.

A ceramic coating has a good non-stick performance, allowing you to cook with little to no fat. This ceramic coating is the perfect alternative for common PTFE non-stick coatings in terms of durability, non-stick performance and maintenance.

CeraGreen is available in many colours from light to dark, all resistant to colour transmission, while cooking.

* Contains NO PFAS and NO PFAS were used during the manufacturing process, unlike pans with PTFE coating. Lower CO₂ emissions during production than PTFE-coated pans. Contains no "Substance of Very High Concern" (SVHC) at a concentration > 0.1% weight by weight, as currently appearing in the European ECHA "Candidate list for authorization". Regarding toxic substances, complies according the REACH-regulation (EG) N° 1907/2006.

FERNOGREEN NON-STICK COATING

Inside all aluminium cookware as well as some stainless steel cookware you'll find a coating that acts as a buffer between your food and the body of the cookware. FernoGreen is an industrial non-stick coating used for cookware (PTFE) and bakeware (silicone-polyester).

This unique coating is renowned for its ultimate non-stick properties. It prevents food from sticking to the pan while cooking, even with an absolute minimum of oil. PTFE coatings repel oil, water, and nutrients. Sugars, gluten, and proteins cannot adhere to the surface. Just make sure you take good care of your cookware by using soft utensils, never cut into your pan and use protectors when storing to avoid scratching the coating. Our FernoGreen coating does not contain PFOA, GEN-X, BPA, APEO, NMP or PFOS.



SUSTAINABLE FORMULA LABEL

Best for you, your health, and the environment. This Sustainable Formula label meets important environmental and health requirements. It has a significant contribution and impact on sustainability issues. It guarantees the PTFE non-stick coating is:

1 Produced without pollutants:

Our aim is to protect the environment and thus human life in the whole production process. Therefore, all substances on the SVHC list (Substances of Very High Concern) of the EC REACH Regulation 1907/2006, are banned from the formulation of our coatings.

2 Resource-efficiently produced:

Our manufacturers consistently focus on the development of coatings that are produced and processed as resource efficiently as possible. (CO₂-neutral production / Closed loop water usage / water-thinnable coating materials)

3 Produced in a safe working environment:

We insist on a safe working environment in the processing and manufacture of our coatings, because we do not use substances listed in Annex XVII (EC REACH Regulation 1907/2006), even though their use for the production of coatings is permitted there.

The above will be monitored and adapted continuously to the latest EU legislation, which is strictly controlled by accredited third-party test labs.

FERNO GREEN
NON STICK
CLASSIC

FERNO GREEN
NON STICK
ULTRA

FERNO GREEN
NON STICK
EXPERT

SUSTAINABLE FORMULA

CERA GREEN
NON STICK

PFOS

PFOS

BPA

GEN-X

APEO

NMP

PFAS

COATING MADE FROM NATURAL BASED INGREDIENTS



ENERGY-EFFICIENT COOKING

Let’s face it, we are all looking for ways to save energy in the kitchen these days. After all, nobody likes waiting for a pot of water to boil. Good news, BergHOFF cookware will save you a lot of energy thanks to the excellent energy efficiency of its cookware series.

Always looking for the best solution, BergHOFF combines suitable and effective high-quality materials to optimise energy-efficient cooking. For example, BergHOFF’s encapsulated base technology combines the heat induction capacity of the high-magnetic stainless steel with the excellent thermal conductivity of the aluminium core disk. This capsule base technology is designed for maximum efficiency, durability and cooking pleasure.

In general, using BergHOFF cookware means less cooking time and equals more energy savings for you and your family! By taking a few small steps, you save energy, time and thus money. Discover our tips & tricks below.

TIPS & TRICKS

- 1 Use full disk cookware or cookware with a high-grade capsule technology.
- 2 Cooking with designated lids significantly reduces cooking time.
- 3 Use the right pots & pans: The diameter of the base of your pots and pans should match the cooking zone to minimise energy loss.
- 4 Passive cooking: Take advantage of the residual heating in your cookware by taking it off the cooktop and let your dish rest for a few more minutes using the lid until the cooking time is done properly. Not only will you save energy but also reduce CO₂ emissions up to 80%.
- 5 Cook with less water or even steam your dishes: saving vitamins and cooking time, resulting in less energy consumption.
- 6 Make one-pot dishes in a wok or skillet.
- 7 Do not leave your extractor hood on the highest setting and clean the filter regularly.
- 8 Defrost and cool: Defrost frozen ingredients in the fridge to reduce energy consumption.



Watch video

HELIX COOKWARE

Experience culinary excellence with our Helix series, a timeless blend of durability and sound quality. With smoked, tinted glass lids for a chic look, this series is the perfect starter set for any home cook. Made with recycled stainless steel and recycled aluminium, with non-stick CeraGreen coating, these cookware items are suitable for all cooktops, including induction, ensuring energy-efficient cooking with a high-quality base. The Helix series combines enduring style with practicality, making it your reliable cooking partner for years to come!

Recycled stainless steel: the perfect partner for high-temperature searing

- Made with recycled stainless steel
- Capsuled base conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Ovenproof up to 250°C / 486°F (without lid)
- Stylish black tinted glass lid with integrated venting hole
- Scratch-resistant body
- Inside capacity marks
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction
- Easy to clean
- Dishwasher safe

Recycled aluminium: the all-round non-stick partner in your kitchen

- Made with recycled aluminium
- Healthy CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating (PFAS-free)
- Full disk base conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Ovenproof up to 180°C / 356°F
- Stay-cool handle for extra comfort and safety
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction
- Easy to clean
- Easy food release



RECYCLED STAINLESS STEEL:
the perfect partner for high-temperature searing

HELIK



COVERED SAUCEPAN
1315077
16,00 cm - 6 2/4"
1,50 L - 1.60 qt



COVERED CASSEROLE
1315078
18,00 cm - 7 1/4"
2,10 L - 2.20 qt

1315079
20,00 cm - 8"
3,00 L - 3.20 qt



COVERED STOCKPOT
1315080
24,00 x 15,00 cm - 9 2/4 x 6"
6,60 L - 7,00 qt



COVERED STOCKPOT
1315081
26,00 x 19,00 cm - 10 1/4 x 7 2/4"
10,00 L - 10.60 qt



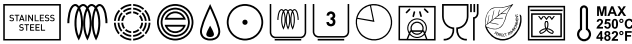
FRYING PAN
1315083
24,00 cm - 9 2/4"
2,20 L - 2.30 qt



WOK
1315082
30,00 cm - 12"
5,30 L - 5.60 qt



5-PC STEAMER SET
1315161
28,00 cm - 11"
8,50 L - 9.0 qt



Materials: Body: recycled stainless steel – Base: capsuled base – Cover: Glass
Handle: Stainless steel



3-PC FRYING PAN SET

1315084

Frying pan	20,00 cm (8")	1,30 L (1.37 qt)
Frying pan non-stick	24,00 cm (10")	2,20 L (2.30 qt)
Frying pan	28,00 cm (11")	3,30 L (3.49 qt)



7-PC COOKWARE SET

1315085

Covered saucepan	16,00 cm (6 2/4")	1,50 L (1.60 qt)
Covered casserole	20,00 cm (8")	3,00 L (3.20 qt)
Covered stockpot	24,00 x12,00 cm (10")	5,40 L (5.70 qt)
Frying pan	24,00 cm (9 2/4")	2,20 L (2.30qt)



STAINLESS STEEL MAX 180°C 356°F MAX 250°C 482°F (w/o lid)

Material: Body: Recycled stainless steel - Base: Capsuled base - Handle: Stainless steel - Cover: Glass
Material non-stick frying pan: Body: Recycled stainless steel - Coating: CeraGreen -
Base: Capsuled base - Handle: Stainless steel



RECYCLED ALUMINIUM:
the all-round non-stick partner in your kitchen

HELIX



**PANCAKE PAN
NON-STICK**

1315091
28,00 cm (11")
0,70 L (0.70 qt)



**GRILL PAN
NON-STICK**

1315092
26,00 cm (10 1/4")
2,00 L (2.10 qt)



**FISH PAN
NON-STICK**

1315093
34,00 x 23,00 cm (13 1/4 x 9 2/4")
1,90 L (2 qt)

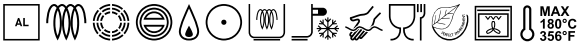
**3-PC FRYING PAN SET
NON-STICK**

1315090
Frying pan non-stick 20,00 cm (8") 1,00 L (1.06 qt)
Frying pan non-stick 24,00 cm (9 2/4") 1,50 L (1.58 qt)
Frying pan non-stick 28,00 cm (11") 2,30 L (2.43 qt)



**4-PC FRYING PAN SET
NON-STICK WITH TURNER**

1315094
Frying pan non-stick 20,00 cm (8") 1,00 L (1.06 qt)
Frying pan non-stick 24,00 cm (9 2/4") 1,50 L (1.58 qt)
Grill pan non-stick 26,00 cm (10 1/4") 2 L (2.10 qt)
Pancake pan non-stick 25,00 cm (10") 0,65 L (0.68 qt)
Slotted turner



Material: Body: Recycled aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: Full disk - Handle: Phenolic resin
Material slotted turner: Head: Nylon + silicone overmould - Handle: PP + TPE overmould



RECYCLED STAINLESS STEEL & RECYCLED ALUMINIUM:
the best of both worlds



9-PC COOKWARE SET

1315089

Covered saucepan	16,00 cm (6 2/4")	1,50 L (1.60 qt)
Covered casserole	20,00 cm (8")	3,00 L (3.20 qt)
Covered stockpot	24,00 cm x 15,00 cm (9 2/4 x 6")	6,60 L (7 qt)
Frying pan non-stick	20,00 cm (8")	1,00 L (1.06 qt)
Frying pan	24,00cm (9 2/4")	2,20 L (2.30 qt)
Grill pan non-stick	24,00 x 24,00cm (9 2/4 x 9 2/4")	1,70 L (1.80 qt)

Material: Body: Recycled stainless steel - Base: Capsuled base - Handle: Stainless steel
Material non-stick frying / grill pan: Body: Recycled aluminium - Coating: CeraGreen - Base: Full disk
Handle: Stainless steel



META COOKWARE

For those who want to add some extra cachet to their cookware, these Meta pots and pans are a perfect fit. With its professional quality and straight-forward design, these 7-pc and 10-pc Meta sets are perfect for all levels of home cooks who seek a chef-grade starter set. Enjoy chef-friendly features like stay-cool long handles and wide side and lid handles for smooth and effortless juggling around the kitchen.

Recycled stainless steel pots: the perfect partner for high-temperature searing

- Made with recycled stainless steel
- Capsuled base conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Ovenproof up to 250°C / 486°F
- Scratch-resistant body
- Stay-cool handle for extra comfort and safety
- Inside capacity marks
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction
- Easy to clean
- Dishwasher safe

Recycled aluminium frying pan: the all-round non-stick partner in your kitchen

- Made with recycled aluminium
- Healthy CeraGreen ceramic non-stick coating (PFAS-free)
- Full disk base conducts heat fast and evenly for energy-efficient cooking
- Ovenproof up to 230°C / 466°F
- Stay-cool handle for extra comfort and safety
- Suitable for all cooktops, including induction
- Easy to clean
- Easy food release



RECYCLED STAINLESS STEEL & RECYCLED ALUMINIUM:
the best of both worlds

Looking for a cookware set that covers all the basics and immediately adds a touch of style to your cooktop? Then this 7-pc cookware set is just the thing for you! It consists of a 16 cm covered saucepan, a 20 cm covered casserole, a 24x12cm covered stockpot and a non-stick frying-pan, which are all suited for every kind of cooktop, induction included.

All pots are made of high-quality recycled stainless steel for extra durability and hygiene and the pots come with a recycled stainless steel cover. The frying pan is made of recycled aluminium and has a healthy, ceramic CeraGreen coating which allows you to cook with little or no oil and is easy to clean.



7-PC COOKWARE SET
1315154

Covered saucepan	16,00 cm (6 2/4")	1,60 L (1.40 qt)
Covered casserole	20,00 cm (8")	3,00 L (3.20 qt)
Covered stockpot	24,00 x 14,00 cm (9 2/4 x 5 2/4")	5,60 L (5.90 qt)
Frying pan non-stick	28,00 cm (11")	2,50 L (2.60 qt)

Material: Body: Recycled stainless steel - Base: Capsuled base - Handle: Stainless steel
Cover: Recycled stainless steel Material non-stick frying pan: Body: Recycled stainless steel
Coating: CeraGreen - Base: Full disk - Handle: Stainless steel



RECYCLED STAINLESS STEEL POTS:
the perfect partner for high-temperature searing

This 10-pc cookware set, which includes a recycled stainless steel saucepan, two casseroles, a stockpot and a sautépan, all with lid, gives you all the basic cookware you need for your everyday cooking adventures. The items are made from high-quality recycled stainless steel to withstand the test of time and feature a base that ensures even heat transfer for energy-efficient cooking. Prepare your meals on any kind of cooktop, including induction, and simply put the pots in the dishwasher for easy cleaning.



10-PC COOKWARE SET
1315155

Covered saucepan	16,00 cm (6 2/4")	1,60 L (1.70 qt)
Covered casserole	18,00 cm (7")	2,30 L (2.40 qt)
Covered casserole	20,00 cm (8")	3,00 L (3.20 qt)
Covered stockpot	24,00 x 14,00 cm (9 2/4 x 5 2/4")	5,60 L (5.90 qt)
Covered sautépan	24,00 cm (9 2/4")	2,60 L (2.70 qt)

Material: Body: Recycled stainless steel - Base: Capsuled base - Handle: Stainless steel - Cover: Recycled stainless steel

KITCHEN KNIVES





A KNIFE FOR EVERY CUTTING TASK

One of the most important tools in your kitchen is your knife collection. There are many different types of kitchen knives, each designed for a specific purpose. Read more about the different types of knives and their uses, and find your perfect partner for chopping, slicing and dicing!

PARING KNIFE

A paring knife can be described as a small, lightweight knife with a straight cutting edge. It usually measures between 6 and 10 cm (2 ½ and 4 inches). This all-purpose knife is ideal for peeling and other small tasks.



(SERRATED) UTILITY KNIFE

With a size between a paring knife and a chef's knife, between 10 and 18 cm (4 and 7 inches), combined with a straight cutting edge, the utility knife is suitable for all general cutting tasks. A serrated utility knife is especially used for slicing bread, meats or other foods with a hard crust or outer skin.



VEGETABLE KNIFE

A vegetable knife is designed to cut, dice, slice and chop vegetables, herbs or fruit, but not to cut meat. The blade of this knife is broad, light and has a rather thinner blade allowing you to cut cleaner. Most vegetable knives are 11 or 12 cm (4 ½ and 5 inches) long.



CHEF'S KNIFE

A chef's knife is usually 13 and 30 cm or 5 and 12 inches long. The chef's knife is the most commonly used knife in the kitchen for all kinds of tasks. The upward curved tip allows the knife to be tilted for easy cutting on the cutting board. The wide, heavy blade can make a chef's knife also suitable as a chopper.



SANTOKU KNIFE

An Asian-style knife of about 12 to 19 cm long (5 to 7 ½ inches) with a straighter edge than a chef's knife, it's an all-rounder for a variety of tasks. The wide blade allows for some typical activities such as crushing garlic and scooping up the chopped ingredients on the blade.



BONING KNIFE

The opposite of a cleaver or chopper, the boning knife has a thin, flexible blade of 10 to 16 cm (4 or 6 ¼ inches). It's used to remove the bones from cuts of meat. The thin blade allows it to get into small spaces. It is often available in a flexible or inflexible version. The flexible version is ideal for poultry and fish, while the inflexible version is good for beef and pork.

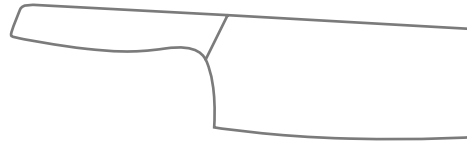


BREAD KNIFE

A bread knife is a fairly large knife between 15 and 25 cm (6 and 10 inches) with a serrated blade. It is used for food that is hard on the outside and soft in the middle, such as bread and other bakery goods.

**CHOPPER / CLEAVER**

This 15 to 18 cm (6 to 7 inches) long knife has a wide, rectangular, thick blade. It's made for cutting large pieces of meat and chopping its bones. Some of these choppers have a hole at the end for hanging on the rack.

**CHEESE KNIFE**

Characteristic of the cheese knife is the upwardly curved tip, which makes serving easier. For soft cheeses the knife has a serrated blade with holes to prevent the cheese from sticking to the blade. Hard cheeses require a firm blade to cut through the toughest varieties.

**STEAK KNIFE**

While other knives are used in the kitchen to prepare your meal, the steak knives are designed to be used at the table when steak or other meats is being served.

**CARVING KNIFE**

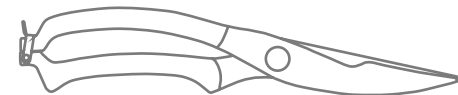
The carving knife is a large knife between 19 and 38 cm (7 ½ and 15 inches), and is used to cut thin slices of meat. They are generally shorter and wider than the so called slicing knives. You can combine the carving knife with a carving fork to hold the roast, for example.

**CARVING FORK**

When slicing poultry, roast, ham or other types of meat, a carving fork is used to hold the meat securely in place while cutting the meat with the carving knife. The carving fork makes sure you don't have to touch the meat and keeps your hands away from the sharp blades of the carving knife. Most carving forks are between 17 and 19 cm long (6 ¾ and 7 ½ inches).

**POULTRY SHEARS**

Poultry shears are specially designed to cut through bone, chicken skin and other tough materials. These shears can be used as general purpose kitchen shears, suited for a wide variety of heavy duty kitchen tasks.





Introducing the Pica 7-pc knife block set, where sophistication meets precision in the art of culinary craftsmanship. This distinguished ensemble promises to elevate your culinary experience to new heights.

Made from solid bamboo, the knife block stands proudly on a stylish stainless steel base, creating a harmonious fusion of form and function. Complemented by six exquisite stainless steel cutting tools, this set ensures you are impeccably equipped for a myriad of cutting tasks.

Among them, the bread knife, chef’s knife, carving knife, utility knife, paring knife, and kitchen scissors showcase high-quality stainless steel blades, meticulously hand-sharpened to maintain enduring sharpness. The ergonomic design of each handle adds a touch of refined comfort, ensuring a seamless and pleasurable cutting experience.

When this 7-pc masterpiece finds its place on your worktop, it beckons you to explore the realm of culinary finesse and showcase your cutting skills.

Unveil the sophistication of your kitchen with the bamboo elegance knife block set, where every cut is a testament to timeless style and precision.

Why you’ll love it:

- Ergonomic handle for a safe and comfortable grip
- Versatile set with a knife for every cooking task
- High-quality stainless steel blade
- Hand-sharpened blade
- Stylish wooden knife block



7-PC KNIFE BLOCK SET

1315152

1 x paring knife	8,00 cm (3 1/4")
1 x utility knife	12,50 cm (5")
1 x chef's knife	20,00 cm (8")
1 x bread knife	20,00 cm (8")
1 x carving knife	19,00 cm (7 1/2")
1 x scissors	20,00 cm (8")
1 x block	



Material block: Body: Rubber wood + stainless steel Material knives: Blade: Stainless steel - Handle: ABS + rivets

Ready to take your knife skills to the next level? Look no further than our irresistible 6-pc Entity knife block, a kitchen essential for any budding culinary virtuoso!

Unleash your inner chef with this dynamic set of hand-sharpened stainless steel perfection. The ensemble boasts a curated selection of knives, including a paring knife, utility knife, carving knife, bread knife, and the pièce de résistance, the chef’s knife.

With this series, you’ll be armed and ready for any culinary adventure that comes your way. But it’s not just about the knives, the stunning wooden knife block is a showstopper in its own right. By keeping your blades organised and within arm’s reach, it transforms your kitchen into a haven of efficiency and style.

Why this set is irresistible:

- Ergonomic handle for a safe and comfortable grip
- Versatile set with a knife for every cooking task
- Hand-sharpened blade
- Stylish wooden knife block
- Non-slip base for extra stability

6-PC KNIFE BLOCK SET

1315153

1 x paring knife	8,50 cm (3 1/4")
1 x utility kife	10,50 cm (4 1/4")
1 x chef's knife	20,00 cm (8")
1 x bread knife	20,00 cm (8")
1 x carving knife	20,00 cm (8")
1 x block	



Material block: Body: Rubber wood Material knives: Blade: Stainless steel - Handle : Stainless steel + ABS

PRIME

Unleash your inner chef with the razor-sharp precision of the Prime paring knife, boning knife, santoku knife, and carving knife, the essential quartet for crafting a dazzling array of culinary delights.

Each blade, made from high-quality stainless steel, has a mesmerizing ceramic non-stick coating that ensures each cut is a seamless dance without the hassle of food sticking to the blade.

The ergonomic handles, made from resilient polypropylene, provide a secure grip that feels like an embrace, ensuring total control when slicing, carving or boning.

Why this set is a game-changer:

- Ergonomic handle for a safe and comfortable grip
- Blade with non-stick coating
- Sharp stainless steel blade
- Versatile set
- Easy to use

4-PC KNIFE SET

1315108

1 x paring knife	9,00 cm (3 2/4")
1 x santoku knife	16,50 cm (6 2/4")
1 x boning knife	15,00 cm (6")
1 x carving knife	20,00 cm (8")



Material: Blade: Stainless steel + ceramic coating - Handle: PP + stainless steel

MATRIX

Elevate your dining experience with our exquisite set of 6 Matrix steak knives. From sizzling steaks to succulent pork chops and crispy pizzas, this set will make every culinary delight effortless.

Why you'll adore our steak knives:

- Stylish satin finish
- Well-balanced for increased control
- Sharp stainless steel blade
- Slices easily through your steak

6-PC STEAK KNIFE SET

1315107

6 x steak knife	11,50 cm (4 2/4")
-----------------	-------------------



Material: Blade: Stainless steel - Handle: PP



Step into culinary perfection with our Codon series, an Asian-inspired knife collection. Discover the art of precision with 5 santoku knives, each designed for specific cutting tasks. Some feature non-stick perforations, ensuring smooth, flowing cuts. Others boast scalloped indentations, reducing friction for quick and efficient slicing.

But that's not all, meet our versatile cleaver, a kitchen favorite. Effortlessly handle large meats, fish, and poultry, while excelling at chopping, mincing, and slicing. When it comes to cracking open shellfish like lobster or crab, the back of the blade is your trusty ally.

Elevate your kitchen with the Codon series, where Asian-inspired craftsmanship meets efficiency and style!



Material: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: PP



1315105 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 11,50 cm (4 1/2")



1315101 **SANTOKU KNIFE WITH HOLES** 12,50 cm (5")



1315102 **SANTOKU KNIFE SCALLOPED** 12,50 cm (5")



1315100 **SANTOKU KNIFE WITH HOLES** 17,00 cm (6 3/4")



1315104 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 17,00 cm (6 3/4")



1315103 **CLEAVER** 17,00 cm (6 3/4")

3-PC KNIFE SET

1315106

- 1 x santoku knife with holes 12,50 cm (5")
- 1 x santoku knife with holes 17,00 cm (6 3/4")
- 1 x carving knife 21,00 cm (8 1/4")



Elevate your kitchen with our 8-pc knife block set Frame, a sleek, black masterpiece that holds 7 high-quality knives. With hand-sharpened stainless steel blades, ergonomic handles, and a versatile set including a paring knife, utility knife, carving knife, bread knife, chef's knife, santoku knife, and poultry shears, this series ensures optimal control in every cut. Perfect for both professional and domestic use, it's the epitome of sophistication and functionality.

Why you'll love this knife block set:

- Ergonomic handle for a safe and comfortable grip
- Well-balanced for increased control
- Stylish wooden knife block
- Perfect for both professional and domestic use
- Versatile set

8-PC KNIFE BLOCK SET

1315087

1 x paring knife	9,00 cm (3 3/4")
1 x utility knife	12,50 cm (5")
1 x chef's knife	20,00 cm (8")
1 x santoku knife	17,50 cm (7")
1 x bread knife	20,00 cm (8")
1 x carving knife	20,00 cm (8")
1 x poultry shears	25,00 cm (10")
1 x block	



Material block: Body: Rubber wood Material knives: Blade: Stainless steel - Handle: Stainless steel

Designed for culinary excellence, our Gene series features a chef's knife, a bread knife, a carving knife, two sizes of santoku knives, a utility and a serrated utility knives, a paring knife, and a poultry shears, a comprehensive arsenal for all your kitchen cutting tasks. Whether you're a novice or an experienced chef, these knives, with their forged stainless steel blades, offer the perfect balance for enhanced control and impeccable cutting results. Enhance your cooking experience with precision and style!

- 

1315066 **PARING KNIFE** 9,00 cm (3 2/4")
- 

1315065 **UTILITY KNIFE** 12,50 cm (5")
- 

1315064 **SERRATED UTILITY KNIFE** 12,50 cm (5")
- 

1315059 **CHEF'S KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")
- 

1315063 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 13,50 cm (5 2/4")



Material: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: ABS + rivets

GENE



1315062 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 18,00 cm (7")



1315060 **BREAD KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")



1315061 **CARVING KNIFE** 20,00 cm (8")



1315067 **POULTRY SHEARS** 25,00 cm (10")

3-PC KNIFE SET

1315068

- 1 x utility knife 13,50 cm (5 2/4")
- 1 x chef's knife 20,00 cm (8")
- 1 x santoku knife 13,50 cm (5 2/4")



Material: Blade: stainless steel - Handle: ABS + rivets

VECTOR

Enter the captivating realm of the Vector series, where contemporary design meets unrivalled functionality. This stylish and attractive knife series goes beyond aesthetics, its ergonomically designed handle gives you the confidence to cut like a seasoned professional. Experience effortless precision with the high-quality, non-stick coated stainless steel blades, to ensure every cut is smooth and stress-free.

The added bonus of a protective sleeve enhances both safety and longevity, making these knives a stylish and practical addition to any kitchen.



1315122 **PARING KNIFE** 10,00 cm (4")



1315121 **CHEF'S KNIFE** 13,00 cm (5")



1315120 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 14,00 cm (5 1/2")

3-PC KNIFE SET

1315123

- 1 x paring knife 10,00 cm (4")
- 1 x chef's knife 13,00 cm (5")
- 1 x santoku knife 14,00 cm (5 1/2")



Material knives: Blade: Stainless steel + ceramic coating - Handle: PP Material sleeve: PP

BORON

Upgrade your kitchen with the Boron knives and knife block set, a modern marvel of sleek design and versatility. This series includes an range of easy-to-use knives. Each knife is made from high-quality stainless steel with a stylish black coating, for lasting sharpness and easy maintenance. Enjoy the graceful design with rounded lines and a tactile handle that seamlessly flows into the blade, enhancing both hygiene and aesthetics.

The bamboo knife block holder completes the ensemble with five slots for your Boron knives. Elevate your culinary space with Boron, where style meets functionality!



BORON

- 

1315145 **PARING KNIFE** 8,50 cm (3 2/4")
- 

1315146 **UTILITY KNIFE** 13,00 cm (5")
- 

1315144 **VEGETABLE KNIFE** 12,00 cm (4 3/4")
- 

1315139 **CHEF'S KNIFE** 13,00 cm (5")
- 

1315138 **CHEF'S KNIFE** 19,50 cm (7 3/4")
- 

1315140 **SANTOKU KNIFE** 16,00 cm (6 2/4")
- 

1315143 **BONING KNIFE** 15,00 cm (6")
- 

1315137 **BREAD KNIFE** 23,00 cm (9")
- 

1315141 **CARVING KNIFE** 19,50 cm (7 3/4")
- 

1315142 **CARVING FORK** 17,00 cm (6 3/4")



6-PC KNIFE SET

1315088

- | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| 1 x paring knife | 8,50 cm (3 2/4") |
| 1 x utility knife | 13,00 cm (5") |
| 1 x chef's knife | 19,50 cm (7 3/4") |
| 1 x santoku knife | 16,00 cm (6 2/4) |
| 1 x carving knife | 19,50 cm (7 3/4") |
| 1 x block | |



Material block: Body: Bamboo wood Material knives: Blade: Stainless steel + PVD coating - Handle: Stainless steel + PVD coating



Distinguished by premium wooden handles and a forged bolster for perfect balance, the Ion knife series stands as the exclusive knife solution for your kitchen.

This 3-pc set includes the versatile chef's knife for slicing and dicing, the serrated utility knife for foods with a hard exterior and soft interior, and the santoku knife, an ideal companion for chopping, slicing, and dicing a variety of ingredients.

Elevate your culinary experience with the precision and ophistication of the Ion series!

Why this set is an exclusive knife solution:

- Ergonomic handle for a safe and comfortable grip
- Well-balanced for increased control
- Stylish wooden knife block
- Perfect for both professional and domestic use
- Versatile set



3-PC KNIFE SET

1315075

1 x serrated utility knife	11,50 cm (4 1/2")
1 x chef's knife	20,00 cm (8")
1 x santoku knife	12,50 cm (5")






































Material: Blade: Stainless steel - Handle: Ash wood

INDEX

1315059	50	1315107	45
1315060	52	1315108	44
1315061	52	1315120	53
1315062	52	1315121	53
1315063	50	1315122	53
1315064	50	1315123	53
1315065	50	1315137	55
1315066	50	1315138	55
1315067	52	1315139	55
1315068	52	1315140	55
1315075	59	1315141	55
1315077	22	1315142	55
1315078	22	1315143	55
1315079	22	1315144	55
1315080	22	1315145	55
1315081	22	1315146	55
1315082	23	1315152	41
1315083	23	1315153	42
1315084	25	1315154	32
1315085	25	1315155	33
1315087	48	1315161	23
1315088	57		
1315089	29		
1315090	27		
1315091	26		
1315092	26		
1315093	26		
1315094	27		
1315100	47		
1315101	47		
1315102	47		
1315103	47		
1315104	47		
1315105	47		
1315106	47		

ICONS

	induction		induction base
	halogen		double wall
	gas		cold grip system
	vitro-ceramic		food approved
	electric		energy saving
	downdraft		patented
	ovenproof		perfect environment
	microwave safe		freezer proof
	dishwasher safe		max 180°C / 356°F
	handwash		max 200°C / 392°F
	18/10		max 230°C / 446°F
	stainless steel		max 250°C / 482°F
	carbon steel		max 260°C / 500°F
	aluminium		max 280°C / 536°F
	cast-zinc alloy		
	cast iron		
	cast alumium		
	bamboo		
	forged		
	hand-sharpened knives		
	capsuled base		

ABS	Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene
PP	Polypropylene
TPR	Thermoplastic rubber
TPE	Thermoplastic elastomer
SAN	Styrene-acrylonitrile
recycled PP	Recycled polypropylene
recycled TPR	Recycled thermoplastic rubber
recycled TPE	Recycled thermoplastic elastomer
PVD	Physical Vapor Deposition



Follow us!

